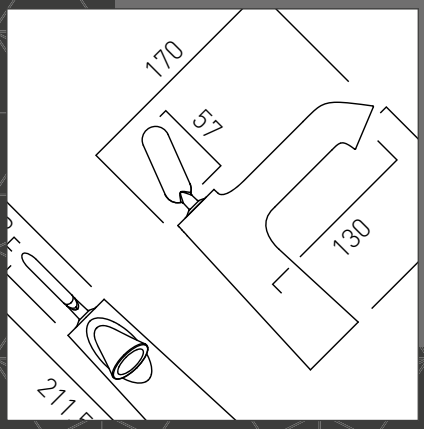
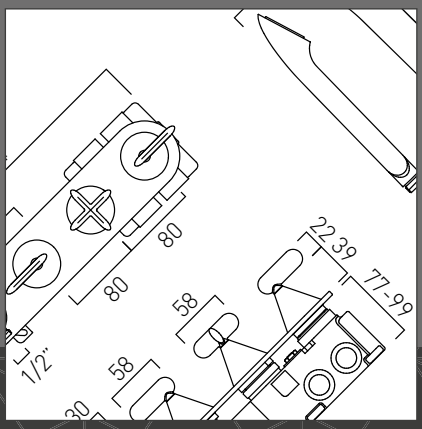
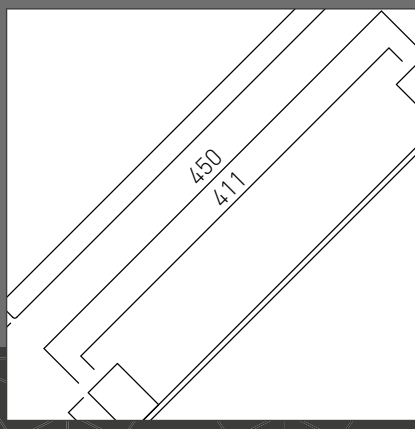
EXPORT SPECIFICATIONS GUIDE

2023

15 year guarantee







WHERE INSPIRATION FLOWS

TAPS | SHOWERS | ACCESSORIES

VADO

WELCOME TO **THE VADO WAY**

We are **VADO**, one of the leading brands in the bathroom industry. Our taps, showers and accessories are supplied globally into a wide variety of residential and commercial buildings. From family homes to prestigious hotels, buildings with historical importance and even luxury yachts.

For over 35 years we have appreciated the importance of the bathroom, which is why we lead the way with our innovative approach to create high-quality products. We produce exceptional, tailored brassware solutions for our retailer and specifier markets and provide them with world-class support.

We are passionate about what we do and have some of the most loyal customers in the industry – why? Because we go above and beyond to exceed our customers' needs and expectations; with **VADO**, perfection comes as standard.

CONTACT US

SALES +44 (0)1934 745160
EMAIL EXPORT@VADO.COM

AFTERSALES +44 (0)1934 745163
EMAIL AFTERSALES@VADO.COM

WEB WWW.VADO.COM/CONTACT-US

CONTENTS

BOOTH & CO.

TAPS 17

KITCHEN MIXERS 26

WASTES 28

SHOWERS 30

ACCESSORIES 35

TAPS 38

ARRONDI™ 38

OMIKA 44

KOVERA 50

SYNERGIE 53

GEO 59

NOTION 66

EDIT 74

ORIGINS 80

ELEMENTS 87

LIFE 93

PHASE 100

PHOTON 104

SENSE 108

ZOO 112

I-TECH 120

KITCHEN MIXERS 123

WASTES & FITTINGS 131

FLUSH SYSTEMS 132

SHOWERING 140

SHOWERING PACKAGES 141

SHOWER COLUMNS 146

TABLET iO 151

KNURLED SHOWERS 155

EXPOSED SHOWER VALVES 158

RIGID RISERS 160

ARRONDI™ SHOWERS 162

OMIKA SHOWERS 164

ATMOSPHERE SHOWERS 167

SHOWERING SOLUTIONS 171

HANDSETS/KITS 178

FIXED SHOWER HEADS & ARMS 184

SLIDE RAILS & HOSES 194

OUTLETS/BRACKETS/ELBOWS 195

ACCESSORIES **197**

KNURLED ACCENTS 197

OMIKA 199

SPA 202

ELEMENTS 205

LIFE 209

SHAMA 212

PHASE 215

PHOTON 218

LEVEL 222

BASKETS 226

AXCES

TAPS **229**

ROWE 229

EKKO 232

METIZ 235

AVA 239

IRLO 242

VALA 245

NURI 248

VICTORIANA 251

VECTA 255

ASTRA 257

MATRIX 261

PROJECT LINE 265

I-TECH 267

WASTES & FITTINGS **269**

KITCHEN MIXERS 275

SHOWERING **278**

ACCESSORIES **293**

SIRKEL 293

BOKX 296

TOURNAMENT 299

TABLET/STUDFAST/DX INFO 302

H2ECO 306

NOTES 308

POLICIES / T&C'S 310

EXPERIENCE OUR PRODUCTS IN **FULL 3D**

STEP **1:**

BROWSE

Browse the **VADO** website and discover the variety of styles and designs across our extensive offering of bathroom brassware.

STEP **2:**

360 VIEW

Whilst you are browsing your favourite **VADO** products, click the 360° button on any product page to view a 3D model of our products at every angle.

STEP **3:**

EXPERIENCE

Undecided on style or finish? View all **VADO** products in your bathroom before purchasing, using our Augmented Reality tool. Simply click the AR button on your selected product, place the 3D model on your basin, bath or shower wall and bring your bathroom design to life.

UNLEASH YOUR SALES POTENTIAL

To assist you throughout the selling process, our premium bathroom brassware also features on a variety of valued computer software sites, namely **Virtual Worlds**, **Inno+**, **EQ Software and Bimstore**.

Create 3D digital bathrooms with virtual reality capability to allow your customers to visualise their new room with **VADO** products in situ.

Design bathrooms for your customers, using photorealistic renders to allow your customers to visualise their new room with **VADO** products in situ.

Produce order forms and invoices, control stock, plan production and **improve efficiency** to make your administration process quick and easy. EQ Software is also compatible with Inno+ and Virtual Worlds.

Increase the level of detail in your designs with the use of Building Information Modelling (BIM). A core selection of **VADO** products are now available to download from the Bimstore Library and follow all essential industry standards.

Each platform contains the entire **VADO** portfolio*, with up to date RRPs and imagery; a great tool to support your business.

* Only a core selection of VADO products are available on the Bimstore platform

YOU ARE IN **SAFE HANDS**

When your customers choose **VADO**, they are receiving the very best of British design and exceptional quality.

We understand that your customers may not always be aware of **VADO**, therefore to provide reassurance and peace of mind, sharing our trade credentials may prove the difference.

WATER SAVING

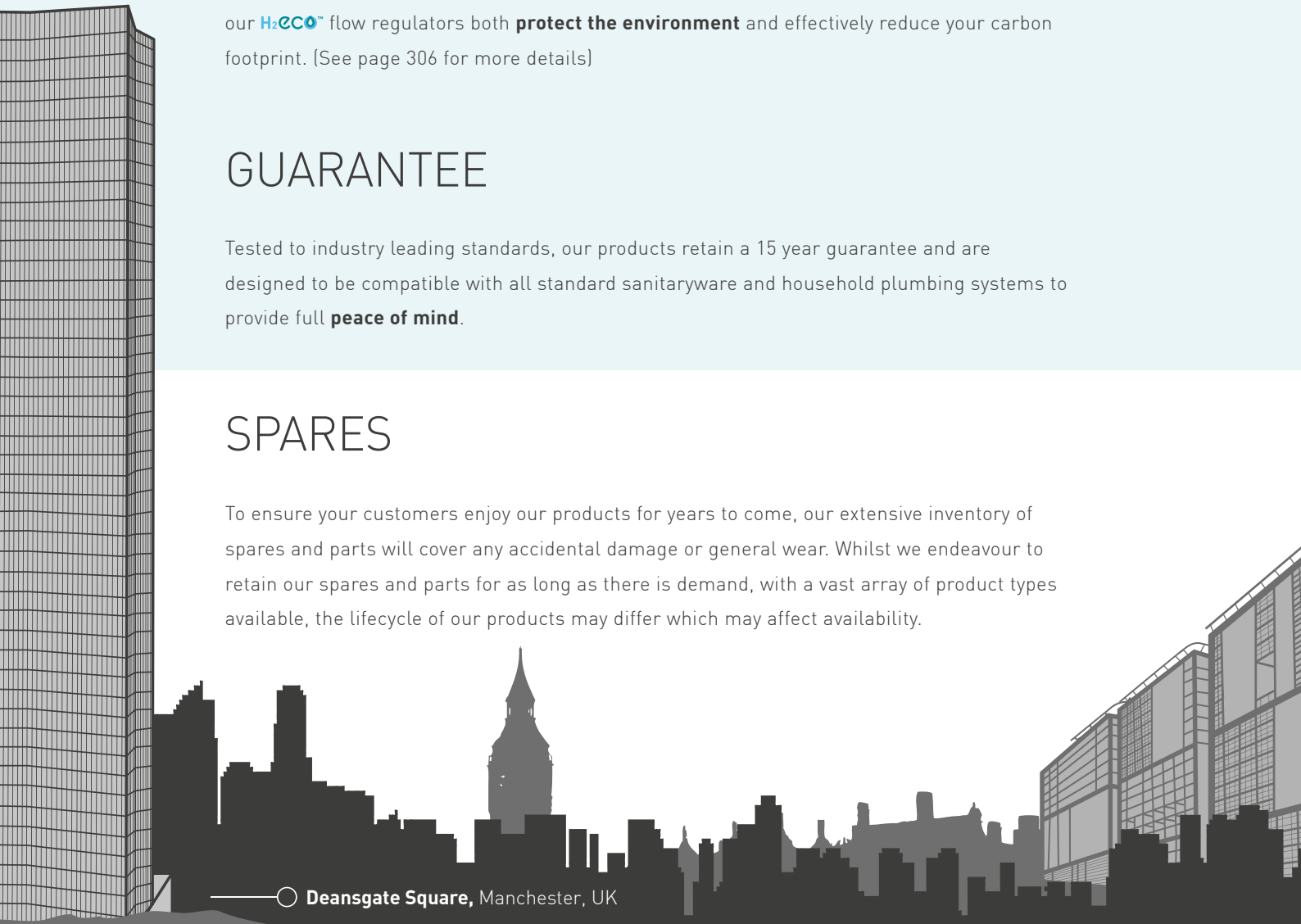
We can help your customer minimilise their utility bills and reduce annual costs, which is why our H2ECO™ flow regulators both **protect the environment** and effectively reduce your carbon footprint. (See page 306 for more details)

GUARANTEE

Tested to industry leading standards, our products retain a 15 year guarantee and are designed to be compatible with all standard sanitaryware and household plumbing systems to provide full **peace of mind**.

SPARES

To ensure your customers enjoy our products for years to come, our extensive inventory of spares and parts will cover any accidental damage or general wear. Whilst we endeavour to retain our spares and parts for as long as there is demand, with a vast array of product types available, the lifecycle of our products may differ which may affect availability.



Deansgate Square, Manchester, UK

Burj Khalifa, Dubai, UAE

15 year guarantee

OUR CREDENTIALS SPEAK FOR THEMSELVES

VADO products are in some of the most prestigious hotel, commercial and residential developments across the world. This cityscape shows a small snapshot of a variety of **prestigious projects** we have been involved with.

The exceptional quality of our products, outstanding customer service and our agility to support large scale developments makes **VADO** a **globally trusted brand**.

The Shard,
London, UK

Central Market,
Abu Dhabi, UAE

The Gherkin,
London, UK

Telford Homes, London, UK

product code	page
AQB-149RRK-RO-CP	148
AQB-149RRK-SQ-CP	148
AQB-20X30/SA/A-C/P	185
AQB-20X30-C/P	190
AQB-HANDSET/RO-DB-CP	179
AQB-HANDSET/SQ-DB-CP	179
AQB-0V/30/SA-C/P	185
AQB-0V/30-C/P	190
AQB-RO/15/SA-C/P	187
AQB-RO/20/SA-C/P	185
AQB-RO/20-C/P	189
AQB-RO/30/SA-C/P	185
AQB-RO/30-C/P	189
AQB-RO/40-C/P	189
AQB-RO/50-C/P	189
AQB-SFMKWO/RO-C/P	183
AQB-SFMKWO/SQ-C/P	183
AQB-SFSRK/RO-C/P	175
AQB-SFSRK/SQ-C/P	175
AQB-SQ/20/SA/A-C/P	185
AQB-SQ/20-C/P	189
AQB-SQ/30/SA/A-C/P	185
AQB-SQ/30-C/P	189
AQB-SQ/40-C/P	189
AQB-SQ/50-C/P	189
AQB-WMSQ-C/P	192
ARR-100/CC-CP	39
ARR-100/SB-CP	39
ARR-100E/SB-CP	39
ARR-100M/CC-CP	39
ARR-100M/SB-CP	39
ARR-101-CP	40
ARR-109-CP	40
ARR-132T-CP	41
ARR-133-CP	43
ARR-140-CP	43
ARR-150-CP	40
ARR-150-CP	126
ARR-201-CP	40
ARR-209-CP	40
ARR-232T-CP	41
ARR-HEAD/SA-CP	163
ARR-HEAD/SA-CP	184
ARR-SFMKWO-CP	163
ARR-SFMKWO-CP	182
ARR-SFSRK+O-CP	163
ARR-SFSRK+O-CP	175
ASC-150-C/P	128
ATM-149RRK-RO-CP	149
ATM-149RRK-RO-CP	170
ATM-HANDSET/MF-DB-CP	168
ATM-HANDSET/MF-DB-CP	179
ATM-HANDSET/SF-DB-CP	168
ATM-HANDSET/SF-DB-CP	180
ATM-HEAD/RO/B-C/P	169
ATM-HEAD/RO/B-C/P	190
ATM-HEAD/SQ/B-C/P	169
ATM-HEAD/SQ/B-C/P	190
ATM-HEADRO/B/SA-C/P	169
ATM-HEADRO/B/SA-C/P	186
ATM-HEADSQ/B/SA/A-CP	169
ATM-HEADSQ/B/SA/A-CP	186

product code	page
ATM-MFSRK-C/P	168
ATM-MFSRK-C/P	174
ATM-MFSRKWO-CP	170
ATM-MFSRKWO-CP	172
ATM-SFSRK/2-C/P	168
ATM-SFSRK/2-C/P	177
AX-AST-1/R-1/2	275
AX-AST-1/R-3/4	275
AX-AST-100/CD/US-C/P	258
AX-AST-100/CD-CP	258
AX-AST-100-CP	258
AX-AST-106/CD-CP	258
AX-AST-106-CP	258
AX-AST-130/CD+K-CP	259
AX-AST-130+K-CP	259
AX-AST-136/CD-CP	259
AX-AST-136-CP	259
AX-AST-137/CD-CP	259
AX-AST-137-CP	259
AX-AST-150/CD-CP	260
AX-AST-150/CD-CP	271
AX-AST-150-CP	260
AX-AST-150-CP	271
AX-AST-153/CD-CP	260
AX-AST-153/CD-CP	271
AX-AST-153-CP	260
AX-AST-153-CP	271
AX-AST-156/CD-CP	260
AX-AST-156/CD-CP	271
AX-AST-156-CP	260
AX-AST-156-CP	271
AX-AST-206/CD-CP	258
AX-AST-206/CL/CD-CP	258
AX-AST-262CD/C-10-CP	259
AX-AST-300-CP	258
AX-AST-306-CP	258
AX-AST-330+K-CP	259
AX-AST-336-CP	259
AX-AST-337-CP	259
AX-AST-350-CP	260
AX-AST-350-CP	271
AX-AST-353-CP	260
AX-AST-353-CP	271
AX-AST-356-CP	260
AX-AST-356-CP	271
AX-AVA-100/CC-CP	240
AX-AVA-123-CP	241
AX-AVA-130+K-CP	240
AX-AVA-137-CP	240
AX-AVA-145A-CP	241
AX-AVA-145A-CP	288
AX-AVA-147A-CP	241
AX-AVA-147A-CP	288
AX-BOK-140/SQ	290
AX-BOK-140/SQ/DIV	290
AX-BOK-149T-CP	284
AX-BOK-149T-RRK/B-CP	282
AX-BOK-180A-CP	297
AX-BOK-180-CP	297
AX-BOK-181-CP	297
AX-BOK-182-CP	297
AX-BOK-183-CP	297

product code	page
AX-BOK-184-45-CP	298
AX-BOK-184-60-CP	298
AX-BOK-186-CP	298
AX-BOK-189A-CP	298
AX-BOK-189-CP	298
AX-BOK-MFSP-CP	280
AX-BOK-SFMK-CP	285
AX-BOK-SFSP-CP	280
AX-CUC-1050-CP	270
AX-EKO-100/CC-CP	233
AX-EKO-100/US-CP	233
AX-EKO-100-CP	233
AX-EKO-100M/CC-CP	233
AX-EKO-110/US-CP	233
AX-EKO-110-CP	233
AX-EKO-123-CP	234
AX-EKO-130+K-CP	234
AX-EKO-137-CP	233
AX-EKO-145-CP	234
AX-EKO-145-CP	287
AX-EKO-147-CP	234
AX-EKO-147-CP	287
AX-EKO-149-CP	234
AX-EKO-149-CP	286
AX-IR-100/AVA-CP	268
AX-IRO-100/CC-CP	243
AX-IRO-100M/CC-CP	243
AX-IRO-106-CP	243
AX-IRO-123-CP	244
AX-IRO-130+K-CP	244
AX-IRO-136-CP	243
AX-IRO-137-CP	244
AX-MAT-100/CC-CP	262
AX-MAT-100/SB-CP	262
AX-MAT-100/US-CP	262
AX-MAT-100-CP	262
AX-MAT-106/CL-CP	263
AX-MAT-106-CP	263
AX-MAT-110/US-CP	262
AX-MAT-110-CP	262
AX-MAT-123-CP	264
AX-MAT-130+K-CP	264
AX-MAT-136-CP	263
AX-MAT-137-CP	263
AX-MAT-145A-CP	264
AX-MAT-145A-CP	289
AX-MAT-147A-CP	264
AX-MAT-147A-CP	289
AX-MAT-150/US-C/P	264
AX-MAT-150/US-C/P	270
AX-MAT-150-CP	264
AX-MAT-150-CP	270
AX-MET-100/CC-CP	236
AX-MET-100/US-CP	236
AX-MET-100-CP	236
AX-MET-100M/CC-CP	236
AX-MET-106-CP	236
AX-MET-110/US-CP	236
AX-MET-110-CP	236
AX-MET-123-CP	237
AX-MET-130+K-CP	237
AX-MET-136-CP	237

product code	page
AX-MET-137-CP	237
AX-MET-145A-CP	238
AX-MET-145A-CP	287
AX-MET-147A-CP	238
AX-MET-147A-CP	287
AX-MET-149-CP	238
AX-MET-149-CP	286
AX-MET-150/US-CP	238
AX-MET-150/US-CP	270
AX-MET-150-CP	238
AX-MET-150-CP	270
AX-NUR-100/CC-CP	249
AX-NUR-100/US-CP	249
AX-NUR-100-CP	249
AX-NUR-110-CP	249
AX-NUR-123-CP	250
AX-NUR-130+K-CP	249
AX-NUR-137-CP	249
AX-NUR-145A-CP	250
AX-NUR-145A-CP	289
AX-NUR-147A-CP	250
AX-NUR-147A-CP	289
AX-NUR-149/RRK-CP	282
AX-NUR-149-CP	250
AX-NUR-149-CP	286
AX-PRO-167/C+H-CP	266
AX-PRO-300-CP	266
AX-ROW-100/CC-CP	230
AX-ROW-100M/CC-CP	230
AX-ROW-123-CP	231
AX-ROW-130+K-CP	231
AX-ROW-137-CP	230
AX-SH-015-150-DB-CP	277
AX-SH-049EFB-RO-CP	277
AX-SH-049EFB-RO-CP	283
AX-SH-049EFB-SQ-CP	277
AX-SH-049EFB-SQ-CP	283
AX-SIR-123T-CP	284
AX-SIR-123T-RRK/B-CP	281
AX-SIR-131T-CP	284
AX-SIR-140/RO	290
AX-SIR-140/RO/DIV	290
AX-SIR-149T-CP	284
AX-SIR-149T-RRK/B-CP	281
AX-SIR-180A-CP	294
AX-SIR-180-CP	294
AX-SIR-181-CP	294
AX-SIR-182-CP	294
AX-SIR-183-CP	294
AX-SIR-184-45-CP	295
AX-SIR-184-60-CP	295
AX-SIR-186-CP	295
AX-SIR-189A-CP	295
AX-SIR-189-CP	295
AX-SIR-MFSP-CP	279
AX-SIR-MFSRK-DB-CP	285
AX-SIR-SFMK-CP	285
AX-SIR-SFSP-CP	279
AX-SIR-SFSRK-DB-CP	285
AX-TOU-180A-CP	300
AX-TOU-181-CP	300
AX-TOU-182A-CP	300

product code	page
AX-TOU-183A-CP	300
AX-TOU-184-CP	301
AX-TOU-185A-CP	301
AX-TOU-186-CP	301
AX-TOU-188-CP	301
AX-VAL-100/CC-CP	246
AX-VAL-100/US-CP	246
AX-VAL-100-CP	246
AX-VAL-110-CP	246
AX-VAL-123-CP	247
AX-VAL-130+K-CP	246
AX-VAL-137-CP	246
AX-VAL-145A-CP	247
AX-VAL-145A-CP	288
AX-VAL-147A-CP	247
AX-VAL-147A-CP	288
AX-VAL-149-CP	247
AX-VAL-149-CP	286
AX-VEC-100/CD/US-C/P	256
AX-VEC-100/CD-CP	256
AX-VEC-106/CD-CP	256
AX-VEC-130/CD+K-CP	256
AX-VEC-136/CD-CP	256
AX-VEC-137/CD-CP	256
AX-VIC-100/CD-CP	252
AX-VIC-106/CD/CL-CP	252
AX-VIC-106/CD-CP	252
AX-VIC-110/CD-CP	252
AX-VIC-120/CD-CP	253
AX-VIC-121/CD-CP	254
AX-VIC-131/S/CD-CP	253
AX-VIC-133/CD+K-CP	253
AX-VIC-136/CD-CP	253
AX-VIC-154G/CD-CP	254
AX-VIC-154G/CD-CP	270
AX-VIC-160/CD-CP	254
AX-VIC-160/CD-CP	274
AX-WG-218-CP	286
AX-WG-393-CP	273
AX-XAV-RIGID-CP	254
AX-XAV-RIGID-CP	283
BAS-2000-C/P	227
BAS-2001-C/P	227
BAS-2002-C/P	228
BAS-2003-C/P	228
BAS-2004-C/P	228
BAS-2012-C/P	227
BAS-2013-C/P	228
BAS-2014-C/P	227
BAS-2015L-C/P	227
BAS-2015M-C/P	227
BAS-2016L-C/P	228
BAS-2016M-C/P	228
BC-395-BN	29
BC-AXB-100/SB-BN	18
BC-AXB-100/SB-CP	18
BC-AXB-100-BN	18
BC-AXB-100-CP	18
BC-AXB-101-BN	19
BC-AXB-101-CP	19
BC-AXB-106-BN	19
BC-AXB-106-CP	19

product code	page
BC-AXB-109-BN	19
BC-AXB-109-CP	19
BC-AXB-110-BN	19
BC-AXB-110-CP	19
BC-AXB-120-BN	21
BC-AXB-120-CP	21
BC-AXB-123/RRK-BN	34
BC-AXB-123/RRK-CP	34
BC-AXB-128/2-BN	31
BC-AXB-128/2-CP	31
BC-AXB-128/3-BN	31
BC-AXB-128/3-CP	31
BC-AXB-131-BN	21
BC-AXB-131-CP	21
BC-AXB-133-BN	21
BC-AXB-133-CP	21
BC-AXB-136-BN	20
BC-AXB-136-CP	20
BC-AXB-137-BN	20
BC-AXB-137-CP	20
BC-AXB-140-BN	20
BC-AXB-140-BN	24
BC-AXB-140-CP	20
BC-AXB-140-CP	24
BC-AXB-148/2-BN	32
BC-AXB-148/2-CP	32
BC-AXB-148-BN	32
BC-AXB-148-CP	32
BC-AXB-149/RRK-BN	34
BC-AXB-149/RRK-CP	34
BC-AXB-150-BN	27
BC-AXB-150-CP	27
BC-AXB-153-BN	27
BC-AXB-153-CP	27
BC-AXB-180-BN	36
BC-AXB-180-CP	36
BC-AXB-181-BN	36
BC-AXB-181-CP	36
BC-AXB-182-BN	36
BC-AXB-182-CP	36
BC-AXB-183-BN	36
BC-AXB-183-CP	36
BC-AXB-184-45-BN	36
BC-AXB-184-45-CP	36
BC-AXB-186-BN	36
BC-AXB-186-CP	36
BC-AXB-188-BN	36
BC-AXB-188-CP	36
BC-AXB-200/SB-BN	22
BC-AXB-200/SB-CP	22
BC-AXB-200-BN	22
BC-AXB-200-CP	22
BC-AXB-201-BN	23
BC-AXB-201-CP	23
BC-AXB-206-BN	23
BC-AXB-206-CP	23
BC-AXB-209-BN	23
BC-AXB-209-CP	23
BC-AXB-210-BN	23
BC-AXB-210-CP	23
BC-AXB-220-BN	25
BC-AXB-220-CP	25

product code	page
BC-AXB-231-BN	25
BC-AXB-231-CP	25
BC-AXB-233-BN	25
BC-AXB-233-CP	25
BC-AXB-236-BN	24
BC-AXB-236-CP	24
BC-AXB-237-BN	24
BC-AXB-237-CP	24
BC-AXB-250-BN	27
BC-AXB-250-CP	27
BC-AXB-253-BN	27
BC-AXB-253-CP	27
BC-AXB-398-BN	29
BC-AXB-398-CP	29
BC-AXB-461-BN	29
BC-AXB-461-CP	29
BC-AXB-HEAD/SA-BN	32
BC-AXB-HEAD/SA-CP	32
BC-AXB-OUTLET-BN	33
BC-AXB-OUTLET-CP	33
BC-AXB-SFMKWO-BN	33
BC-AXB-SFMKWO-CP	33
BC-AXB-SFSRK-BN	33
BC-AXB-SFSRK-CP	33
BC-KITB-STOW-BN	29
CEL-123T-C/P	115
CEL-128D/2-C/P	119
CEL-131T+K-C/P	116
CEL-131T-C/P	115
CEL-148D/2/RO-C/P	118
CEL-148D/2/SQ-C/P	118
CEL-148D/3/RO-C/P	118
CEL-148D/3/SQ-C/P	118
CEL-148D/RO-C/P	118
CEL-148D/SQ-C/P	118
CEL-149-1/2-C/P	117
CEL-149-1/2-C/P	159
CER-HEAD/SA-C/P	187
CER-HEAD-C/P	191
CER-MFSRK-DB-C/P	174
CHE-150/US-C/P	129
CHE-150-C/P	129
CHE-152/US-C/P	129
CHE-152-C/P	129
CUC-1004/US-C/P	127
CUC-1004-C/P	127
CUC-1006-C/P	128
CUC-1007/US-CP	128
CUC-1007-C/P	128
CUC-1008-S/S	125
CUC-1009-S/S	125
CUC-1010/US-S/S	124
CUC-1010-S/S	124
CUC-1011/US-SS	125
CUC-1011-S/S	125
CUC-1060/US-C/P	128
CUC-1060-C/P	128
CUC-1061/US-C/P	126
CUC-1061-C/P	126
CUC-1062-S/S	124
CUC-1063/US-SS	124
CUC-1063-S/S	124

product code	page
CUC-3001/US-C/P	126
CUC-3001-C/P	126
CUC-3002-C/P	126
CUC-3003-C/P	126
DX-17120-CELRO-CP	144
DX-17120-CELSQ-CP	144
DX-172251-CELRO-CP	142
DX-172251-CELSQ-CP	143
DX-172251-LIF-CP	143
DX-172251-NOT-CP	142
EDI-100/CC-C/P	75
EDI-100/SB/US-CP	75
EDI-100/SB-C/P	75
EDI-100E/SB-C/P	75
EDI-100M/CC-CP	75
EDI-100M/SB-CP	76
EDI-109S/A-C/P	76
EDI-130+K-CP	76
EDI-137-CP	76
EDI-140-C/P	77
EDI-145A-C/P	77
EDI-147A-C/P	77
ELA-150S-C/P	129
ELE-128D/2-C/P	92
ELE-148D/2/SQ-CP	92
ELE-148D/2-C/P	91
ELE-148D/3/SQ-CP	92
ELE-148D/3-C/P	91
ELE-148D/SQ-CP	92
ELE-148D-C/P	91
ELE-180A-C/P	206
ELE-180-C/P	206
ELE-180S-C/P	207
ELE-181-C/P	207
ELE-182A-C/P	208
ELE-182B-C/P	207
ELE-182B-C/P	211
ELE-182-C/P	206
ELE-183-C/P	206
ELE-184-45-C/P	208
ELE-184-C/P	208
ELE-185-C/P	208
ELE-186-C/P	206
ELE-188-C/P	207
ELE-CMA/12IN-C/P	193
ELE-CMA/4IN-C/P	193
ELE-CMA/6IN-C/P	193
ELE-DIVERTER/D-C/P	85
ELE-DIVERTER/D-C/P	90
ELE-DIVERTER/D-C/P	117
ELE-OUTLET2-CP	195
ELE-OUTLETBRACK3-CP	195
ELE-SR/900-C/P	194
ELS-CHR-85-CP	292
ELS-CHR-95-CP	292
ELS-ELE-85-MET	291
ELS-ELE-95-BLS	291
ELS-ELE-95-GRE	291
ELS-ELE-95-MET	291
ELW-100F/CC-C/P	88
ELW-100F/SB-C/P	88
ELW-100F-C/P	88

product code	page
ELW-101F-C/P	88
ELW-109FLA-C/P	88
ELW-126L-3/4-C/P	89
ELW-135/NH-CP	90
ELW-135/NS-3/4-C/P	89
ELW-135-3/4-C/P	89
ELW-142/PR-3/4-C/P	90
ERI-HANDSET/MF-DB-CP	179
ERI-HANDSET/SF-DB-CP	180
ERI-MFSRK-DB-C/P	174
ERI-SFMK-C/P	182
ERI-SFSRK-DB-C/P	177
EVO-HANDSET/MF-DB-CP	179
EVO-MFSRK/B-DB-C/P	174
EVO-MFSRK-DB-C/P	174
EVO-MFSRKWO-CP	172
GEO-101-C/P	60
GEO-109/220-C/P	60
GEO-109-C/P	60
GEO-135/NS-3/4-C/P	61
GEO-135-3/4-C/P	61
GEO-142/PR-3/4-C/P	62
GEO-143-3/4-C/P	62
GEO-201-C/P	60
GEO-FLOORSPOUT-C/P	61
GEOM-250RO-SA-SS	186
GEOM-250RO-SS	191
GEOM-250SQ-SA-SS	186
GEOM-250SQ-SS	191
HORI-149RRK-CP	150
IND-149RRK-RO-BLK	149
IND-149RRK-RO-BRG	149
IND-149RRK-RO-BRN	149
IND-149RRK-RO-BRZ	149
IND-18501-BLK	214
IND-18501-BRG	214
IND-18501-BRN	214
IND-18501-BRZ	214
IND-195-RO-BLK	132
IND-195-RO-BRG	132
IND-195-RO-BRN	132
IND-195-RO-BRZ	132
IND-195-SQ-BLK	132
IND-195-SQ-BRG	132
IND-195-SQ-BRN	132
IND-195-SQ-BRZ	132
IND-230-BLK	134
IND-230-BRG	134
IND-230-BRN	134
IND-230-BRZ	134
IND-395-BLK	137
IND-395-BRG	137
IND-395-BRN	137
IND-395-BRZ	137
IND-395CAP/SQ-BLK	137
IND-395CAP/SQ-BRG	137
IND-395CAP/SQ-BRN	137
IND-395CAP/SQ-BRZ	137
IND-395-PB	137
IND-461/RO-BLK	136
IND-461/RO-BRG	136
IND-461/RO-BRN	136

product code	page
IND-461/RO-BRZ	136
IND-461/RO-PB	136
IND-71389/RO-BLK	138
IND-71389/RO-BRG	138
IND-71389/RO-BRN	138
IND-71389/RO-BRZ	138
IND-71389/RO-PB	138
IND-81389/RO-BLK	77
IND-81389/RO-BLK	138
IND-81389/RO-BRG	77
IND-81389/RO-BRG	138
IND-81389/RO-BRN	77
IND-81389/RO-BRN	138
IND-81389/RO-BRZ	77
IND-81389/RO-BRZ	138
IND-81389/SQ-PB	46
IND-81389/SQ-PB	54
IND-81389/SQ-PB	61
IND-81389/SQ-PB	70
IND-81389/SQ-PB	138
IND-CMA/RO/4IN-BLK	193
IND-CMA/RO/4IN-BRG	193
IND-CMA/RO/4IN-BRN	193
IND-CMA/RO/4IN-BRZ	193
IND-CMA/RO/4IN-PB	193
IND-DCV-1/2-BLK	134
IND-DCV-1/2-BRG	134
IND-DCV-1/2-BRN	134
IND-DCV-1/2-BRZ	134
IND-EDI100/SB-BLK	75
IND-EDI100/SB-BRG	75
IND-EDI100/SB-BRN	75
IND-EDI100/SB-BRZ	75
IND-EDI100E/SB-BLK	75
IND-EDI100E/SB-BRG	75
IND-EDI100E/SB-BRN	75
IND-EDI100E/SB-BRZ	75
IND-EDI100M/SB-BLK	76
IND-EDI100M/SB-BRG	76
IND-EDI100M/SB-BRN	76
IND-EDI100M/SB-BRZ	76
IND-EDI109S/A-BLK	76
IND-EDI109S/A-BRG	76
IND-EDI109S/A-BRN	76
IND-EDI109S/A-BRZ	76
IND-EDI130+K-BLK	76
IND-EDI130+K-BRG	76
IND-EDI130+K-BRN	76
IND-EDI130+K-BRZ	76
IND-EDI137-BLK	76
IND-EDI137-BRG	76
IND-EDI137-BRN	76
IND-EDI137-BRZ	76
IND-EDI140-BLK	77
IND-EDI140-BRG	77
IND-EDI140-BRN	77
IND-EDI140-BRZ	77
IND-EDI145A-BLK	77
IND-EDI145A-BRG	77
IND-EDI145A-BRN	77
IND-EDI145A-BRZ	77
IND-EDI147A-BLK	77
IND-EDI147A-BRG	77
IND-EDI147A-BRN	77
IND-EDI147A-BRZ	77
IND-EFSA/RO-BLK	193
IND-EFSA/RO-BRG	193
IND-EFSA/RO-BRN	193
IND-EFSA/RO-BRZ	193
IND-EFSA/SQ-BLK	166
IND-EFSA/SQ-BLK	193
IND-EFSA/SQ-BRG	166
IND-EFSA/SQ-BRG	193
IND-EFSA/SQ-BRN	166
IND-EFSA/SQ-BRN	193
IND-EFSA/SQ-BRZ	166
IND-EFSA/SQ-BRZ	193
IND-EFSA/SQ-PB	166
IND-EFSA/SQ-PB	193
IND-ELE148D/2-BLK	91
IND-ELE148D/2-BRG	91
IND-ELE148D/2-BRN	91
IND-ELE148D/2-BRZ	91
IND-ELW100F/SB-BLK	88
IND-ELW100F/SB-BRG	88
IND-ELW100F/SB-BRN	88
IND-ELW100F/SB-BRZ	88
IND-ELW101F-BLK	88
IND-ELW101F-BRG	88
IND-ELW101F-BRN	88
IND-ELW101F-BRZ	88
IND-ELW109FLA-BLK	88
IND-ELW109FLA-BRG	88
IND-ELW109FLA-BRN	88
IND-ELW109FLA-BRZ	88
IND-ELW135/NH-BLK	90
IND-ELW135/NH-BRG	90
IND-ELW135/NH-BRN	90
IND-ELW135/NH-BRZ	90
IND-IRDSPOUT-BLK	122
IND-IRDSPOUT-BRG	122
IND-IRDSPOUT-BRN	122
IND-IRDSPOUT-BRZ	122
IND-IRWSPOUT-BLK	122
IND-IRWSPOUT-BRG	122
IND-IRWSPOUT-BRN	122
IND-IRWSPOUT-BRZ	122
IND-NOT109FS/A-BLK	67
IND-NOT109FS/A-BRG	67
IND-NOT109FS/A-BRN	67
IND-NOT109FS/A-BRZ	67
IND-NOT145A-BLK	70
IND-NOT145A-BRG	70
IND-NOT145A-BRN	70
IND-NOT145A-BRZ	70
IND-NOT147A-BLK	70
IND-NOT147A-BRG	70
IND-NOT147A-BRN	70
IND-NOT147A-BRZ	70
IND-NOT200/SB-BLK	67
IND-NOT200/SB-BRG	67
IND-NOT200/SB-BRN	67
IND-NOT200/SB-BRZ	67
IND-NOT233-BLK	69
IND-NOT233-BRG	69
IND-NOT233-BRN	69
IND-NOT233-BRZ	69
IND-OMI/HEAD-PB	166
IND-OMI/SFMKWO/A-PB	165
IND-OMI/SFMKWO/A-PB	182
IND-OMI100/SB-PB	45
IND-OMI109-PB	46
IND-OMI133-PB	47
IND-OMI180-PB	200
IND-OMI181-BLK	201
IND-OMI181-BRG	201
IND-OMI181-BRN	201
IND-OMI181-BRZ	201
IND-OMI181-PB	201
IND-OMI184-45-PB	201
IND-OMI185-20-PB	200
IND-OMI185-50-PB	200
IND-ORI140-BLK	85
IND-ORI140-BRG	85
IND-ORI140-BRN	85
IND-ORI140-BRZ	85
IND-ORI145A-BLK	86
IND-ORI145A-BRG	86
IND-ORI145A-BRN	86
IND-ORI145A-BRZ	86
IND-ORI147A-BLK	86
IND-ORI147A-BRG	86
IND-ORI147A-BRN	86
IND-ORI147A-BRZ	86
IND-ORI200/SB-BLK	81
IND-ORI200/SB-BLKK	81
IND-ORI200/SB-BRG	81
IND-ORI200/SB-BRGK	81
IND-ORI200/SB-BRN	81
IND-ORI200/SB-BRNK	81
IND-ORI200/SB-BRZ	81
IND-ORI200/SB-BRZK	81
IND-ORI200/SB-XBGK	82
IND-ORI200/SB-XBNK	82
IND-ORI200/SB-XBZK	82
IND-ORI200/SB-XGBK	82
IND-ORI200/SB-XNBK	82
IND-ORI200/SB-XZBK	82
IND-ORI200E/SB-BLK	82
IND-ORI200E/SB-BLKK	82
IND-ORI200E/SB-BRG	82
IND-ORI200E/SB-BRGK	82
IND-ORI200E/SB-BRN	82
IND-ORI200E/SB-BRNK	82
IND-ORI200E/SB-BRZ	82
IND-ORI200E/SB-BRZK	82
IND-ORI209SA-BLK	83
IND-ORI209SA-BLKK	84
IND-ORI209SA-BRG	83
IND-ORI209SA-BRGK	84
IND-ORI209SA-BRN	83
IND-ORI209SA-BRNK	84
IND-ORI209SA-BRZ	83
IND-ORI209SA-BRZK	84
IND-ORI209SA-XBGK	84
IND-ORI209SA-XBNK	84

product code	page
IND-ORI209SA-XBZK	84
IND-ORI209SA-XGBK	84
IND-ORI209SA-XNBK	84
IND-ORI209SA-XZBK	84
IND-ORI233-BLK	85
IND-ORI233-BRG	85
IND-ORI233-BRN	85
IND-ORI233-BRZ	85
IND-ORI237-BLK	83
IND-ORI237-BLKK	83
IND-ORI237-BRG	83
IND-ORI237-BRGK	83
IND-ORI237-BRN	83
IND-ORI237-BRNK	83
IND-ORI237-BRZ	83
IND-ORI237-BRZK	83
IND-OUTLET/RO2-BLK	195
IND-OUTLET/RO2-BRG	195
IND-OUTLET/RO2-BRN	195
IND-OUTLET/RO2-BRZ	195
IND-OUTLET/SQ-BLK	165
IND-OUTLET/SQ-BLK	195
IND-OUTLET/SQ-BRG	165
IND-OUTLET/SQ-BRG	195
IND-OUTLET/SQ-BRN	165
IND-OUTLET/SQ-BRN	195
IND-OUTLET/SQ-BRZ	165
IND-OUTLET/SQ-BRZ	195
IND-PHO182A-BLK	220
IND-PHO182A-BRG	220
IND-PHO182A-BRN	220
IND-PHO182A-BRZ	220
IND-PHO185A-BLK	220
IND-PHO185A-BRG	220
IND-PHO185A-BRN	220
IND-PHO185A-BRZ	220
IND-RO/20-BLK	188
IND-RO/20-BRG	188
IND-RO/20-BRN	188
IND-RO/20-BRZ	188
IND-RO/30-BLK	188
IND-RO/30-BRG	188
IND-RO/30-BRN	188
IND-RO/30-BRZ	188
IND-SFMKWO/RO-BLK	183
IND-SFMKWO/RO-BRG	183
IND-SFMKWO/RO-BRN	183
IND-SFMKWO/RO-BRZ	183
IND-SFMKWO/SQ-BLK	183
IND-SFMKWO/SQ-BRG	183
IND-SFMKWO/SQ-BRN	183
IND-SFMKWO/SQ-BRZ	183
IND-SFSRK/RO-ATM-BLK	177
IND-SFSRK/RO-ATM-BRG	177
IND-SFSRK/RO-ATM-BRN	177
IND-SFSRK/RO-ATM-BRZ	177
IND-SFSRK/SQ-BLK	176
IND-SFSRK/SQ-BRG	176
IND-SFSRK/SQ-BRN	176
IND-SFSRK/SQ-BRZ	176
IND-SHA180-BLK	213
IND-SHA180-BRG	213

product code	page
IND-SHA180-BRN	213
IND-SHA180-BRZ	213
IND-SHA184-45-BLK	214
IND-SHA184-45-BRG	214
IND-SHA184-45-BRN	214
IND-SHA184-45-BRZ	214
IND-SHA186-BLK	201
IND-SHA186-BLK	214
IND-SHA186-BRG	201
IND-SHA186-BRG	214
IND-SHA186-BRN	201
IND-SHA186-BRN	214
IND-SHA186-BRZ	201
IND-SHA186-BRZ	214
IND-SHA186-PB	201
IND-SHA186-PB	214
IND-SHATTAF/163-BLK	135
IND-SHATTAF/163-BRG	135
IND-SHATTAF/163-BRN	135
IND-SHATTAF/163-BRZ	135
IND-SHATTAF-BLK	135
IND-SHATTAF-BRG	135
IND-SHATTAF-BRN	135
IND-SHATTAF-BRZ	135
IND-SPA1801-30-BLK	203
IND-SPA1801-30-BRG	203
IND-SPA1801-30-BRN	203
IND-SPA1801-30-BRZ	203
IND-SPA180-BLK	203
IND-SPA180-BLKK	198
IND-SPA180-BRG	203
IND-SPA180-BRGK	198
IND-SPA180-BRN	203
IND-SPA180-BRNK	198
IND-SPA180-BRZ	203
IND-SPA180-BRZK	198
IND-SPA184-45-BLK	204
IND-SPA184-45-BLKK	198
IND-SPA184-45-BRG	204
IND-SPA184-45-BRGK	198
IND-SPA184-45-BRN	204
IND-SPA184-45-BRNK	198
IND-SPA184-45-BRZ	204
IND-SPA184-45-BRZK	198
IND-SPA185B-BLK	204
IND-SPA185B-BRG	204
IND-SPA185B-BRN	204
IND-SPA185B-BRZ	204
IND-SPA186-BLK	203
IND-SPA186-BLKK	198
IND-SPA186-BRG	203
IND-SPA186-BRGK	198
IND-SPA186-BRN	203
IND-SPA186-BRNK	198
IND-SPA186-BRZ	203
IND-SPA186-BRZK	198
IND-SQ/30-BLK	188
IND-SQ/30-BRG	188
IND-SQ/30-BRN	188
IND-SQ/30-BRZ	188
IND-SYN240/W-PB	46
IND-SYN240/W-PB	55

product code	page
IND-SYN240/W-PB	55
IND-SYN240/W-PB	68
IND-T128/3-H-ALT-BLK	78
IND-T128/3-H-ALT-BRG	78
IND-T128/3-H-ALT-BRN	78
IND-T128/3-H-ALT-BRZ	78
IND-T128/3-H-BLKK	156
IND-T128/3-H-BRGK	156
IND-T128/3-H-BRNK	156
IND-T128/3-H-BRZK	156
IND-T128/3-H-NOT-BLK	56
IND-T128/3-H-NOT-BLK	63
IND-T128/3-H-NOT-BLK	71
IND-T128/3-H-NOT-BRG	56
IND-T128/3-H-NOT-BRG	63
IND-T128/3-H-NOT-BRG	71
IND-T128/3-H-NOT-BRN	56
IND-T128/3-H-NOT-BRN	63
IND-T128/3-H-NOT-BRN	71
IND-T128/3-H-NOT-BRZ	56
IND-T128/3-H-NOT-BRZ	63
IND-T128/3-H-NOT-BRZ	71
IND-T128/3-H-OMI-PB	48
IND-T128/3-H-XBGK	157
IND-T128/3-H-XBNK	157
IND-T128/3-H-XBZK	157
IND-T128/3-H-XGBK	157
IND-T128/3-H-XNBK	157
IND-T128/3-H-XZBK	157
IND-T148/2-ALT-BLK	79
IND-T148/2-ALT-BRG	79
IND-T148/2-ALT-BRN	79
IND-T148/2-ALT-BRZ	79
IND-T148/2-BLKK	156
IND-T148/2-BRGK	156
IND-T148/2-BRNK	156
IND-T148/2-BRZK	156
IND-T148/2-H-ALT-BLK	79
IND-T148/2-H-ALT-BRG	79
IND-T148/2-H-ALT-BRN	79
IND-T148/2-H-ALT-BRZ	79
IND-T148/2-H-BLKK	156
IND-T148/2-H-BRGK	156
IND-T148/2-H-BRNK	156
IND-T148/2-H-BRZK	156
IND-T148/2-H-OMI-PB	49
IND-T148/2-H-XBGK	157
IND-T148/2-H-XBNK	157
IND-T148/2-H-XBZK	157
IND-T148/2-H-XGBK	157
IND-T148/2-H-XNBK	157
IND-T148/2-H-XZBK	157
IND-T148/2-NOT-BLK	57
IND-T148/2-NOT-BLK	64
IND-T148/2-NOT-BLK	72
IND-T148/2-NOT-BRG	57
IND-T148/2-NOT-BRG	64
IND-T148/2-NOT-BRG	72
IND-T148/2-NOT-BRN	57
IND-T148/2-NOT-BRN	64
IND-T148/2-NOT-BRN	72
IND-T148/2-NOT-BRZ	57

product code	page
IND-T148/2-NOT-BRZ	64
IND-T148/2-NOT-BRZ	72
IND-T148/2-OMI-PB	49
IND-T148/2-XBGK	157
IND-T148/2-XBNK	157
IND-T148/2-XBZK	157
IND-T148/2-XGBK	157
IND-T148/2-XNBK	157
IND-T148/2-XZBK	157
IND-T148-ALT-BLK	79
IND-T148-ALT-BRG	79
IND-T148-ALT-BRN	79
IND-T148-ALT-BRZ	79
IND-T148-NOT-BLK	57
IND-T148-NOT-BLK	64
IND-T148-NOT-BLK	72
IND-T148-NOT-BRG	57
IND-T148-NOT-BRG	64
IND-T148-NOT-BRG	72
IND-T148-NOT-BRN	57
IND-T148-NOT-BRN	64
IND-T148-NOT-BRN	72
IND-T148-NOT-BRZ	57
IND-T148-NOT-BRZ	64
IND-T148-NOT-BRZ	72
INF-180-C/P	219
INF-188-C/P	204
INS-OUTLET-C/P	165
INS-OUTLET-C/P	195
INS-SFMKWO-C/P	182
INS-SFSRK-C/P	176
IR-100/LIF-C/P	121
IR-100/ZOO-C/P	121
IR-109/NOT-C/P	121
IR-DSPOUT-C/P	122
IR-WSPOUT-C/P	122
KOV-100/SB/US-C/P	51
KOV-100/SB-C/P	51
KOV-100E/SB-C/P	51
LEV-180-C/P	223
LEV-180S-C/P	223
LEV-181-C/P	224
LEV-182B-C/P	213
LEV-182B-C/P	224
LEV-182-C/P	223
LEV-183-C/P	223
LEV-184-45-C/P	225
LEV-184-C/P	225
LEV-185B-C/P	224
LEV-185-C/P	225
LEV-186-C/P	224
LEV-188-C/P	225
LIF-100/CC-C/P	94
LIF-100/SB/US-C/P	94
LIF-100/SB-C/P	94
LIF-100M/CC-C/P	94
LIF-100M/SB-C/P	94
LIF-109S/A-200-C/P	95
LIF-109S/A-C/P	95
LIF-110/SB-C/P	95
LIF-123-C/P	95
LIF-123T+K-CP	96
LIF-123T-CP	96
LIF-130+K-C/P	97
LIF-131T+K-CP	97
LIF-131T-CP	97
LIF-132/NS-C/P	96
LIF-132-C/P	96
LIF-137-C/P	97
LIF-140-C/P	97
LIF-145A-C/P	98
LIF-147A-C/P	98
LIF-148D/2-C/P	52
LIF-148D/2-C/P	99
LIF-148D/2-C/P	111
LIF-148D/3-C/P	52
LIF-148D/3-C/P	99
LIF-148D/3-C/P	111
LIF-148D-C/P	52
LIF-148D-C/P	99
LIF-148D-C/P	111
LIF-150S-C/P	98
LIF-150S-C/P	127
LIF-180-C/P	210
LIF-181-C/P	210
LIF-182-C/P	210
LIF-183-C/P	210
LIF-184-45-C/P	211
LIF-184-C/P	211
LIF-185-C/P	211
LIF-186-C/P	210
LIF-188-C/P	211
LIF-200/CC-CP	94
LIF-200/SB-CP	94
LIF-233-CP	98
LIF-OUTLET-C/P	195
LIF-SFMKWO-C/P	182
MIX-128D/2-C/P	65
MIX-148D/2-C/P	65
MIX-148D/3-C/P	65
MIX-148D-C/P	65
MIX-CMA/150-C/P	194
MIX-HANDSET2-DB-C/P	180
MIX-SFMKWO-C/P	183
MIX-WE02-CP	195
NEB-HANDSET-RO-DB-CP	178
NEB-HANDSET-SQ-DB-CP	178
NEB-MFSRK/RO/B-DB-CP	173
NEB-MFSRK/RO-DB-C/P	173
NEB-MFSRK/SQ/B-DB-CP	173
NEB-MFSRK/SQ-DB-C/P	173
NEB-MFSRKWO-RO-CP	172
NEB-RO/20-CP	188
NEB-RO/20-SA-CP	184
NEB-RO/30-CP	188
NEB-RO/30-SA-CP	184
NEB-SQ/20-CP	188
NEB-SQ/20-SA-CP	184
NEB-SQ/30-CP	188
NEB-SQ/30-SA-CP	184
NOT-100EF/SB-C/P	67
NOT-101F-C/P	68
NOT-109FS/A-220-C/P	67
NOT-109FS/A-C/P	67
NOT-128D/2-C/P	73
NOT-140A-CP	69
NOT-145A-C/P	70
NOT-147A-C/P	70
NOT-148D/2-C/P	73
NOT-148D/3-C/P	73
NOT-148D-C/P	73
NOT-150S/US-C/P	127
NOT-150S-C/P	70
NOT-150S-C/P	127
NOT-200/CC-C/P	67
NOT-200/SB/US-C/P	67
NOT-200/SB-C/P	67
NOT-201F-C/P	68
NOT-232-CP	69
NOT-232NS-CP	69
NOT-233-CP	69
NOT-CAPSULE-C/P	181
NOT-DECKKIT-C/P	181
OMI-100/CC-C/P	45
OMI-100/SB/US-CP	45
OMI-100/SB-C/P	45
OMI-100E/SB-C/P	45
OMI-100M/CC-C/P	45
OMI-109-C/P	46
OMI-133-C/P	47
OMI-135/NS-C/P	47
OMI-145A-C/P	47
OMI-147A-C/P	47
OMI-180-C/P	200
OMI-181-C/P	201
OMI-184-45-C/P	201
OMI-184-60-C/P	201
OMI-185-10-C/P	200
OMI-185-20-C/P	200
OMI-185-50-C/P	200
OMI-300/CC-CP	45
OMI-HEAD-C/P	166
OMI-HEAD-C/P	191
OMI-SFMKWO/A-CP	165
OMI-SFMKWO/A-CP	182
OMI-SFSRK-C/P	165
OMI-SFSRK-C/P	175
OMI-WMHEAD-C/P	166
OMI-WMHEAD-C/P	192
ORA-HANDSET-DB-RO-CP	178
ORA-HANDSET-DB-SQ-CP	178
ORA-MFSRK/RO-CP	173
ORA-MFSRK/SQ-CP	173
ORA-MFSRKWO-RO-CP	172
ORI-100EF/SB/US-CP	82
ORI-100EF/SB-C/P	82
ORI-140-C/P	85
ORI-145A-C/P	86
ORI-147A-C/P	86
ORI-148D/2-C/P	86
ORI-148D-C/P	86
ORI-150S-C/P	85
ORI-150S-C/P	127
ORI-200/CC-C/P	81
ORI-200/CC-CPK	81
ORI-200/SB/US-C/P	81

product code	page
ORI-200/SB-C/P	81
ORI-200/SB-CPK	81
ORI-200E/SB-CP	82
ORI-200E/SB-CPK	82
ORI-209S/A-CP	83
ORI-209S/A-CPK	84
ORI-230+K-CP	83
ORI-230+K-CPK	83
ORI-233-CP	85
ORI-237-CP	83
ORI-237-CPK	83
PEX-221-C/P	134
PEX-221-C/P	274
PEX-225A-C/P	275
PEX-228A-C/P	275
PEX-230-C/P	134
PEX-230-C/P	274
PEX-392-S-C/P	137
PEX-392-S-C/P	273
PEX-460-1.1/4-C/P	136
PEX-460-1.1/4-C/P	274
PEX-KITA-C/P	137
PEX-KITA-C/P	273
PEX-KITB-STOW-C/P	29
PEX-KITB-STOW-C/P	139
PEX-KITB-STOW-C/P	273
PEX-SHATTAF-B/C	135
PEX-SHATTAF-B/C	276
PEX-SHATTAF-C/P	135
PEX-SHATTAF-C/P	276
PEX-SHATTAF-W/C	135
PEX-SHATTAF-W/C	276
PHA-109FS/A-C/P	102
PHA-123-C/P	102
PHA-130+K-C/P	102
PHA-137-C/P	102
PHA-145A-C/P	103
PHA-147A-C/P	103
PHA-148D/2-C/P	103
PHA-148D/3-C/P	103
PHA-148D-C/P	103
PHA-149RRK-CP	147
PHA-180-C/P	216
PHA-181-C/P	216
PHA-182-C/P	216
PHA-183-C/P	216
PHA-184-45-C/P	217
PHA-184-C/P	217
PHA-185-C/P	217
PHA-186-C/P	217
PHA-188-C/P	217
PHA-200F/CC-C/P	101
PHA-200F/SB/US-CP	101
PHA-200F/SB-C/P	101
PHA-200FW/CC-CP	101
PHA-200FW/SB-CP	101
PHA-200MF/CC-C/P	101
PHA-200MF/SB-C/P	101
PHA-210-C/P	102
PHO-100F/CC-C/P	105
PHO-100F/SB/US-CP	105
PHO-100F/SB-C/P	105
PHO-100FW/CC-CP	105
PHO-100FW/SB-CP	105
PHO-100M/CC-C/P	105
PHO-100M/SB-C/P	105
PHO-109FS/A-C/P	106
PHO-110-C/P	106
PHO-123-C/P	106
PHO-130+K-C/P	106
PHO-137-C/P	106
PHO-145A-C/P	107
PHO-147A-C/P	107
PHO-148D/2-C/P	107
PHO-148D/3-C/P	107
PHO-148D-C/P	107
PHO-180A-C/P	219
PHO-180-C/P	219
PHO-180S-C/P	219
PHO-181-C/P	219
PHO-182A-C/P	220
PHO-182-C/P	220
PHO-183-C/P	220
PHO-184-45-C/P	220
PHO-184-C/P	221
PHO-185A-CP	220
PHO-185-C/P	221
PHO-186-C/P	221
PHO-188-C/P	221
PRIMABOX4/B-SF-C/P	145
PRO-5001/C-22MM	122
PRO-5001/C-22MM	139
PRO-5001/C-22MM	268
PRO-5001-N/P	122
PRO-5001-N/P	139
PRO-5001-N/P	268
SEN-100EF/SB/US-C/P	109
SEN-100EF/SB-C/P	109
SEN-100F/CC-C/P	109
SEN-100F/SB/US-CP	109
SEN-100F/SB-C/P	109
SEN-100M/CC-C/P	109
SEN-130+K-C/P	110
SEN-135/NS-C/P	110
SEN-137-C/P	110
SEN-145A-C/P	111
SEN-147A-C/P	111
SH-012-120-DB-C/P	194
SH-012-150-DB-C/P	194
SH-012-200-DB-C/P	194
SH-013-150-DB-CP-LB	194
SH-711-BRACKET-C/P	196
SHA-180-C/P	213
SHA-182-C/P	213
SHA-183-C/P	213
SHA-184-45-C/P	214
SHA-184B-C/P	213
SHA-184-C/P	214
SHA-186-C/P	201
SHA-186-C/P	214
SHA-188-C/P	214
SHF-18501-CP	214
SKY-RO38-CP	192
SKY-SQ35-CP	192
SPA-1801-30-C/P	203
SPA-1801-45-C/P	204
SPA-1802-C/P	203
SPA-180-C/P	203
SPA-180-CPK	198
SPA-182-C/P	203
SPA-183-C/P	203
SPA-184-45-C/P	204
SPA-184-45-CPK	198
SPA-184-C/P	204
SPA-185B-C/P	204
SPA-186-C/P	203
SPA-186-CPK	198
SQU-180A-C/P	223
STRA-149RRK-CP	147
SYN-100/CC-C/P	54
SYN-100E/SB-C/P	54
SYN-109S/A-C/P	54
SYN-240/W-CP	46
SYN-240/W-CP	55
SYN-240/W-CP	55
SYN-240/W-CP	68
SYN-240D-CP	46
SYN-240D-CP	55
SYN-240D-CP	55
SYN-240D-CP	68
TAB-123T/WO-ARR-CP	41
TAB-128/2-ALT-C/P	78
TAB-128/2-H-ALT-C/P	78
TAB-128/2-H-NOT-C/P	56
TAB-128/2-H-NOT-C/P	63
TAB-128/2-H-NOT-C/P	71
TAB-128/2-H-OMI-C/P	48
TAB-128/2-NOT-C/P	56
TAB-128/2-NOT-C/P	63
TAB-128/2-NOT-C/P	71
TAB-128/2-OMI-C/P	48
TAB-128/3-ALT-C/P	78
TAB-128/3-H-ALT-C/P	78
TAB-128/3-H-CPK	156
TAB-128/3-H-NOT-C/P	56
TAB-128/3-H-NOT-C/P	63
TAB-128/3-H-NOT-C/P	71
TAB-128/3-H-OMI-C/P	48
TAB-128/3-NOT-C/P	56
TAB-128/3-NOT-C/P	63
TAB-128/3-NOT-C/P	71
TAB-128/3-OMI-C/P	48
TAB-128/3WO-ALT-CP	153
TAB-128/3WO-B-ARR-CP	43
TAB-128/3WO-NOT-CP	154
TAB-128/3WO-S-ARR-CP	42
TAB-148/2-ALT-C/P	79
TAB-148/2-ARR-CP	42
TAB-148/2-CPK	156
TAB-148/2-H-ALT-C/P	79
TAB-148/2-H-CPK	156
TAB-148/2-H-NOT-C/P	57
TAB-148/2-H-NOT-C/P	64
TAB-148/2-H-NOT-C/P	72
TAB-148/2-H-OMI-C/P	49
TAB-148/2-NOT-C/P	57

product code	page
TAB-148/2-NOT-C/P	64
TAB-148/2-NOT-C/P	72
TAB-148/2-OMI-C/P	49
TAB-148/2WO-ALT-CP	153
TAB-148/2WO-NOT-CP	154
TAB-148-ALT-C/P	79
TAB-148-ARR-CP	42
TAB-148-H-ALT-C/P	79
TAB-148-H-NOT-C/P	57
TAB-148-H-NOT-C/P	64
TAB-148-H-NOT-C/P	72
TAB-148-NOT-C/P	57
TAB-148-NOT-C/P	64
TAB-148-NOT-C/P	72
TAB-148-OMI-C/P	49
TAB-1721/ALT-CP	141
TAB-1721/NOT-CP	141
TAB-223T/WO-ARR-CP	41
TE-149T-C/P	102
TE-149T-C/P	159
VEL-149RRK-RO-CP	150
VEL-149RRK-SQ-CP	150
WAR-207/CD-C/P	130
WAR-251/CD-C/P	130
WAR-254G/CD-C/P	130
WAR-256/CD-C/P	130
WAR-256C/CD-C/P	129
WG-049BRACK+SHR-C/P	139
WG-049BRACK+SHR-C/P	159
WG-095-C	133
WG-095-F/C	132
WG-095S-C	133
WG-095S-F/C	133
WG-130ELBOW-C/P	196
WG-179M-CP	159
WG-195-RO-CP	132
WG-195-SQ-CP	132
WG-395-C/P	29
WG-395-C/P	137
WG-395-CAP/RO-WHT	29
WG-395-CAP/RO-WHT	137
WG-395-CAP/SQ-C/P	137
WG-461/RO-CP	136
WG-461/SQ-CP	136
WG-71389-C/P	138
WG-71552A-CP	138
WG-81389/SQ-C/P	46
WG-81389/SQ-C/P	54
WG-81389/SQ-C/P	61
WG-81389/SQ-C/P	70
WG-81389/SQ-C/P	138
WG-81389-C/P	77
WG-81389-C/P	138
WG-81552A-CP	85
WG-81552A-CP	90
WG-81552A-CP	98
WG-81552A-CP	106
WG-81552A-CP	110
WG-81552A-CP	117
WG-81552A-CP	138
WG-DCV-1/2-CP	134
WG-EFSA/RO-C/P	193
WG-EFSA/SQ-C/P	166
WG-EFSA/SQ-C/P	193
WG-ELBOW/45-C/P	196
WG-MFKIT2-C/P	187
WG-RRK/DIV/SQ-148-CP	161
WG-RRK/DIV-148-C/P	161
WG-SATURN2/SA-C/P	187
WG-SATURN2-C/P	191
WG-SFKIT2-C/P	187
WG-SPACE/RK-DB-C/P	194
WG-STUDFAST-C-S/S	139
WG-TEBOX149/B-1/2-CP	145
WG-V2HANDSET-DB-C/P	180
WG-V2KIT-C/P	176
WG-VENUSKIT-C/P	177
XSH-LUXSHATTAF100-CP	135
XSH-LUXSHATTAF100-CP	277
XSH-SHATTAF/163-C/P	134
XSH-SHATTAF/163-C/P	276
ZOO-100EF/SB/US-CP	113
ZOO-100EF/SB-C/P	113
ZOO-100F/CC-C/P	113
ZOO-100F/SB-C/P	113
ZOO-100F/US-CP	113
ZOO-100F-C/P	113
ZOO-100FW/CC-CP	113
ZOO-100FW/SB-CP	113
ZOO-100M/CC-C/P	114
ZOO-100M/SB-C/P	114
ZOO-106-C/P	114
ZOO-109-C/P	114
ZOO-109S/A-C/P	114
ZOO-110-C/P	115
ZOO-130+K-C/P	115
ZOO-135/NS-3/4-C/P	116
ZOO-137-C/P	115
ZOO-140-C/P	110
ZOO-140-C/P	117
ZOO-142/PR-3/4-C/P	117
ZOO-145A/RO-C/P	119
ZOO-145A/SQ-C/P	119
ZOO-147A/RO-C/P	119
ZOO-147A/SQ-C/P	119
ZOO-232-CP	84
ZOO-232-CP	116
ZOO-232NS-CP	84
ZOO-232NS-CP	116
ZOO-BRACKET-C/P	196
ZOO-CAPSULE-C/P	181
ZOO-DECKKIT-C/P	181
ZOO-HANDSET-DB-C/P	180
ZOO-HOSE/AT-DB-SIL	194
ZOO-SFMK-C/P	182
ZOO-SFMKWO-C/P	183

TRUE GRACE
RHUBARB
H
C
BOOTH & Co.
ENGLAND

HANDLE OPTIONS

CROSS
AXB-1
page 18

LEVER
AXB-2
page 22

FINISH OPTIONS

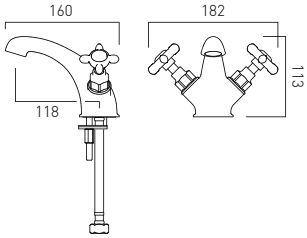
CROSS *Chrome*

Complemented by dove white, ceramic indices, the Axbridge cross collection harnesses a beautifully refined handle aesthetic to recreate a timeless look.

CROSS *Nickel*

The Axbridge cross handles' symmetrical, petal-shaped allure is beautifully accentuated with a bright nickel finish and intricate, crackled indices to capture the essence of Victorian drama.

NEW



B&CO

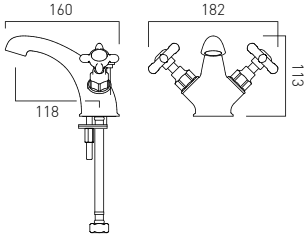
Axbridge
mono basin mixer
deck mounted, smooth bodied
cross handles
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge FL-501-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-501-LTC
2 x 1/2" x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome / cross
BC-AXB-100/SB-CP

nickel / cross
BC-AXB-100/SB-BN

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/5-PLA
(2 are required)

15 YEAR GUARANTEE



B&CO

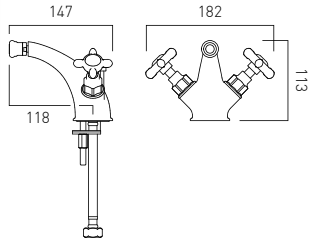
Axbridge
mono basin mixer
deck mounted
with pop-up waste
cross handles
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge FL-501-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-501-LTC
2 x 1/2" x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome / cross
BC-AXB-100-CP

nickel / cross
BC-AXB-100-BN

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/5-PLA
(2 are required)

15 YEAR GUARANTEE



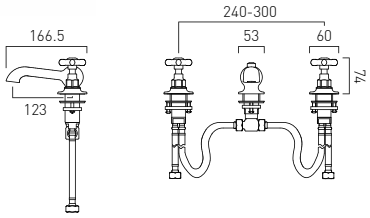
Axbridge
mono bidet mixer
deck mounted
with pop-up waste
cross handles
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge FL-501-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-501-LTC
2 x 1/2" x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome / cross
BC-AXB-110-CP

nickel / cross
BC-AXB-110-BN

H2eco™
FR-FLEXI/5-PLA
(2 are required)

15 YEAR GUARANTEE



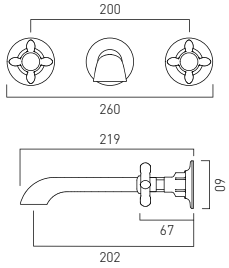
Axbridge
3 hole basin mixer
deck mounted
with pop-up waste
cross handles
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge FL-501-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-501-LTC
4 x 1/2" x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 32mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome / cross
BC-AXB-101-CP

nickel / cross
BC-AXB-101-BN

H2eco™
FR-FLEXI/5-PLA
(2 are required)

15 YEAR GUARANTEE



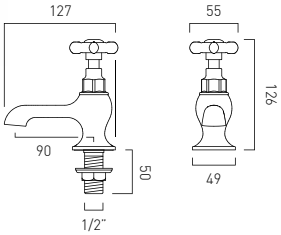
Axbridge
3 hole basin mixer
wall mounted
cross handles
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge FL-501-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-501-LTC
2 x 1/2" inlets
min-max wall mount 56-81mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome / cross
BC-AXB-109-CP

nickel / cross
BC-AXB-109-BN

H2eco™
FR-106/6-PLA

15 YEAR GUARANTEE



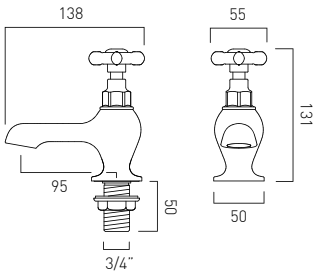
Axbridge
basin pillar taps
deck mounted
cross handles
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge FL-501-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-501-LTC
1/2" threaded tail connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 22mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome / cross
BC-AXB-106-CP

nickel / cross
BC-AXB-106-BN

H2eco™
FR-106/5-PLA
(2 are required)

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

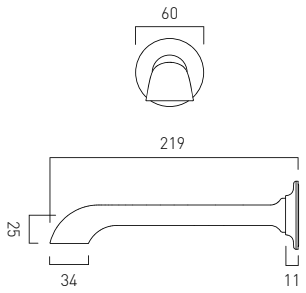


Axbridge
bath pillar taps
deck mounted
cross handles
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge FL-511-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-511-LTC
3/4" threaded tail connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 27mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome / cross
BC-AXB-136-CP

nickel / cross
BC-AXB-136-BN

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

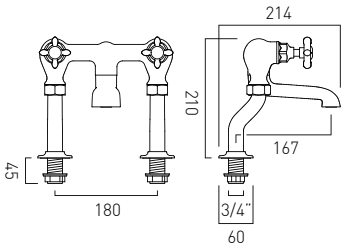


Axbridge
bath spout
wall mounted
with water flow straightener
1/2" inlet
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
BC-AXB-140-CP

nickel
BC-AXB-140-BN

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

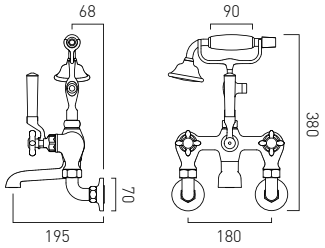


Axbridge
exposed bath filler
cross handles
deck mounted
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge FL-511-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-511-LTC
2 x 3/4" x 45mm male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 27mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome / cross
BC-AXB-137-CP

nickel / cross
BC-AXB-137-BN

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

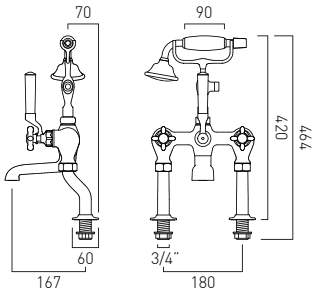


Axbridge
exposed bath shower mixer
cross handles
wall mounted
with water flow straightener
with single function shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge FL-511-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-511-LTC
easy-fit brackets included
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome / cross
BC-AXB-120-CP

nickel / cross
BC-AXB-120-BN

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

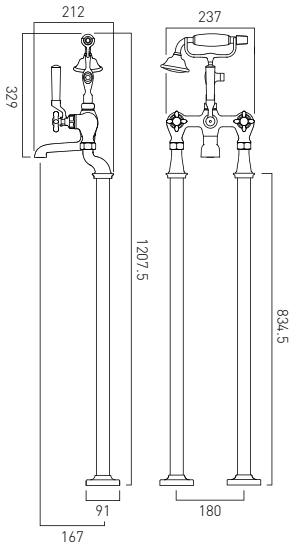


Axbridge
exposed bath shower mixer
cross handles
deck mounted
with water flow straightener
with single function shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge FL-511-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-511-LTC
2 x 3/4" x 45mm threaded connection on legs
deck mount drill hole diameter 28mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome / cross
BC-AXB-131-CP

nickel / cross
BC-AXB-131-BN

15 YEAR GUARANTEE



Axbridge
bath shower mixer
cross handles
floor mounted
with water flow straightener
with single function shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge FL-511-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-511-LTC
2 x 3/4" female threaded connections
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome / cross
BC-AXB-133-CP

nickel / cross
BC-AXB-133-BN

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

PLEASE SEE PAGE **30** FOR
COORDINATING SHOWERS

PLEASE SEE PAGE **35** FOR
COORDINATING ACCESSORIES

HANDLE OPTIONS

CROSS
AXB-1
page 18

LEVER
AXB-2
page 22

FINISH OPTIONS

LEVER *Chrome*

Boasting smooth and perfectly contoured, ceramic lever handles in dove white, the Axbridge lever collection allows you to appreciate and experience the quality with every use.

LEVER *Nickel*

A coalescence of artistry and heritage, the Axbridge lever handles' authentic, crackled finish and smooth, contoured form ensures a distinct vintage appeal.

NEW

B&CO

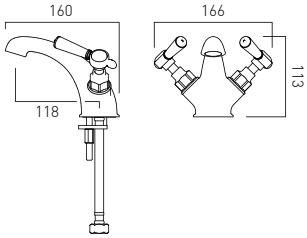
Axbridge
mono basin mixer
deck mounted, smooth bodied
lever handles
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge FL-501-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-501-LTC
2 x 1/2" x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome / lever
BC-AXB-200/SB-CP

nickel / lever
BC-AXB-200/SB-BN

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/5-PLA
(2 are required)

15 YEAR GUARANTEE



B&CO

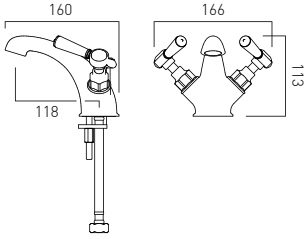
Axbridge
mono basin mixer
deck mounted
with pop-up waste
lever handles
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge FL-501-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-501-LTC
2 x 1/2" x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

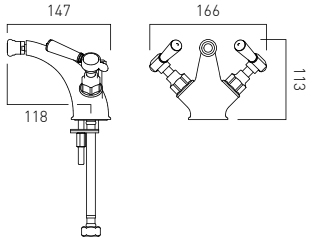
chrome / lever
BC-AXB-200-CP

nickel / lever
BC-AXB-200-BN

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/5-PLA
(2 are required)

15 YEAR GUARANTEE





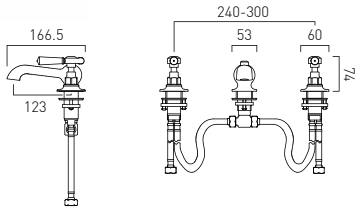
Axbridge
mono bidet mixer
deck mounted
with pop-up waste
lever handles
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge FL-501-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-501-LTC
2 x 1/2" x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome / lever
BC-AXB-210-CP

nickel / lever
BC-AXB-210-BN

H2eco™
FR-FLEXI/5-PLA
(2 are required)

15 YEAR GUARANTEE



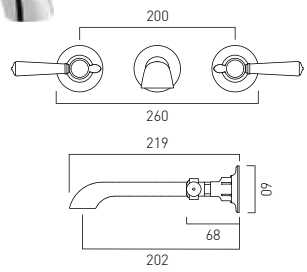
Axbridge
3 hole basin mixer
deck mounted
with pop-up waste
lever handles
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge FL-501-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-501-LTC
4 x 1/2" x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 32mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome / lever
BC-AXB-201-CP

nickel / lever
BC-AXB-201-BN

H2eco™
FR-FLEXI/5-PLA
(2 are required)

15 YEAR GUARANTEE



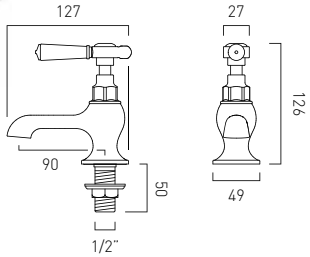
Axbridge
3 hole basin mixer
wall mounted
lever handles
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge FL-501-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-501-LTC
2 x 1/2" inlets
min-max wall mount 56-81mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome / lever
BC-AXB-209-CP

nickel / lever
BC-AXB-209-BN

H2eco™
FR-106/6-PLA

15 YEAR GUARANTEE



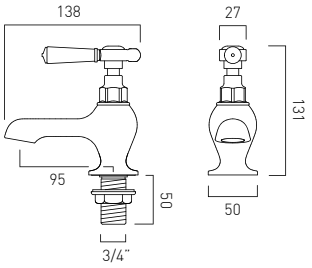
Axbridge
basin pillar taps
deck mounted
lever handles
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge FL-501-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-501-LTC
1/2" threaded tail connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 22mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome / lever
BC-AXB-206-CP

nickel / lever
BC-AXB-206-BN

H2eco™
FR-106/5-PLA
(2 are required)

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

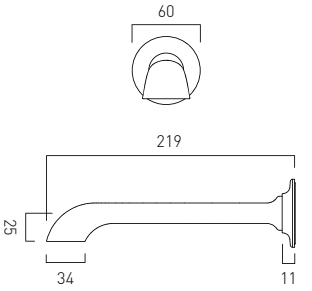


Axbridge
bath pillar taps
deck mounted
lever handles
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge FL-511-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-511-LTC
3/4" threaded tail connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 27mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome / lever
BC-AXB-236-CP

nickel / lever
BC-AXB-236-BN

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

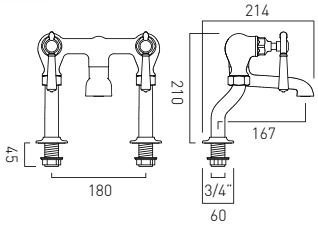


Axbridge
bath spout
wall mounted
with water flow straightener
1/2" inlet
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
BC-AXB-140-CP

nickel
BC-AXB-140-BN

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

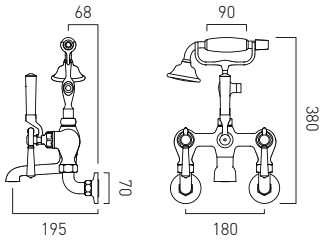


Axbridge
exposed bath filler
lever handles
deck mounted
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge FL-511-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-511-LTC
2 x 3/4" x 45mm male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 27mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome / lever
BC-AXB-237-CP

nickel / lever
BC-AXB-237-BN

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

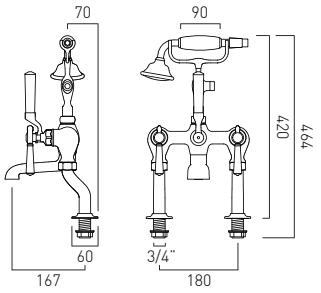


Axbridge
exposed bath shower mixer
lever handles
wall mounted
with water flow straightener
with single function shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge FL-511-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-511-LTC
easy-fit brackets included
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome / lever
BC-AXB-220-CP

nickel / lever
BC-AXB-220-BN

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

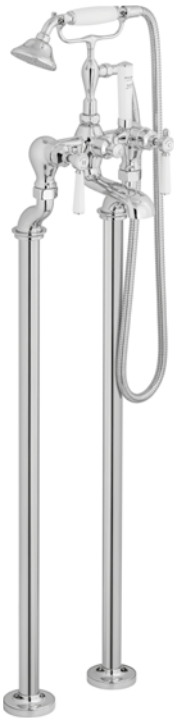


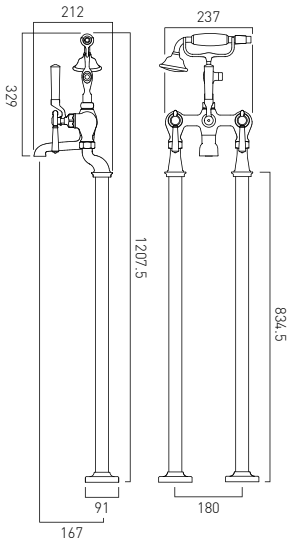
Axbridge
exposed bath shower mixer
lever handles
deck mounted
with water flow straightener
with single function shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge FL-511-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-511-LTC
2 x 3/4" x 45mm threaded connection on legs
deck mount drill hole diameter 28mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome / lever
BC-AXB-231-CP

nickel / lever
BC-AXB-231-BN

15 YEAR GUARANTEE





Axbridge
bath shower mixer
lever handles
floor mounted
with water flow straightener
with single function shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge FL-511-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-511-LTC
2 x 3/4" female threaded connections
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome / lever
BC-AXB-233-CP

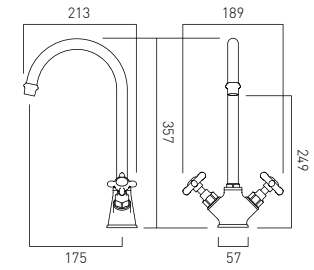
nickel / lever
BC-AXB-233-BN

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

PLEASE SEE PAGE **30** FOR
COORDINATING SHOWERS

PLEASE SEE PAGE **35** FOR
COORDINATING ACCESSORIES

BOOTH & Co.
ENGLAND



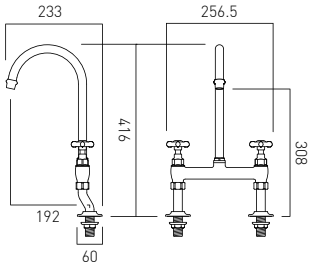
Axbridge
mono kitchen mixer
deck mounted
with swivel spout
cross handles
with water flow straightener
hot ceramic cartridge FL-501-LTC
cold ceramic cartridge FL-501-RTC
2 x 1/2" x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome / cross
BC-AXB-150-CP

nickel / cross
BC-AXB-150-BN

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA
(2 are required)

15 YEAR GUARANTEE



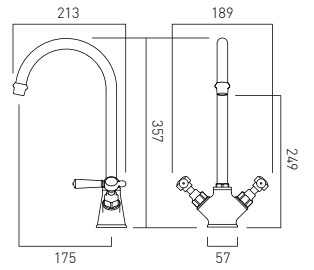
Axbridge
bridge kitchen mixer
pillar mounted
cross handles
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge FL-501-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-501-LTC
2 x 1/2" threaded inlet
deck mount drill hole diameter 22mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome / cross
BC-AXB-153-CP

nickel / cross
BC-AXB-153-BN

H2ECO™
2 x 6 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 YEAR GUARANTEE



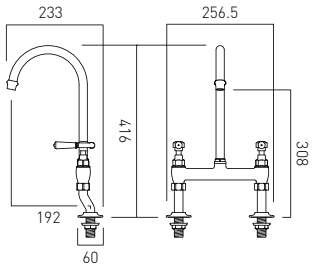
Axbridge
mono kitchen mixer
deck mounted
with swivel spout
lever handles
with water flow straightener
hot ceramic cartridge FL-501-LTC
cold ceramic cartridge FL-501-RTC
2 x 1/2" x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome / lever
BC-AXB-250-CP

nickel / lever
BC-AXB-250-BN

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA
(2 are required)

15 YEAR GUARANTEE



Axbridge
bridge kitchen mixer
deck mounted
with swivel spout
lever handles
with water flow straightener
hot ceramic cartridge FL-501-LTC
cold ceramic cartridge FL-501-RTC
2 x 1/2" threaded inlet
deck mount drill hole diameter 22mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome / lever
BC-AXB-253-CP

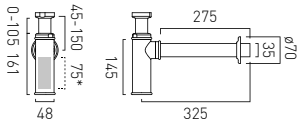
nickel / lever
BC-AXB-253-BN

H2ECO™
2 x 6 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

BOOTH & Co.
ENGLAND

NEW



*75mm water trap seal

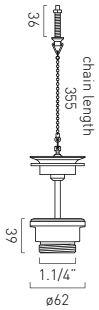
Axbridge
bottle trap
35mm x 300mm pipe connections
min-max vertical adjustment 45-150mm
to outlet centre

chrome
BC-AXB-461-CP

nickel
BC-AXB-461-BN

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

NEW

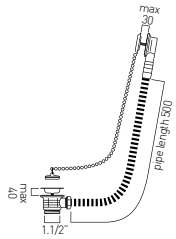


Axbridge
basin waste, metal plug and chain
1.1/4" connection
35mm of usable length of thread on the stud
Suitable for slotted and unslotted basins

chrome
BC-AXB-398-CP

nickel
BC-AXB-398-BN

15 YEAR GUARANTEE



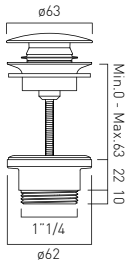
Axbridge
stowaway bath waste
metal plug and chain
1.1/2" x 15mm threaded connections

chrome
PEX-KITB-STOW-C/P

nickel
BC-KITB-STOW-BN

CHANCE TO BUY LAST

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

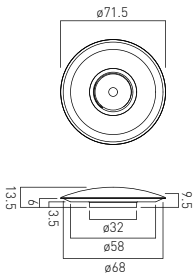


Axbridge
universal basin waste
easily converts into a slotted or unslotted waste
clic-clac or free-flow

chrome
WG-395-C/P

nickel
BC-395-BN

15 YEAR GUARANTEE



white ceramic
basin waste cover
to suit WG-395-C/P

ceramic
WG-395-CAP/RO-WHT

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

see page 309

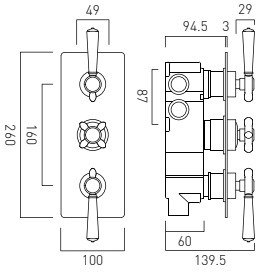
BOOTH & Co.
ENGLAND

AXBRIDGE SHOWERING
Chrome

Using the latest in thermostatic technology, the Axbridge showering collection combines contoured shapes with a cultured chrome appeal to promise an experience of unrivalled luxury.

AXBRIDGE SHOWERING
Nickel

Embracing a warm, nickel finish, ergonomic handles and crackled ceramics, the Axbridge showering collection uses the latest in thermostatic technology to guarantee an enriched showering experience.



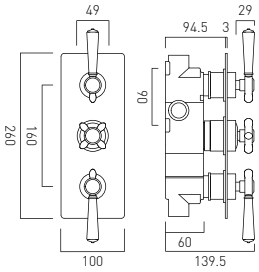
Axbridge
3 outlet 3 handle thermostatic shower valve
wall mounted
thermostatic cartridge V-701-34S
flow cartridge 1 x FL-301-RTC
diverter cartridge 1 x FL-805-33/2X
2 x 3/4" female inlets
3 x 3/4" female outlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

chrome
BC-AXB-128/3-CP

nickel
BC-AXB-128/3-BN

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

3 outlet | STUDFAST



Axbridge
2 outlet 3 handle thermostatic shower valve
wall mounted
thermostatic cartridge V-701-34S
flow cartridge 2 x FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets
2 x 3/4" female outlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

chrome
BC-AXB-128/2-CP

nickel
BC-AXB-128/2-BN

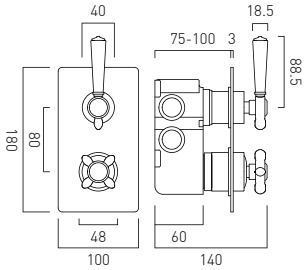
15 YEAR GUARANTEE

2 outlet | STUDFAST

STUDFAST see page 305

Axbridge
concealed thermostatic shower valve
wall mounted
supplied with mortar/tile guard
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

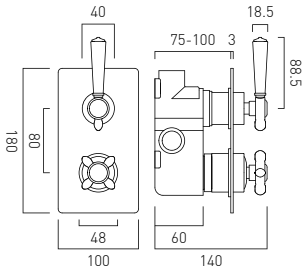
15 YEAR GUARANTEE



2 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-701-34S
diverter cartridge 1 x FL-805-33/2X
2 x 3/4" female inlets
2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
BC-AXB-148/2-CP

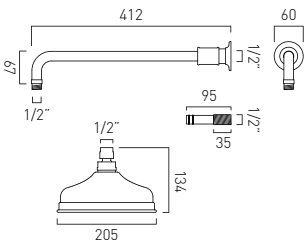
nickel
BC-AXB-148/2-BN



1 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-701-34S
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets
1 x 3/4" female outlet

chrome
BC-AXB-148-CP

nickel
BC-AXB-148-BN



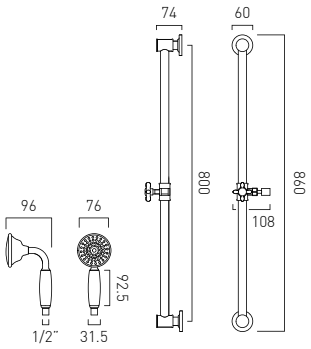
Axbridge
round shower head with shower arm
wall mounted
200mm (8") shower head
1/2" threaded inlet
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

chrome
BC-AXB-HEAD/SA-CP

nickel
BC-AXB-HEAD/SA-BN

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

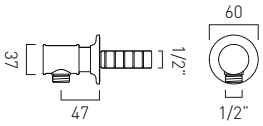


Axbridge
slide rail shower kit
with single function handset
with 150cm shower hose
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
BC-AXB-SFSRK-CP

nickel
BC-AXB-SFSRK-BN

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

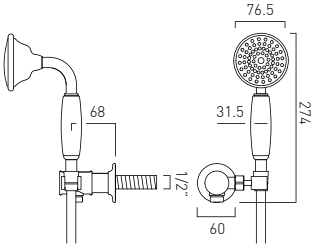


Axbridge
wall outlet
1/2" threaded inlet
1/2" threaded outlet
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
BC-AXB-OUTLET-CP

nickel
BC-AXB-OUTLET-BN

15 YEAR GUARANTEE



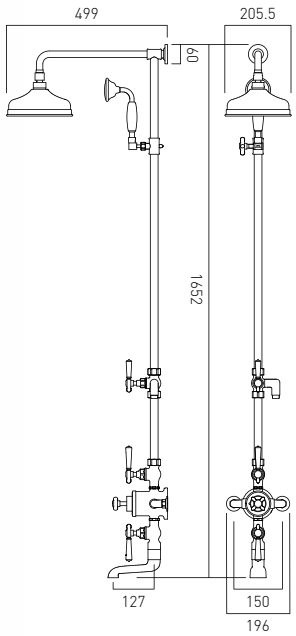
Axbridge
single function mini shower kit
wall mounted
with 150cm shower hose
and bracket with integrated outlet
1/2" inlet
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
BC-AXB-SFMKWO-CP

nickel
BC-AXB-SFMKWO-BN

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

see page 305



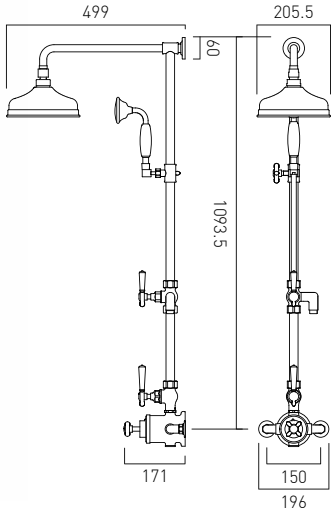
Axbridge
3 outlet exposed shower column with bath filler
wall mounted
with shower kit
with water flow straightener
integrated diverter
with 200mm (8") shower head
single function shower handset
thermostatic cartridge V-702-34S
hot ceramic cartridge FL-511-LTC
cold ceramic cartridge FL-511-RTC
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
BC-AXB-123/RRK-CP

nickel
BC-AXB-123/RRK-BN

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

3 outlet



Axbridge
2 outlet exposed shower column
wall mounted
with water flow straightener
integrated diverter
with 200mm (8") shower head
single function shower handset
thermostatic cartridge V-702-34S
hot ceramic cartridge FL-511-LTC
cold ceramic cartridge FL-511-RTC
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
BC-AXB-149/RRK-CP

nickel
BC-AXB-149/RRK-BN

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

2 outlet

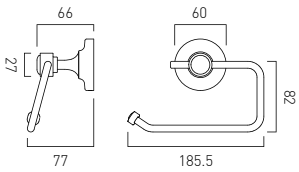
BOOTH & Co.
ENGLAND

AXBRIDGE ACCESSORIES
Chrome

With intricate detailing and immaculate, dove white ceramics, the Axbridge accessory collection will provide your bathroom with a luxurious finishing touch.

AXBRIDGE ACCESSORIES
Nickel

Boasting crackled, ceramic forms and an alluring antique glow, the Axbridge accessory collection offers a harmonised, statement appearance for the modern classic home.

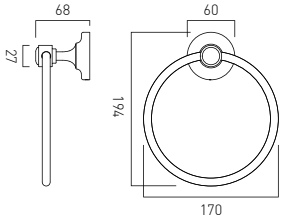


Axbridge
paper holder
wall mounted

chrome
BC-AXB-180-CP

nickel
BC-AXB-180-BN

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

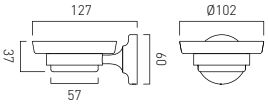


Axbridge
towel ring
wall mounted

chrome
BC-AXB-181-CP

nickel
BC-AXB-181-BN

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

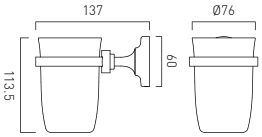


Axbridge
ceramic soap dish and holder
wall mounted

chrome
BC-AXB-182-CP

nickel
BC-AXB-182-BN

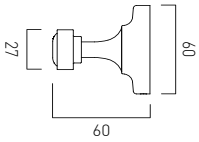
15 YEAR GUARANTEE



Axbridge
ceramic tumbler and holder
wall mounted

chrome
BC-AXB-183-CP

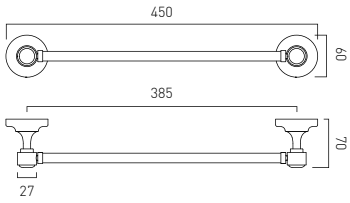
nickel
BC-AXB-183-BN



Axbridge
robe hook
wall mounted

chrome
BC-AXB-186-CP

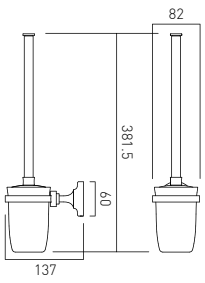
nickel
BC-AXB-186-BN



Axbridge
towel rail
wall mounted
450mm (18")

chrome
BC-AXB-184-45-CP

nickel
BC-AXB-184-45-BN



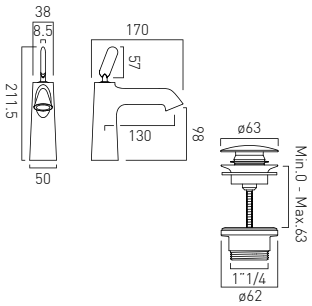
Axbridge
toilet brush and ceramic holder
wall mounted

chrome
BC-AXB-188-CP

nickel
BC-AXB-188-BN

reddot winner 2022
CONRAN AND PARTNERS
VADO

NEW



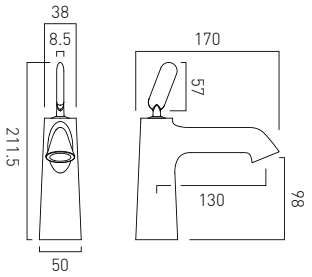
mono basin mixer
single lever
deck mounted
smooth bodied
with universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge K-001-J25
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ARR-100/CC-CP

H₂ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 year guarantee

NEW



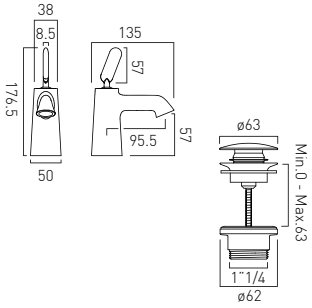
mono basin mixer
single lever
deck mounted
smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge K-001-J25
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ARR-100/SB-CP

H₂ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 year guarantee

NEW



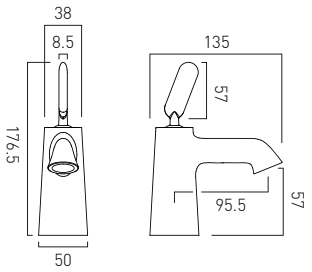
mini mono basin mixer
single lever
deck mounted
smooth bodied
with universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge K-001-J25
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ARR-100M/CC-CP

H₂ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 year guarantee

NEW



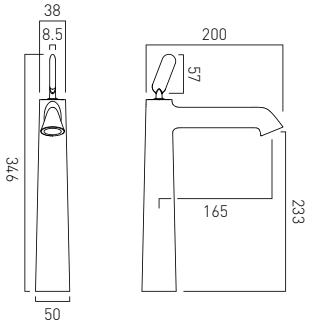
mini mono basin mixer
single lever
deck mounted
smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge K-001-J25
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ARR-100M/SB-CP

H₂ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 year guarantee

NEW



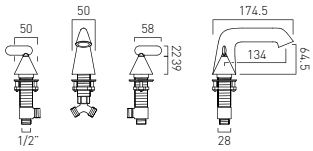
extended mono basin mixer
single lever
deck mounted
smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge K-001-J25
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ARR-100E/SB-CP

H₂ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 year guarantee

NEW



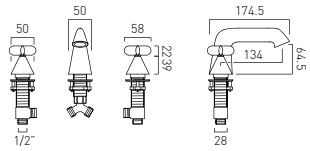
3 hole basin mixer, lever handles
deck mounted with fixed spout
without pop-up waste, with water flow aerator
1/2" ceramic disc 1/4 turn valves
cold ceramic cartridge FL-202-LTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-202-RTC
2 x 1/2" x 1/2" 300mm flexipipe connections
1/2" male x 1/2" male x 1/2" female T connection
spout deck mount drill hole diameter 30mm
valve deck mount drill hole diameter 30mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ARR-101-CP

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 year guarantee

NEW



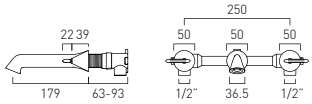
3 hole basin mixer, cross handles
deck mounted with fixed spout
without pop-up waste, with water flow aerator
1/2" ceramic disc 1/4 turn valves
cold ceramic cartridge FL-202-LTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-202-RTC
2 x 1/2" x 1/2" 300mm flexipipe connections
1/2" male x 1/2" male x 1/2" female T connection
spout deck mount drill hole diameter 30mm
valve deck mount drill hole diameter 30mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ARR-201-CP

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 year guarantee

NEW



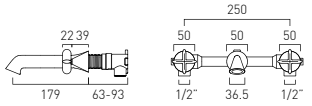
3 hole basin mixer, lever handles
wall mounted
with water flow aerator
cold ceramic cartridge FL-203-LTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-203-RTC
two part cartidges ensure perfect alignment of handle and shroud
2 x 1/2" female connections
min-max wall mount 63-93mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ARR-109-CP

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 year guarantee

NEW



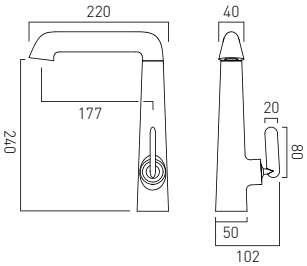
3 hole basin mixer, cross handles
wall mounted
with water flow aerator
cold ceramic cartridge FL-203-LTC
hot ceramic cartridge FL-203-RTC
two part cartidges ensure perfect alignment of handle and shroud
2 x 1/2" female connections
min-max wall mount 63-93mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ARR-209-CP

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 year guarantee

NEW

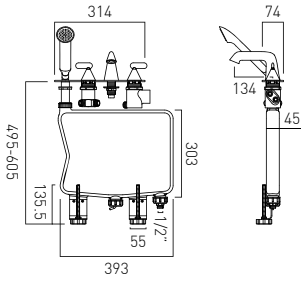


mono kitchen mixer
single lever
deck mounted
with swivel spout
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge K-001-N25
2 x 1/2" x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ARR-150-CP

15 year guarantee

NEW



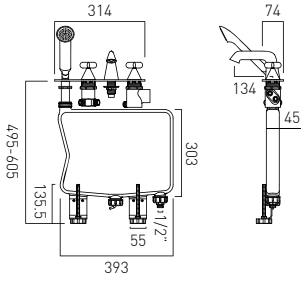
4 hole bath shower mixer
lever handles, deck mounted
with fixed spout
with shower kit
with water flow straightener
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter catridge FL-801-33/2SX
1/2" 700mm flexipipe with right angle connection
braided shower hose
2 x 400 1/2" female flexipipe connectors to valve
valve deck mount drill hole 48mm
diverter deck mount drill hole 48mm
spout and handset deck mount drill hole 30mm
bath deck thickness (1-18mm)
minimum operating pressure 3.0 bar HP

chrome
ARR-132T-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee

NEW



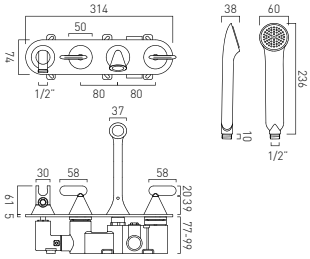
4 hole bath shower mixer
cross handles, deck mounted
with fixed spout
with shower kit
with water flow straightener
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter catridge FL-801-33/2SX
1/2" 700mm flexipipe with right angle connection
braided shower hose
2 x 400 1/2" female flexipipe connectors to valve
valve deck mount drill hole 48mm
diverter deck mount drill hole 48mm
spout and handset deck mount drill hole 30mm
bath deck thickness (1-18mm)
minimum operating pressure 3.0 bar HP

chrome
ARR-232T-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee

NEW



concealed thermostatic bath shower mixer with
integrated single function mini kit
lever handles
wall mounted
with water flow straightener
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-801-33/2SX
2 x 3/4" female inlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 79.5-101.5mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

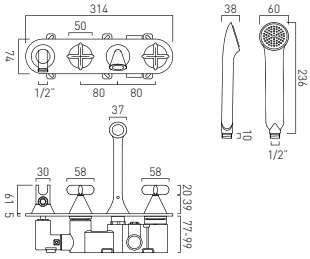
chrome
TAB-123T/WO-ARR-CP

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/9-PLA

STUDFAST

15 year guarantee

NEW



concealed thermostatic bath shower mixer with
integrated single function mini kit
cross handles
wall mounted
with water flow straightener
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-801-33/2SX
2 x 3/4" female inlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 79.5-101.5mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
TAB-223T/WO-ARR-CP

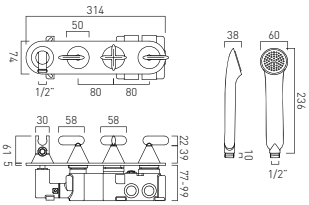
H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/9-PLA

STUDFAST

15 year guarantee

NEW

For installation in shower



horizontal concealed thermostatic shower valve
with integrated single function mini kit
3 outlet 3 handle
with all-flow function - 1.0 bar MOP to operate
thermostatic cartridge C-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets
2 x 3/4" female outlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 79.5-101.5mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

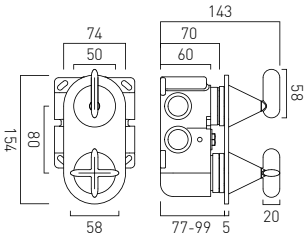
chrome
TAB-128/3WO-S-ARR-CP

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/9-PLA

15 year guarantee

3 outlet | STUDFAST | all-flow

NEW



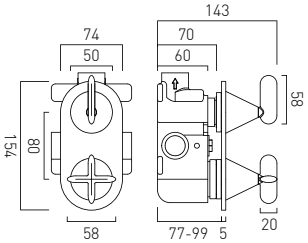
vertical concealed thermostatic shower valve
2 outlet 2 handle
with all-flow function - 1.0 bar MOP to operate
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
2 x 3/4" female inlets
2 x 3/4" female outlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 79.5-101.5mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

chrome
TAB-148/2-ARR-CP

15 year guarantee

2 outlet | STUDFAST | all-flow

NEW



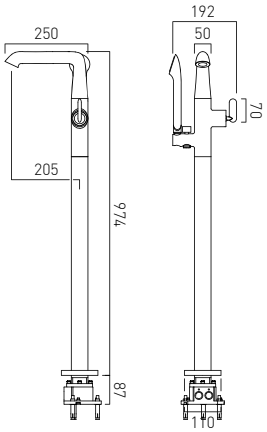
vertical concealed thermostatic shower valve
1 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets
1 x 3/4" female outlet
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 79.5-101.5mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

chrome
TAB-148-ARR-CP

15 year guarantee

1 outlet | STUDFAST

NEW



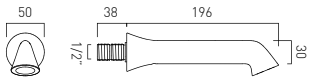
bath shower mixer
single lever
floor mounted
with water flow straightener
with single function shower kit
ceramic cartridge C-002-N35
2 x 1/2" female threaded connections
minimum operating pressure 1.5 bar MP

chrome
ARR-133-CP

H2eco™
FR-FLEXI/9-PLA

15 year guarantee

NEW



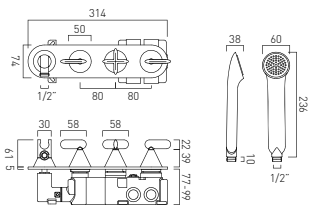
bath spout
with water flow straightener
wall mounted
1/2" inlet
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ARR-140-CP

15 year guarantee

NEW

For installation over bath



horizontal concealed thermostatic bath/shower valve with integrated single function mini kit
3 outlet 3 handle
thermostatic cartridge C-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-801-33/2SX
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets
2 x 3/4" female outlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 79.5-101.5mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
TAB-128/3WO-B-ARR-CP

H2eco™
FR-FLEXI/9-PLA

15 year guarantee

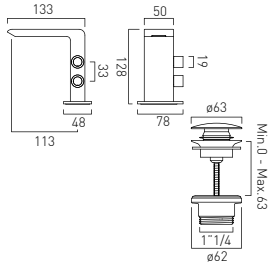
3 outlet

STUDFAST

PLEASE SEE PAGE **162** FOR
SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

PLEASE SEE PAGE **202** FOR
COORDINATING ACCESSORIES

OMIKA
DESIGNED BY



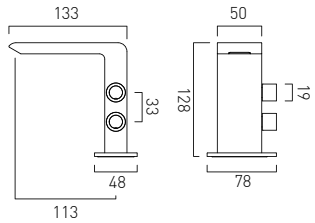
mono basin mixer
deck mounted, smooth bodied
with univeral basin waste
water flow aerator
1/4 turn ceramic disc valves
2 x FL-401-RTC
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
OMI-100/CC-C/P

H2ECO™
4 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 year guarantee

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



mono basin mixer
deck mounted, smooth bodied
without univeral basin waste
water flow aerator
1/4 turn ceramic disc valves
2 x FL-401-RTC
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

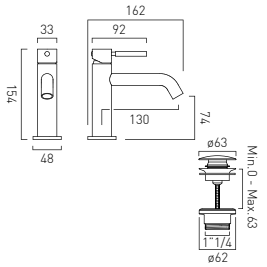
chrome
OMI-100/SB-C/P

US hoses
OMI-100/SB/US-CP

H2ECO™
4 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

polished black
IND-OMI100/SB-PB

15 year guarantee

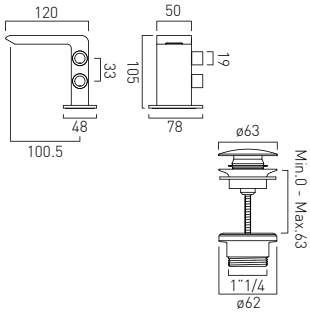


slimline mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-010-N25
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
OMI-300/CC-CP

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 year guarantee

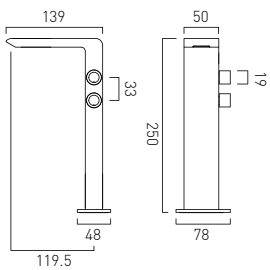


mini mono basin mixer
deck mounted, smooth bodied
with univeral basin waste
water flow aerator
1/4 turn ceramic disc valves
2 x FL-401-RTC
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
OMI-100M/CC-C/P

H2ECO™
4 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 year guarantee

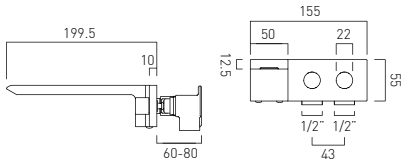


extended mono basin mixer
deck mounted, smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
water flow aerator
1/4 turn ceramic disc valves
2 x FL-401-RTC
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
OMI-100E/SB-C/P

H2ECO™
4 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 year guarantee



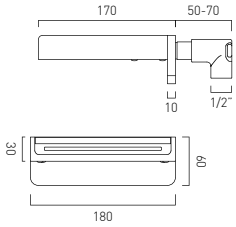
INDIVIDUAL by VADO

basin mixer
wall mounted
water flow aerator
1/4 turn ceramic disc valves
2 x FL-201-LTC
2 x 1/2" female inlets
min-max wall mount 60-80mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
OMI-109-C/P

H2ECO™
4 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

polished black
IND-OMI109-PB

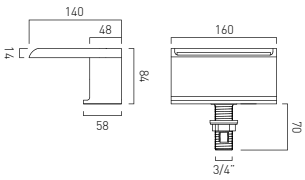


INDIVIDUAL by VADO

waterfall bath spout
wall mounted
20mm wall mount depth adjustment
1/2" inlet
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
SYN-240/W-CP

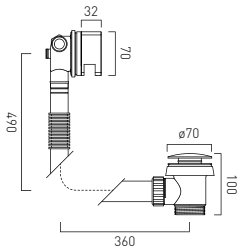
polished black
IND-SYN240/W-PB



LAST CHANCE TO BUY

waterfall bath spout
deck mounted
3/4" inlet
minimum operating pressure 1.5 bar MP

chrome
SYN-240D-CP

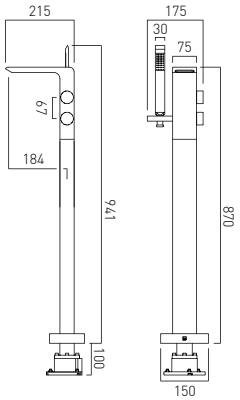


INDIVIDUAL by VADO

clic-clac bath filler waste and overflow
2 x 1/2" inlets (one is blanked off)
1.1/2" x 10mm threaded outlet connection
min-max overflow bath thickness 1mm-21mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
WG-81389/SQ-C/P

polished black
IND-81389/SQ-PB



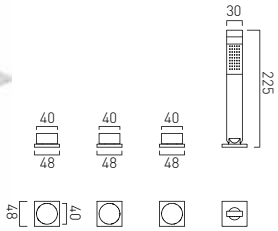
bath shower mixer
floor mounted
with Omika single function shower kit
quarter turn ceramic mix cartridge FL-601-33Q
ceramic diverter cartridge FL-803-33/2X
2 x 1/2" female threaded connections
clearance 850mm from floor to spout
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
OMI-133-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA

polished black
IND-OMI133-PB

15 year guarantee



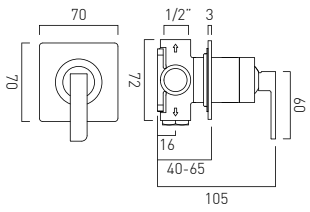
4 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with Omika single function shower kit
without spout
for use with bath filler waste and overflow
1/4 turn ceramic disc valves FL-301-RTC
FL-301-LTC
1 x 1/2" x 3/8" 200cm shower hose
2 x 3/4" x 3/4" 600mm flexipipe connections
ceramic diverter cartridge FL-803-33/2X
1mm - 40mm min-max bath thickness
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
OMI-135/NS-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA

15 year guarantee

LAST CHANCE TO BUY



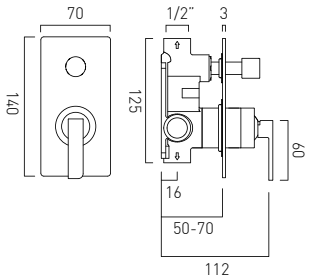
concealed 1 outlet shower valve
single lever, wall mounted
with rectangular backplate
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35A
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
OMI-145A-C/P

1 outlet

15 year guarantee

LAST CHANCE TO BUY



concealed 2 outlet shower valve with diverter
single lever, wall mounted
with rectangular backplate
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35A
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets
min-max wall mount 50-70mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
OMI-147A-C/P

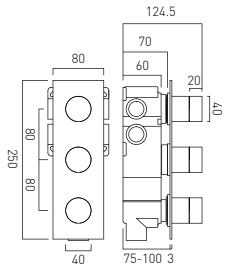
2 outlet

15 year guarantee

see page 309

Tablet Omika
vertical concealed thermostatic shower valve
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

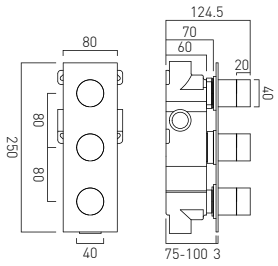
15 year guarantee



3 outlet 3 handle
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 3 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-128/3-OMI-C/P

3 outlet STUDFAST all-flow



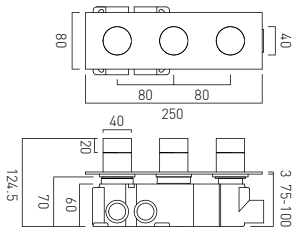
2 outlet 3 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
2 x flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-128/2-OMI-C/P

2 outlet STUDFAST

Tablet Omika
horizontal concealed thermostatic shower valve
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

15 year guarantee

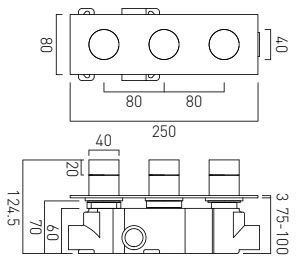


3 outlet 3 handle
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 3 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-128/3-H-OMI-C/P

polished black
IND-T128/3-H-OMI-PB

3 outlet STUDFAST all-flow



2 outlet 3 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
2 x flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

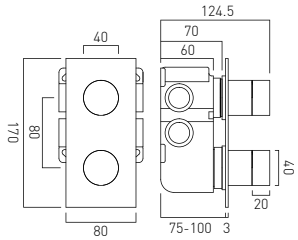
chrome
TAB-128/2-H-OMI-C/P

2 outlet STUDFAST

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

Tablet Omika
vertical concealed thermostatic shower valve
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

15 year guarantee

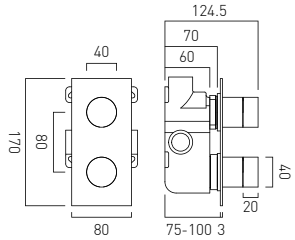


2 outlet 2 handle
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-148/2-OMI-C/P

polished black
IND-T148/2-OMI-PB

2 outlet · STUDFAST · all-flow

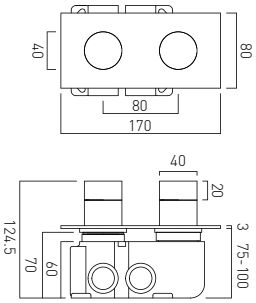


1 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 1 x 3/4" female outlet

chrome
TAB-148-OMI-C/P

1 outlet · STUDFAST

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



Tablet Omika
2 outlet 2 handle
horizontal concealed thermostatic shower valve
with all-flow function
wall mounted
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

chrome
TAB-148/2-H-OMI-C/P

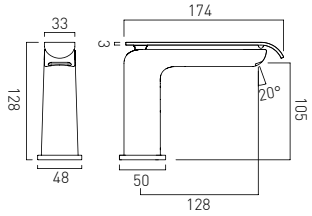
polished black
IND-T148/2-H-OMI-PB

2 outlet · STUDFAST · all-flow

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

PLEASE SEE PAGE **164** FOR
SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

PLEASE SEE PAGE **199** FOR
COORDINATING ACCESSORIES



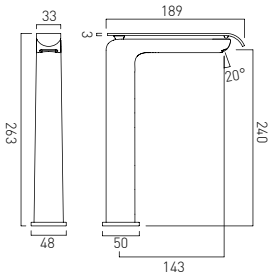
mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
ceramic cartridge C-006-N25
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
KOV-100/SB-C/P

US hoses
KOV-100/SB/US-CP

H2ECO™
6 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

reddot award 2015
winner



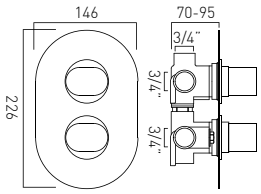
extended mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
ceramic cartridge C-006-N25
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
KOV-100E/SB-C/P

H2ECO™
6 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

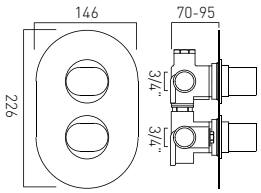
DX Life
concealed thermostatic shower valve
with oval backplate
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
inc. bleed valve for system flush on installation
min-max wall mount 70-95mm
optimum installation depth 82mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

15 year guarantee



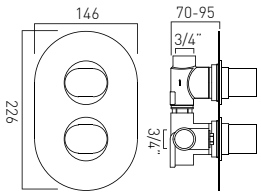
3 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 3 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
LIF-148D/3-C/P



2 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
LIF-148D/2-C/P



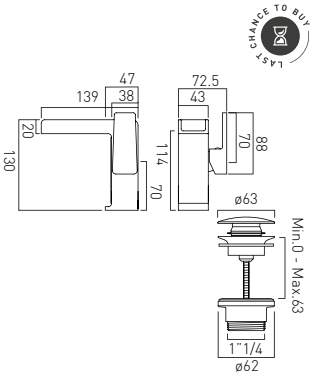
1 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge C-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 1 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
LIF-148D-C/P

PLEASE SEE PAGE **171** FOR
SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

PLEASE SEE PAGE **209** FOR
COORDINATING ACCESSORIES

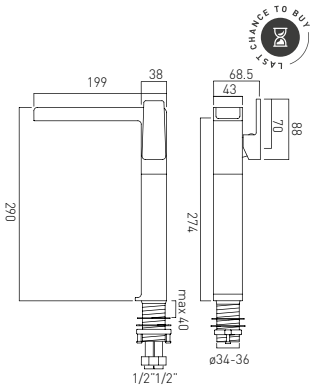
to save water just add the code shown next to the H2ECO symbol to your order (see page 306 for further information) all-flow see page 302 STUDFAST see page 305



mono basin mixer
with waterfall spout
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with universal basin waste
ceramic cartridge C-007-A25
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connection
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
SYN-100/CC-C/P

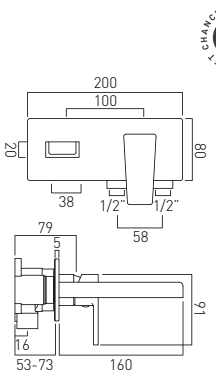
H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard



extended mono basin mixer
with waterfall spout
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
ceramic cartridge C-007-A25
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
SYN-100E/SB-C/P

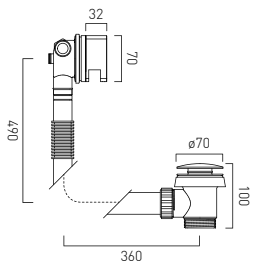
H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard



2 hole basin mixer
with waterfall spout
single lever, wall mounted
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35B
2 x 1/2" inlets
min-max wall mount 53-70mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
SYN-109S/A-C/P

H2ECO™
4 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

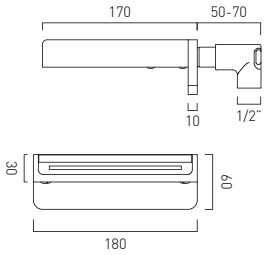


clic-clac bath filler waste and overflow
2 x 1/2" inlets (one is blanked off)
1.1/2" x 10mm threaded outlet connection
min-max overflow bath thickness 1mm-21mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
WG-81389/SQ-C/P

polished black
IND-81389/SQ-PB

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



waterfall bath spout
wall mounted
20mm wall mount depth adjustment
1/2" inlet
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

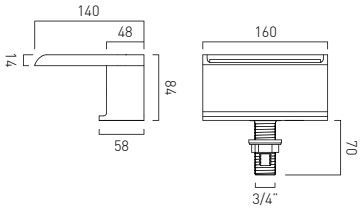
chrome
SYN-240/W-CP

15 year guarantee

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

polished black
IND-SYN240/W-PB

LAST CHANCE TO BUY



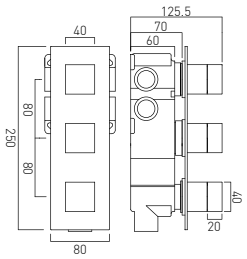
waterfall bath spout
deck mounted
3/4" inlet
minimum operating pressure 1.5 bar MP

chrome
SYN-240D-CP

15 year guarantee

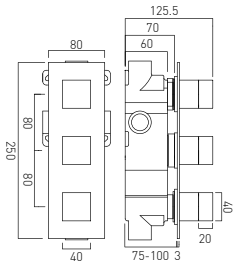
see page 309

Tablet Notion
vertical concealed thermostatic shower valve
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)



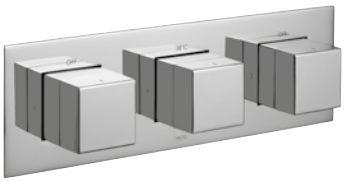
3 outlet 3 handle
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 3 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-128/3-NOT-C/P



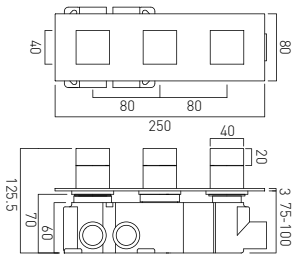
2 outlet 3 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
2 x flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-128/2-NOT-C/P



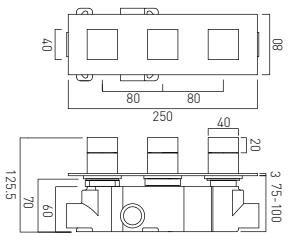
TABLET ¦○
See Page 151

Tablet Notion
horizontal concealed thermostatic shower valve
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)



3 outlet 3 handle
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 3 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-128/3-H-NOT-C/P
brushed black IND-T128/3-H-NOT-BLK
brushed nickel IND-T128/3-H-NOT-BRN
brushed gold IND-T128/3-H-NOT-BRG
brushed bronze IND-T128/3-H-NOT-BRZ

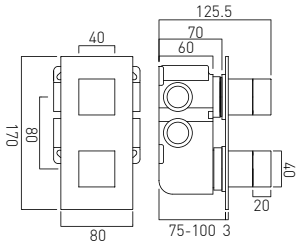


2 outlet 3 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
2 x flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-128/2-H-NOT-C/P

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

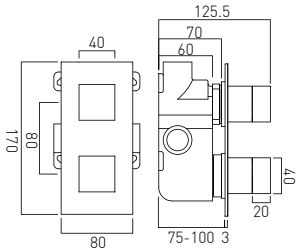
Tablet Notion
vertical concealed thermostatic shower valve
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)



2 outlet 2 handle
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-148/2-NOT-C/P

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-T148/2-NOT-BLK	IND-T148/2-NOT-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-T148/2-NOT-BRG	IND-T148/2-NOT-BRZ



1 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 1 x 3/4" female outlet

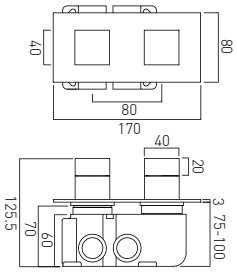
chrome
TAB-148-NOT-C/P

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-T148-NOT-BLK	IND-T148-NOT-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-T148-NOT-BRG	IND-T148-NOT-BRZ

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

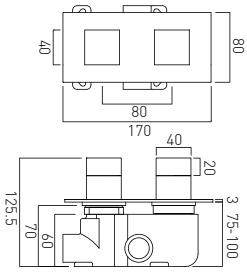
TABLET
See Page 151

Tablet Notion
horizontal concealed thermostatic shower valve
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)



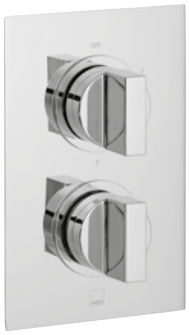
2 outlet 2 handle
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-148/2-H-NOT-C/P



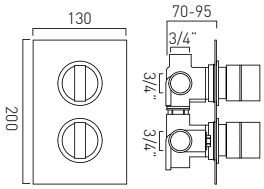
1 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 1 x 3/4" female outlet

chrome
TAB-148-H-NOT-C/P



DX Notion
concealed thermostatic shower valve
with rectangular backplate
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
inc. bleed valve for system flush on installation
min-max wall mount 70-95mm
optimum installation depth 82mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

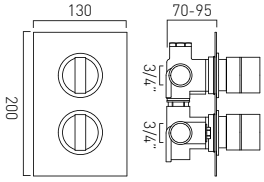
15 year guarantee



3 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 3 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
NOT-148D/3-C/P

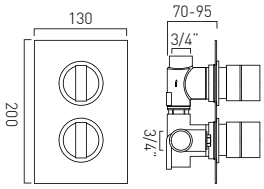
3 outlet STUDFAST



2 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
NOT-148D/2-C/P

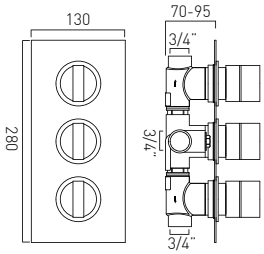
2 outlet STUDFAST



1 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge C-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 1 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
NOT-148D-C/P

1 outlet STUDFAST



DX Notion
2 outlet 3 handle
concealed thermostatic shower valve
with rectangular backplate
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge C-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets
2 x 3/4" female outlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
inc. bleed valve for system flush on installation
min-max wall mount 70-95mm
optimum installation depth 82mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

chrome
NOT-128D/2-C/P

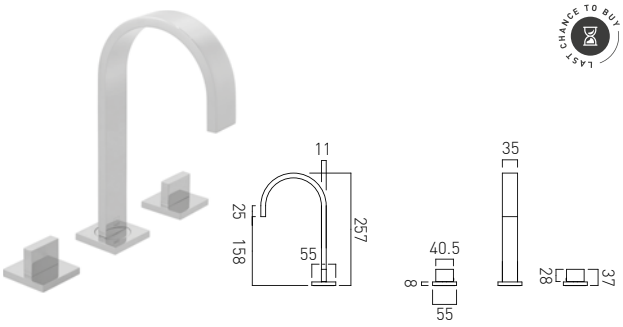
15 year guarantee

2 outlet STUDFAST

PLEASE SEE PAGE **171** FOR
SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

PLEASE SEE PAGE **212** FOR
COORDINATING ACCESSORIES

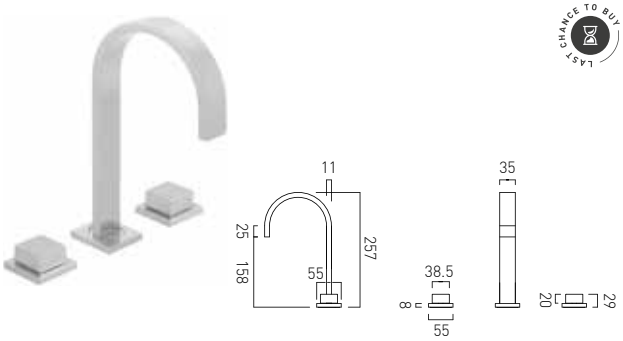
STUDFAST see page 305



3 hole basin mixer
deck mounted, spout can swivel or be fixed
without pop-up waste, with water flow aerator
1/2" ceramic disc 1/4 turn valves
cold ceramic cartridge C-501-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-501-LTC
2 x 1/2" x 1/2" x 600mm flexipipe connections
1/2" male x 1/2" male x 1/2" female T connection
spout deck mount drill hole diameter 33mm
valve deck mount drill hole diameter 33mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
GEO-101-C/P

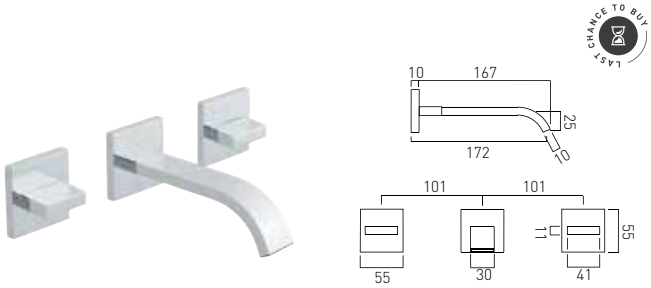
H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard



3 hole basin mixer with square handles
deck mounted
spout can swivel or be fixed
without pop-up waste, with water flow aerator
1/2" ceramic disc 1/4 turn valves
cold ceramic cartridge C-501-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-501-LTC
2 x 1/2" x 1/2" x 600mm flexipipe connections
1/2" male x 1/2" male x 1/2" female T connection
spout deck mount drill hole diameter 33mm
valve deck mount drill hole diameter 33mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
GEO-201-C/P

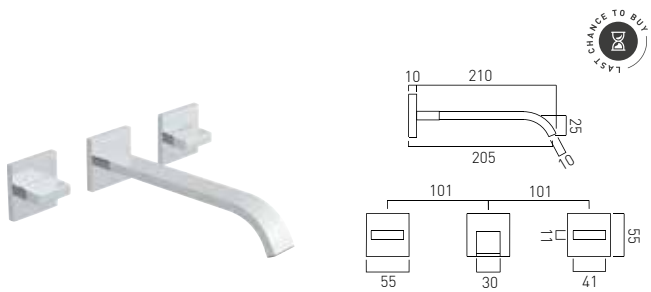
H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard



3 hole basin mixer
wall mounted
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge C-503-LTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-503-RTC
two part cartidges ensure perfect alignment of handle and shroud
2 x 1/2" male x 1/2" male x 90mm straight connections and 1 x 1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2" x 47mm female connection (T-piece)
min-max wall mount 59-68mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
GEO-109-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-106/5-PLA



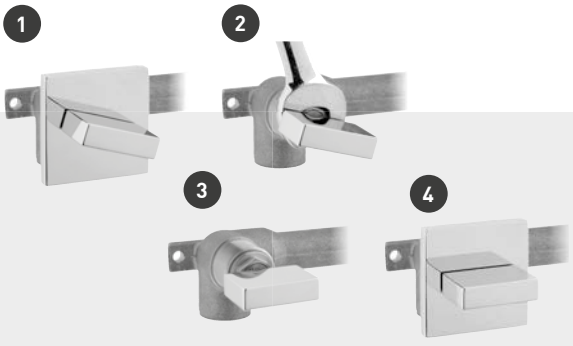
3 hole basin mixer with 220mm spout
wall mounted
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge C-503-LTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-503-RTC
two part cartidges ensure perfect alignment of handle and shroud
2 x 1/2" male x 1/2" male x 90mm straight connections and 1 x 1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2" x 47mm female connection (T-piece)
min-max wall mount 59-68mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

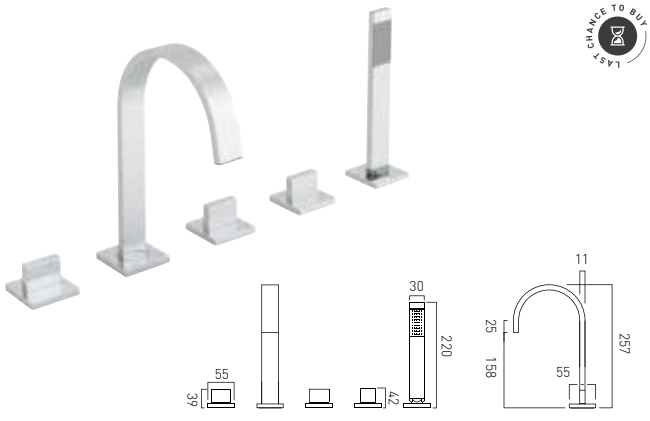
chrome
GEO-109/220-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-106/5-PLA

WALL MOUNTED CARTRIDGE UPDATE

- New two-part cartridges ensure perfect alignment and positioning of handle and shroud.
- Two-part cartridge contains splined body and lock nut.
- Separating the body and lock nut allows the splined body to be rotated to the users' ideal position and locked.
- This process is not achievable with a single piece headwork.

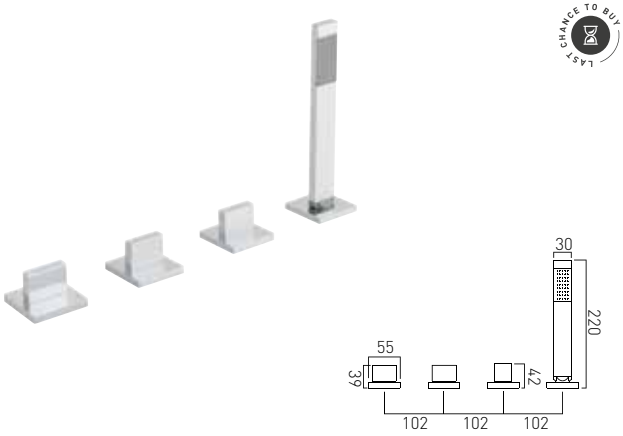




5 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
spout can swivel or be fixed
with water flow straightener
3/4" ceramic disc 1/4 turn valves
cold ceramic cartridge C-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-302-LTC
1 x 1/2" x 3/8" x 200cm showerhose FxF
3 x 3/4" x 3/4" x 600mm flexipipe connections
spout deck mount drill hole diameter 28-30mm
valve deck mount drill hole diameter 37mm
diverter deck mount drill hole diameter 46mm
handset deck mount drill hole diameter 30mm
min-max bath thickness 6-38mm
minimum operating pressure 1.5 bar MP

chrome
GEO-135-3/4-C/P

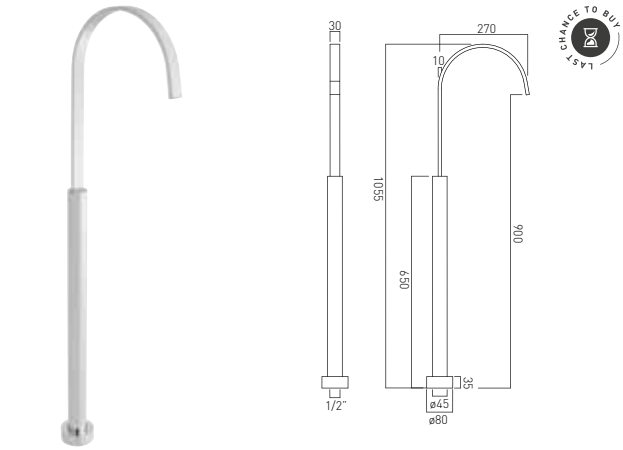
H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA



4 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
without spout
for use with bath filler waste and overflow
3/4" ceramic disc 1/4 turn valves
cold ceramic cartridge C-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-302-LTC
1 x 1/2" x 3/8" x 200cm showerhose FxF
2 x 600mm x 3/4" flexihoses to inlets on valve
valve deck mount drill hole diameter 37mm
diverter deck mount drill hole diameter 46mm
handset deck mount drill hole diameter 30mm
min-max bath thickness 6-38mm
minimum operating pressure 1.5 bar MP

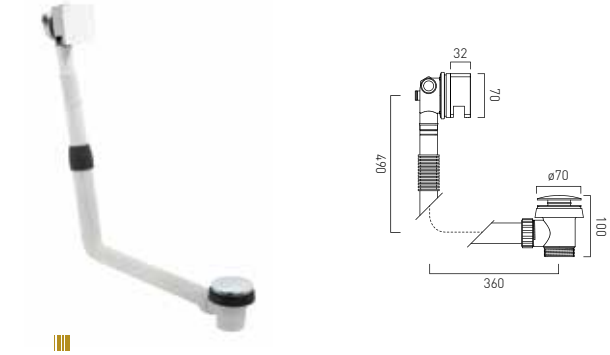
chrome
GEO-135/NS-3/4-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA



bath spout
floor mounted
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
GEO-FLOORSPOUT-C/P



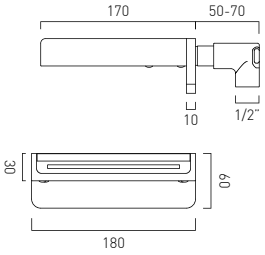
clic-clac bath filler waste and overflow
2 x 1/2" inlets (one is blanked off)
1.1/2" x 10mm threaded outlet connection
min-max overflow bath thickness 1mm-21mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
WG-81389/SQ-C/P

polished black
IND-81389/SQ-PB

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

see page 309



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

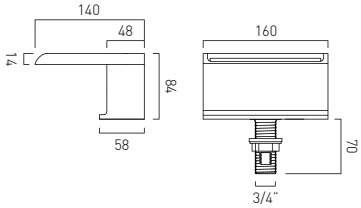
Synergie
waterfall bath spout
wall mounted
20mm wall mount depth adjustment
1/2" inlet
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
SYN-240/W-CP

15 year guarantee

polished black
IND-SYN240/W-PB

LAST CHANCE TO BUY

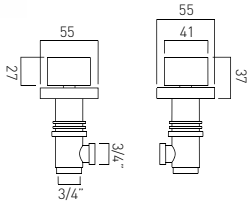


Synergie
waterfall bath spout
deck mounted
3/4" inlet
minimum operating pressure 1.5 bar MP

chrome
SYN-240D-CP

15 year guarantee

LAST CHANCE TO BUY

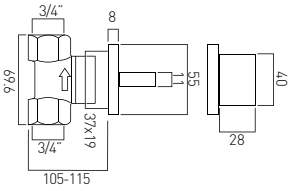


pair of valves 3/4"
deck mounted
cold ceramic cartridge C-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-302-LTC
3/4" x 10mm thread length male inlet
3/4" x 10mm thread length male outlet
min-max wall mount 25mm
deck mount drill hole diameter 33mm
min-max bath thickness 6-25mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
GEO-142/PR-3/4-C/P

15 year guarantee

LAST CHANCE TO BUY



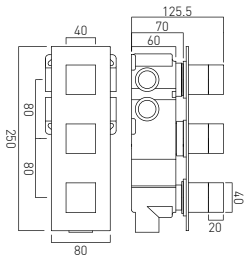
concealed stop valve 3/4"
wall mounted
ceramic cartridge GEO-143-VALVE/CD-3/4
3/4" inlet
3/4" outlet
min-max wall mount 105-115mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
GEO-143-3/4-C/P

15 year guarantee

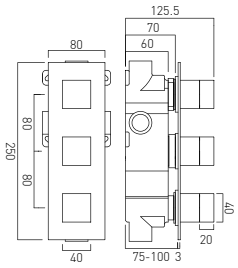
Tablet Notion
vertical concealed thermostatic shower valve
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

15 year guarantee



3 outlet 3 handle
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 3 x 3/4" female outlets

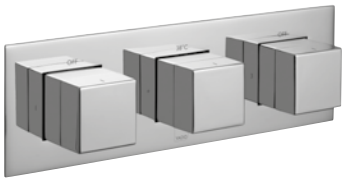
chrome
TAB-128/3-NOT-C/P



2 outlet 3 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
2 x flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

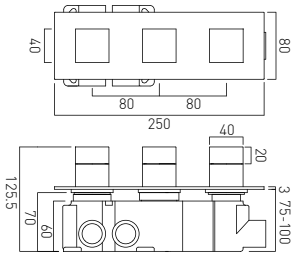
chrome
TAB-128/2-NOT-C/P

TABLET
See Page 151



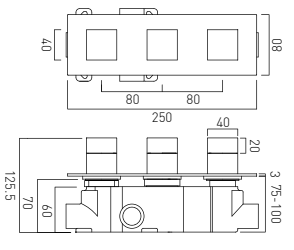
Tablet Notion
horizontal concealed thermostatic shower valve
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

15 year guarantee



3 outlet 3 handle
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 3 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-128/3-H-NOT-C/P
brushed black IND-T128/3-H-NOT-BLK
brushed nickel IND-T128/3-H-NOT-BRN
brushed gold IND-T128/3-H-NOT-BRG
brushed bronze IND-T128/3-H-NOT-BRZ

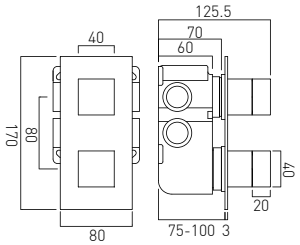


2 outlet 3 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
2 x flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-128/2-H-NOT-C/P

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

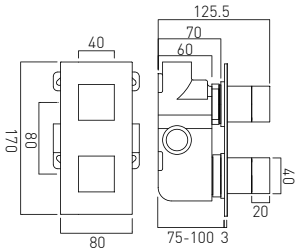
Tablet Notion
vertical concealed thermostatic shower valve
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)



2 outlet 2 handle
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-148/2-NOT-C/P

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-T148/2-NOT-BLK	IND-T148/2-NOT-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-T148/2-NOT-BRG	IND-T148/2-NOT-BRZ



1 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 1 x 3/4" female outlet

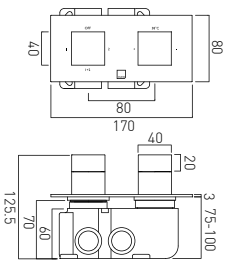
chrome
TAB-148-NOT-C/P

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-T148-NOT-BLK	IND-T148-NOT-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-T148-NOT-BRG	IND-T148-NOT-BRZ

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

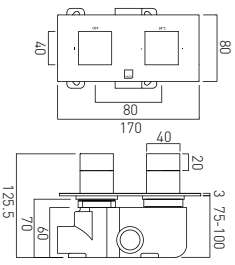
TABLET i○
See Page 151

Tablet Notion
horizontal concealed thermostatic shower valve
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)



2 outlet 2 handle
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-148/2-H-NOT-C/P

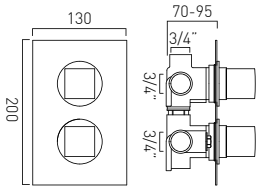


1 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 1 x 3/4" female outlet

chrome
TAB-148-H-NOT-C/P

DX Mix²
concealed thermostatic shower valve
with rectangular backplate
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
inc. bleed valve for system flush on installation
min-max wall mount 70-95mm
optimum installation depth 82mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

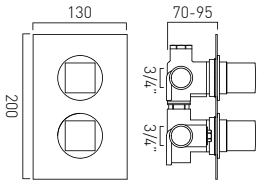
15 year guarantee



3 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 3 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
MIX-148D/3-C/P

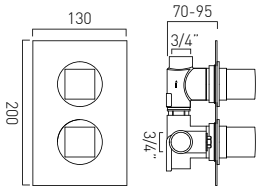
3 outlet STUDFAST



2 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
MIX-148D/2-C/P

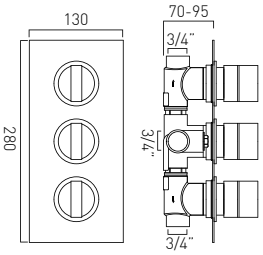
2 outlet STUDFAST



1 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge C-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 1 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
MIX-148D-C/P

1 outlet STUDFAST



DX Mix²
2 outlet 3 handle
concealed thermostatic shower valve
with rectangular backplate
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge C-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets
2 x 3/4" female outlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
inc. bleed valve for system flush on installation
min-max wall mount 70-95mm
optimum installation depth 82mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

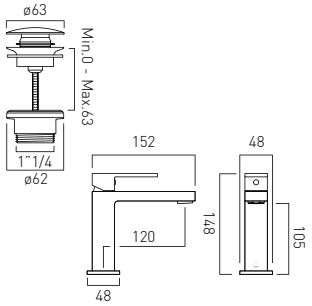
chrome
MIX-128D/2-C/P

15 year guarantee

2 outlet STUDFAST

PLEASE SEE PAGE **171** FOR
SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

PLEASE SEE PAGE **212** FOR
COORDINATING ACCESSORIES

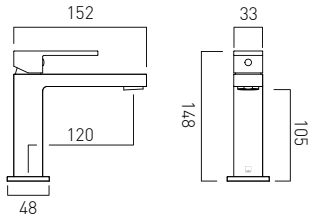


slimline mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-010-N25
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
NOT-200/CC-C/P

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

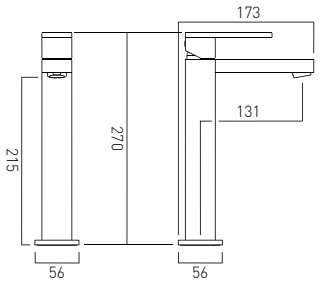


slimline mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-010-N25
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
NOT-200/SB-C/P
US hoses
NOT-200/SB/US-CP

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

brushed black
IND-NOT200/SB-BLK
brushed nickel
IND-NOT200/SB-BRN
brushed gold
IND-NOT200/SB-BRG
brushed bronze
IND-NOT200/SB-BRZ

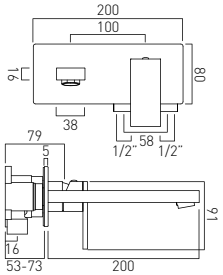


extended mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K28A
2 x 1/2" nut x 550mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
NOT-100EF/SB-C/P

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

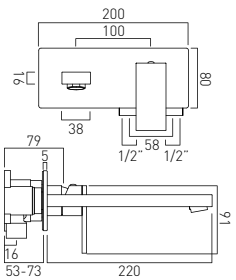


2 hole basin mixer
single lever, wall mounted
with rectangular backplate
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35B
2 x 1/2" inlets
min-max wall mount 53-73mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
NOT-109FS/A-C/P

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

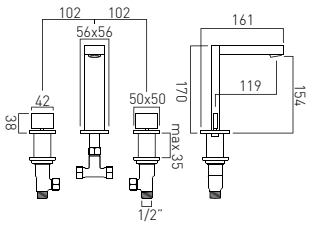
brushed black
IND-NOT109FS/A-BLK
brushed nickel
IND-NOT109FS/A-BRN
brushed gold
IND-NOT109FS/A-BRG
brushed bronze
IND-NOT109FS/A-BRZ



2 hole basin mixer with 220mm spout
single lever, wall mounted
with rectangular backplate
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35B
2 x 1/2" inlets
min-max wall mount 53-73mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
NOT-109FS/A-220-C/P

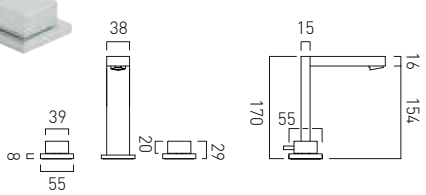
H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard



3 hole basin mixer
with fixed spout
deck mounted
with optional pop-up waste
2 x 1/2" female x 1/2" female x 600mm
flexipipe connections
valve deck mount drill hole diameter 34mm
spout deck mount drill hole diameter 20mm
cold ceramic cartridge C-501-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-501-LTC
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
NOT-101F-C/P

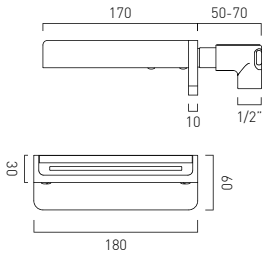
H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard



3 hole basin mixer with square handles
with fixed spout
deck mounted
with optional pop-up waste
2 x 1/2" female x 1/2" female x 600mm
flexipipe connections
valve deck mount drill hole diameter 34mm
spout deck mount drill hole diameter 20mm
cold ceramic cartridge C-501-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-501-LTC
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
NOT-201F-C/P

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

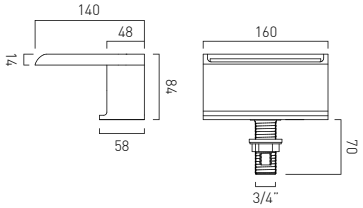


INDIVIDUAL by VADO

waterfall bath spout
wall mounted
20mm wall mount depth adjustment
1/2" inlet
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

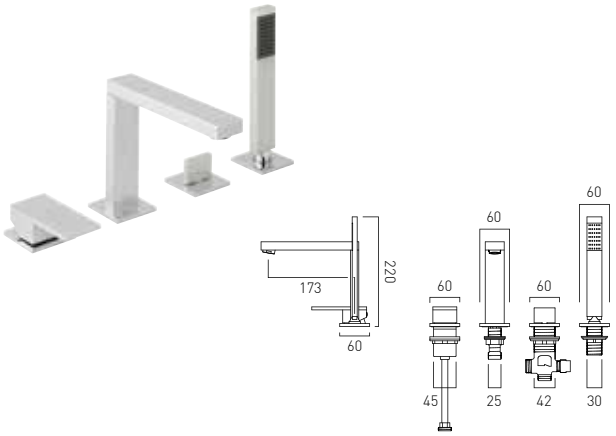
chrome
SYN-240/W-CP

polished black
IND-SYN240/W-PB



waterfall bath spout
deck mounted
3/4" inlet
minimum operating pressure 1.5 bar MP

chrome
SYN-240D-CP

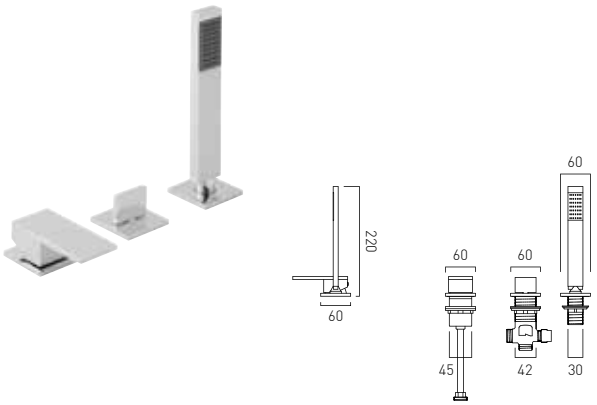


4 hole bath shower mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with fixed spout
with shower kit
with water flow aerator
diverter catridge F-803-33/2X
ceramic cartridge CAR-KN40
2 x 3/4"x 3/4" 600mm flexipipe connectors
1 x 2m shower hose
2 x 400 1/2" female flexipipe connectors to valve
valve deck mount drill hole 46mm
spout deck mount drill hole 28mm
diverter deck mount drill hole 44mm
handset deck mount drill hole 32mm
minimum operating pressure 3.0 bar HP

chrome
NOT-232-CP

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA

15 year guarantee

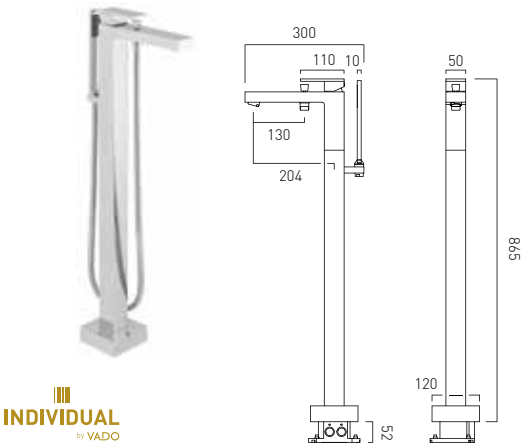


3 hole bath shower mixer without spout
single lever, deck mounted
with shower kit
for use with bath filler waste and overflow
diverter cartridge F-803-33/2X
ceramic cartridge CAR-KN40
1 x 3/4"x 3/4" 600mm flexipipe connectors
2 x 400 1/2" female flexipipe connectors to valve
valve deck mount drill hole 46mm
diverter deck mount drill hole 44mm
handset deck mount drill hole 32mm
minimum operating pressure 3.0 bar HP

chrome
NOT-232NS-CP

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA

15 year guarantee



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

bath shower mixer
single lever, floor mounted
with water flow straightener
with Instinct single function shower kit
ceramic cartridge C-011-N40
2 x 1/2" female threaded connections
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
NOT-233-CP

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA

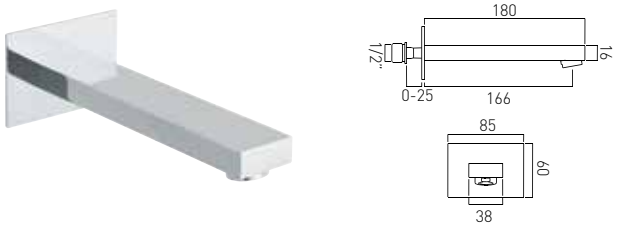
15 year guarantee

brushed black
IND-NOT233-BLK

brushed nickel
IND-NOT233-BRN

brushed gold
IND-NOT233-BRG

brushed bronze
IND-NOT233-BRZ



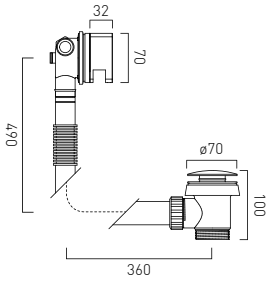
bath spout
wall mounted
1/2" inlet
min-max wall mount 0-25mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
NOT-140A-CP

15 year guarantee

see page 309

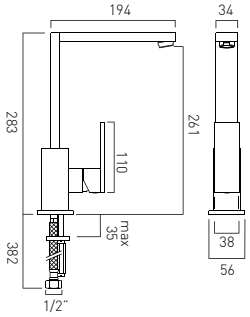
INDIVIDUAL by VADO



clic-clac bath filler waste and overflow
2 x 1/2" inlets (one is blanked off)
1.1/2" x 10mm threaded outlet connection
min-max overflow bath thickness 1mm-21mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
WG-81389/SQ-C/P

polished black
IND-81389/SQ-PB

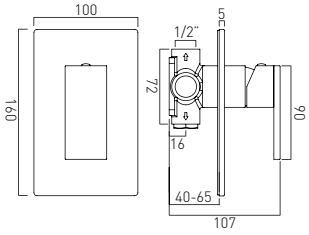


mono sink mixer
single lever, deck mounted
spout can swivel or be fixed
ceramic cartridge CAR-K28A
deck mount drill hole diameter 34mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
NOT-150S-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-100/8-PLA

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



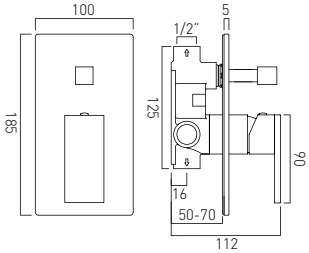
concealed 1 outlet shower valve
single lever, wall mounted
with rectangular backplate
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35A
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
NOT-145A-C/P

brushed black
IND-NOT145A-BLK
brushed nickel
IND-NOT145A-BRN
brushed gold
IND-NOT145A-BRG
brushed bronze
IND-NOT145A-BRZ

1 outlet

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



concealed 2 outlet shower valve with diverter
single lever, wall mounted
with rectangular backplate
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35A
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets
min-max wall mount 50-70mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

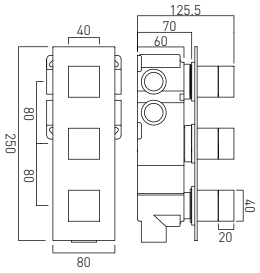
chrome
NOT-147A-C/P

brushed black
IND-NOT147A-BLK
brushed nickel
IND-NOT147A-BRN
brushed gold
IND-NOT147A-BRG
brushed bronze
IND-NOT147A-BRZ

2 outlet

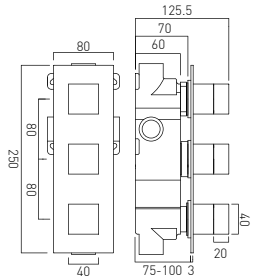
Tablet Notion
vertical concealed thermostatic shower valve
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

15 year guarantee



3 outlet 3 handle
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 3 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-128/3-NOT-C/P



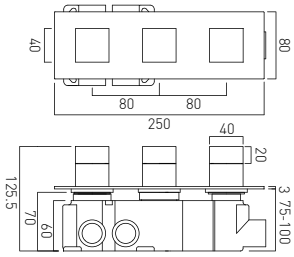
2 outlet 3 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
2 x flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-128/2-NOT-C/P

TABLET
See Page 151

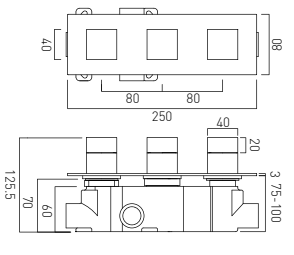
Tablet Notion
horizontal concealed thermostatic shower valve
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

15 year guarantee



3 outlet 3 handle
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 3 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-128/3-H-NOT-C/P
brushed black IND-T128/3-H-NOT-BLK
brushed nickel IND-T128/3-H-NOT-BRN
brushed gold IND-T128/3-H-NOT-BRG
brushed bronze IND-T128/3-H-NOT-BRZ

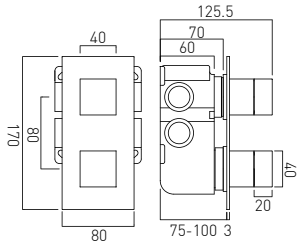


2 outlet 3 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
2 x flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-128/2-H-NOT-C/P

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

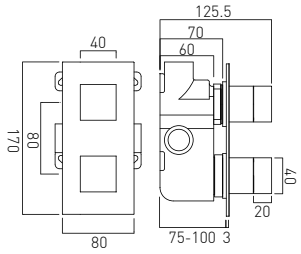
Tablet Notion
vertical concealed thermostatic shower valve
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)



2 outlet 2 handle
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-148/2-NOT-C/P

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-T148/2-NOT-BLK	IND-T148/2-NOT-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-T148/2-NOT-BRG	IND-T148/2-NOT-BRZ



1 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 1 x 3/4" female outlet

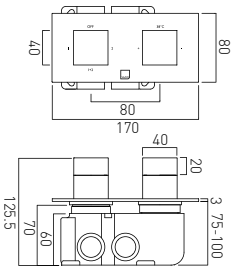
chrome
TAB-148-NOT-C/P

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-T148-NOT-BLK	IND-T148-NOT-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-T148-NOT-BRG	IND-T148-NOT-BRZ

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

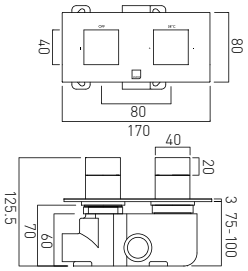
TABLET i
See Page 151

Tablet Notion
horizontal concealed thermostatic shower valve
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)



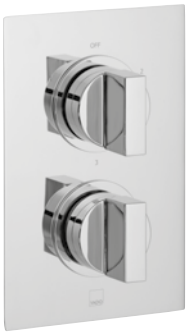
2 outlet 2 handle
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-148/2-H-NOT-C/P



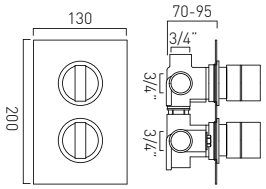
1 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 1 x 3/4" female outlet

chrome
TAB-148-H-NOT-C/P



DX Notion
concealed thermostatic shower valve
with rectangular backplate
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
inc. bleed valve for system flush on installation
min-max wall mount 70-95mm
optimum installation depth 82mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

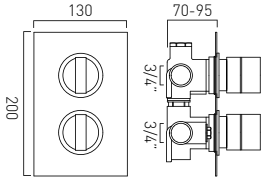
15 year guarantee



3 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 3 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
NOT-148D/3-C/P

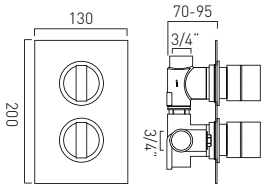
3 outlet STUDFAST



2 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
NOT-148D/2-C/P

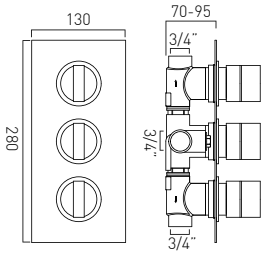
2 outlet STUDFAST



1 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge C-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 1 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
NOT-148D-C/P

1 outlet STUDFAST



DX Notion
2 outlet 3 handle
concealed thermostatic shower valve
with rectangular backplate
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge C-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets
2 x 3/4" female outlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
inc. bleed valve for system flush on installation
min-max wall mount 70-95mm
optimum installation depth 82mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

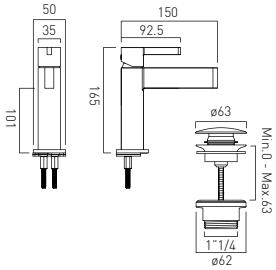
chrome
NOT-128D/2-C/P

15 year guarantee

2 outlet STUDFAST

PLEASE SEE PAGE **171** FOR
SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

PLEASE SEE PAGE **222** FOR
COORDINATING ACCESSORIES

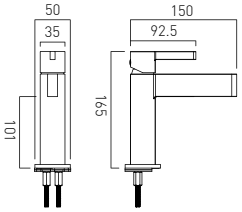


mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with universal basin waste
ceramic cartridge C-010-N25
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connection
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
EDI-100/CC-C/P

15 year guarantee

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

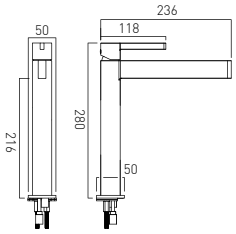
mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
ceramic cartridge C-010-N25
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connection
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
EDI-100/SB-C/P
US hoses
EDI-100/SB/US-CP

15 year guarantee

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

brushed black
IND-EDI100/SB-BLK
brushed nickel
IND-EDI100/SB-BRN
brushed gold
IND-EDI100/SB-BRG
brushed bronze
IND-EDI100/SB-BRZ



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

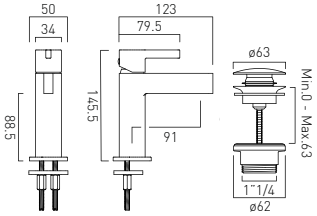
extended mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
ceramic cartridge C-010-N25
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connection
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
EDI-100E/SB-C/P

15 year guarantee

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

brushed black
IND-EDI100E/SB-BLK
brushed nickel
IND-EDI100E/SB-BRN
brushed gold
IND-EDI100E/SB-BRG
brushed bronze
IND-EDI100E/SB-BRZ

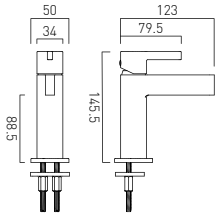


mini mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with universal basin waste
ceramic cartridge C-010-N25
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connection
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
EDI-100M/CC-CP

15 year guarantee

H2ECO™
6 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

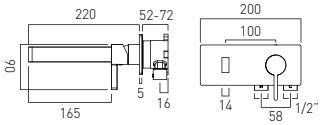
mini mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
ceramic cartridge C-010-N25
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connection
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
EDI-100M/SB-CP

15 year guarantee

H2ECO™
6 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-EDI100M/SB-BLK	IND-EDI100M/SB-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-EDI100M/SB-BRG	IND-EDI100M/SB-BRZ



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

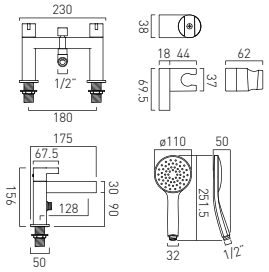
basin mixer
single lever, wall mounted
with rectangular back plate
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35B
2 x 1/2" inlets
min-max wall mount 52-72mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
EDI-109S/A-C/P

15 year guarantee

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-EDI109S/A-BLK	IND-EDI109S/A-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-EDI109S/A-BRG	IND-EDI109S/A-BRZ



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

2 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with Atmosphere single function air-injection
shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge C-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-302-LTC
2 x 3/4" nut x 55mm male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 2 x 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

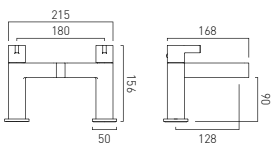
chrome
EDI-130+K-CP

15 year guarantee

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-EDI130+K-BLK	IND-EDI130+K-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-EDI130+K-BRG	IND-EDI130+K-BRZ

NEW



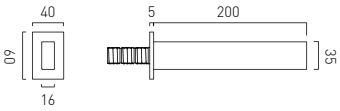
INDIVIDUAL by VADO

2 hole bath filler
deck mounted
cold ceramic cartridge C-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-302-LTC
2 x 3/4" 48mm fitted tails
deck mount drill hole diameter 2 x 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
EDI-137-CP

15 year guarantee

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-EDI137-BLK	IND-EDI137-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-EDI137-BRG	IND-EDI137-BRZ

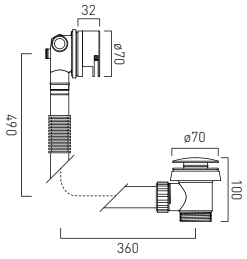


INDIVIDUAL by VADO

bath spout
wall mounted
1/2" inlet
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
EDI-140-C/P

brushed black
IND-EDI140-BLK
brushed nickel
IND-EDI140-BRN
brushed gold
IND-EDI140-BRG
brushed bronze
IND-EDI140-BRZ

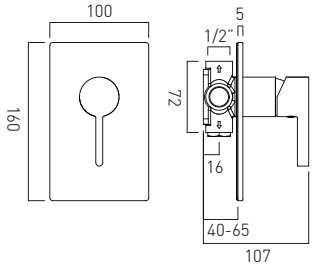


INDIVIDUAL by VADO

clic-clac bath filler waste and overflow
2 x 1/2" inlets (one is blanked off)
1.1/2" x 10mm threaded outlet connection
min-max overflow bath thickness 1mm-21mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
WG-81389-C/P

brushed black
IND-81389/RO-BLK
brushed nickel
IND-81389/RO-BRN
brushed gold
IND-81389/RO-BRG
brushed bronze
IND-81389/RO-BRZ



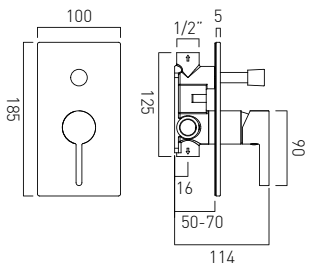
INDIVIDUAL by VADO

concealed 1 outlet shower valve
single lever, wall mounted
with rectangular backplate
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35A
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
EDI-145A-C/P

brushed black
IND-EDI145A-BLK
brushed nickel
IND-EDI145A-BRN
brushed gold
IND-EDI145A-BRG
brushed bronze
IND-EDI145A-BRZ

1 outlet



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

concealed 2 outlet shower valve with diverter
single lever, wall mounted
with rectangular backplate
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35A
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets
min-max wall mount 50-70mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

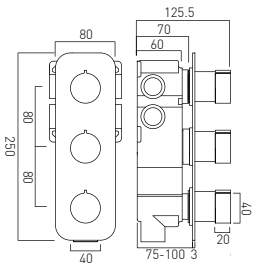
chrome
EDI-147A-C/P

brushed black
IND-EDI147A-BLK
brushed nickel
IND-EDI147A-BRN
brushed gold
IND-EDI147A-BRG
brushed bronze
IND-EDI147A-BRZ

2 outlet

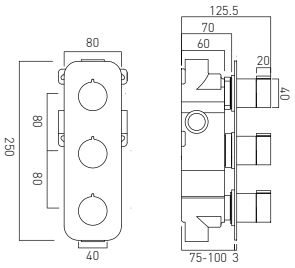
Tablet Altitude
vertical concealed thermostatic shower valve
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

15 year guarantee



3 outlet 3 handle
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 3 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-128/3-ALT-C/P



2 outlet 3 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
2 x flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

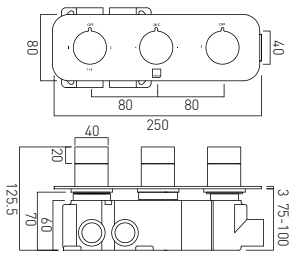
chrome
TAB-128/2-ALT-C/P

TABLET i

See Page 151

Tablet Altitude
horizontal concealed thermostatic shower valve
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

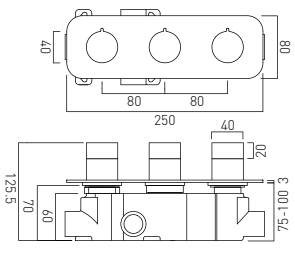
15 year guarantee



3 outlet 3 handle
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 3 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-128/3-H-ALT-C/P

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-T128/3-H-ALT-BLK	IND-T128/3-H-ALT-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-T128/3-H-ALT-BRG	IND-T128/3-H-ALT-BRZ



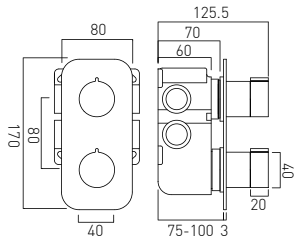
2 outlet 3 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
2 x flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-128/2-H-ALT-C/P

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

Tablet Altitude
vertical concealed thermostatic shower valve
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

15 year guarantee

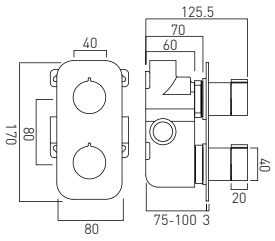


2 outlet 2 handle
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-148/2-ALT-C/P

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-T148/2-ALT-BLK	IND-T148/2-ALT-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-T148/2-ALT-BRG	IND-T148/2-ALT-BRZ

2 outlet STUDFAST all-flow



1 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 1 x 3/4" female outlet

chrome
TAB-148-ALT-C/P

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-T148-ALT-BLK	IND-T148-ALT-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-T148-ALT-BRG	IND-T148-ALT-BRZ

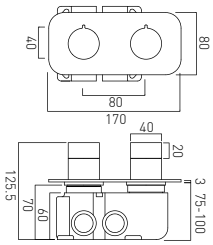
1 outlet STUDFAST

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

TABLET i○
See Page 151

Tablet Altitude
horizontal concealed thermostatic shower valve
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

15 year guarantee

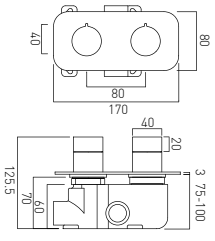


2 outlet 2 handle
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
TAB-148/2-H-ALT-C/P

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-T148/2-H-ALT-BLK	IND-T148/2-H-ALT-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-T148/2-H-ALT-BRG	IND-T148/2-H-ALT-BRZ

2 outlet STUDFAST all-flow



1 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 1 x 3/4" female outlet

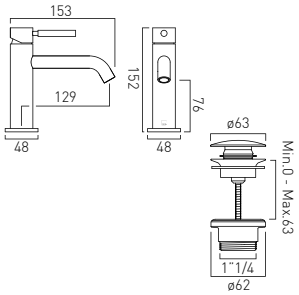
chrome
TAB-148-H-ALT-C/P

1 outlet STUDFAST

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

PLEASE SEE PAGE **171** FOR
SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

PLEASE SEE PAGE **199** FOR
COORDINATING ACCESSORIES

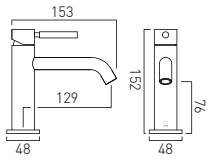


slimline mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-010-N25
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ORI-200/CC-C/P

15 year guarantee

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

slimline mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-010-N25
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

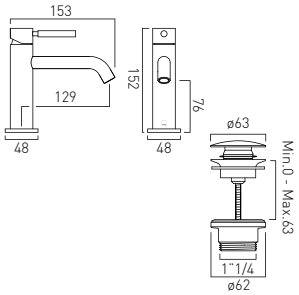
chrome
ORI-200/SB-C/P
US hoses
ORI-200/SB/US-CP

15 year guarantee

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

brushed black
IND-ORI200/SB-BLK
brushed nickel
IND-ORI200/SB-BRN
brushed gold
IND-ORI200/SB-BRG
brushed bronze
IND-ORI200/SB-BRZ

KNURLED



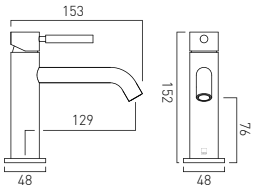
slimline Knurled Accents mono basin mixer
single lever
deck mounted
smooth bodied
with universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-010-N25
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ORI-200/CC-CPK

15 year guarantee

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

KNURLED



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

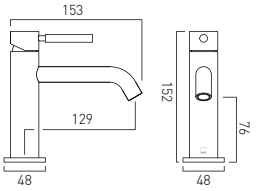
slimline Knurled Accents mono basin mixer
single lever
deck mounted
smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-010-N25
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ORI-200/SB-CPK

15 year guarantee

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

brushed black
IND-ORI200/SB-BLKK
brushed nickel
IND-ORI200/SB-BRNK
brushed gold
IND-ORI200/SB-BRGK
brushed bronze
IND-ORI200/SB-BRZK

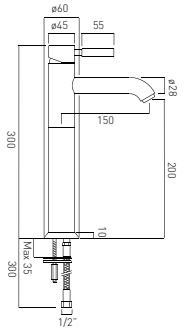


INDIVIDUAL by VADO

Knurled X Fusion slimline mono basin mixer
single lever
deck mounted
smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-010-N25
2 x 1/2" 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

knurled black / gold
IND-ORI200/SB-XBGK
knurled gold / black
IND-ORI200/SB-XGBK
knurled black / nickel
IND-ORI200/SB-XBNK
knurled nickel / black
IND-ORI200/SB-XNBK
knurled black / bronze
IND-ORI200/SB-XBZK
knurled bronze / black
IND-ORI200/SB-XZBK

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard



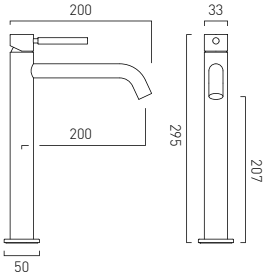
extended mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35A
2 x 1/2" nut x 550mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ORI-100EF/SB-C/P

US hoses
ORI-100EF/SB-US-C/P

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

NEW



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

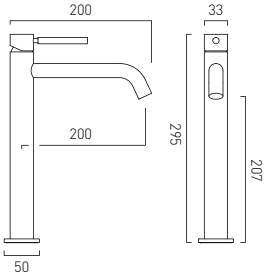
slimline extended mono basin mixer
single lever
deck mounted
smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-010-N25
2 x 1/2" 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ORI-200E/SB-CP

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

brushed black
IND-ORI200E/SB-BLK
brushed nickel
IND-ORI200E/SB-BRN
brushed gold
IND-ORI200E/SB-BRG
brushed bronze
IND-ORI200E/SB-BRZ

NEW



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

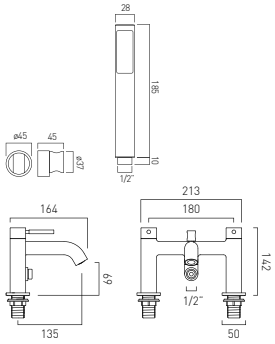
slimline Knurled Accents
extended mono basin mixer
single lever
deck mounted
smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-010-N25
2 x 1/2" 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ORI-200E/SB-CPK

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

brushed black
IND-ORI200E/SB-BLKK
brushed nickel
IND-ORI200E/SB-BRNK
brushed gold
IND-ORI200E/SB-BRGK
brushed bronze
IND-ORI200E/SB-BRZK

NEW

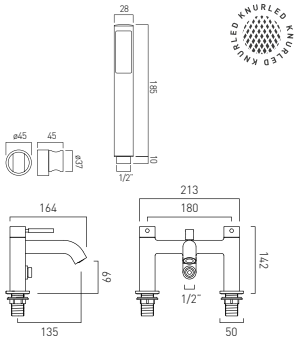


slimline 2 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with Zoo single function shower kit
includes 150cm smooth hose
cold ceramic cartridge C-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-302-LTC
2 x 3/4" 48mm fitted tails
deck mount drill hole diameter 2 x 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ORI-230+K-CP

15 year guarantee

NEW



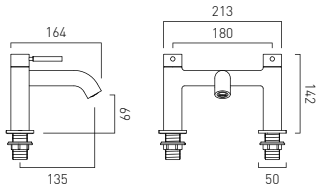
slimline Knurled Accents 2 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with Zoo single function shower kit
includes 150cm smooth hose
cold ceramic cartridge C-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-302-LTC
2 x 3/4" 48mm fitted tails
deck mount drill hole diameter 2 x 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ORI-230+K-CPK

15 year guarantee

NEW

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



slimline 2 hole bath filler
deck mounted
cold ceramic cartridge C-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-302-LTC
2 x 3/4" 48mm fitted tails
deck mount drill hole diameter 2 x 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

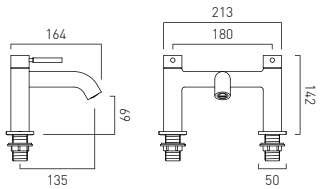
chrome
ORI-237-CP

15 year guarantee

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-ORI237-BLK	IND-ORI237-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-ORI237-BRG	IND-ORI237-BRZ

NEW

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



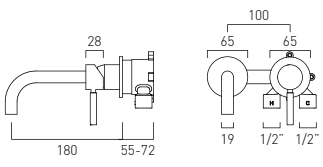
slimline Knurled Accents 2 hole bath filler
deck mounted
cold ceramic cartridge C-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-302-LTC
2 x 3/4" 48mm fitted tails
deck mount drill hole diameter 2 x 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ORI-237-CPK

15 year guarantee

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-ORI237-BLKK	IND-ORI237-BRNK
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-ORI237-BRGK	IND-ORI237-BRZK

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



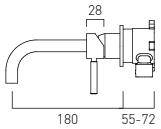
slimline 2 hole basin mixer
single lever, wall mounted
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35B
2 x 1/2" inlets
min-max wall mount 55-72mm
tile-to mortar guard included
wall mount drill hole diameters:
spout 40-48mm handle 45-48mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP
when installing below 1.0 bar pressure, removal of the flow regulator is required

chrome
ORI-209S/A-CP

15 year guarantee

H2eco™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-ORI209SA-BLK	IND-ORI209SA-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-ORI209SA-BRG	IND-ORI209SA-BRZ



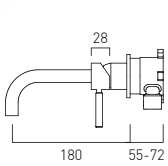
INDIVIDUAL by VADO

slimline Knurled Accents 2 hole basin mixer
single lever, wall mounted with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35B
2 x 1/2" inlets
min-max wall mount 53-70mm
tile-to mortar guard included
wall mount drill hole diameters:
spout 40-48mm handle 45-48mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP
when installing below 1.0 bar pressure, removal of the flow regulator is required

chrome
ORI-209S/A-CPK

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-ORI209SA-BLKK	IND-ORI200E/SB-BRNK
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-ORI200E/SB-BRGK	IND-ORI200E/SB-BRZK

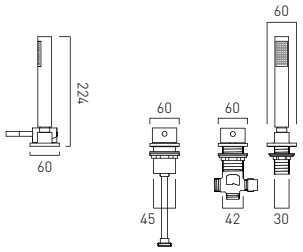


INDIVIDUAL by VADO

Knurled X Fusion slimline 2 hole basin mixer
single lever, wall mounted
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35B
2 x 1/2" inlets
min-max wall mount 55-72mm
tile-to mortar guard included
wall mount drill hole diameters:
spout 40-48mm handle 45-48mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP
when installing below 1.0 bar pressure, removal of the flow regulator is required

knurled black / gold
IND-ORI209SA-XBGK
knurled gold / black
IND-ORI209SA-XGBK
knurled black / nickel
IND-ORI209SA-XBNK
knurled nickel / black
IND-ORI209SA-XNBK
knurled black / bronze
IND-ORI209SA-XBZK
knurled bronze / black
IND-ORI209SA-XZBK

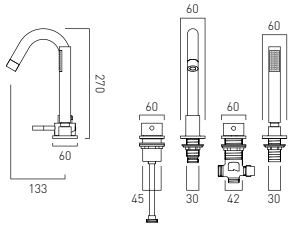
H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard



Zoo
3 hole bath shower mixer
single lever, deck mounted, without spout
for use with bath filler waste and overflow
diverter catridge F-803-33/2X
ceramic cartridge CAR-KN40
2 x 3/4"x 3/4" 600mm flexipipe connectors
1 x 2m shower hose
2 x 400 1/2" female flexipipe connectors to valve
valve deck mount drill hole 46mm
spout deck mount drill hole 28mm
diverter deck mount drill hole 44mm
handset deck mount drill hole 32mm
minimum operating pressure 3.0 bar HP

chrome
ZOO-232NS-CP

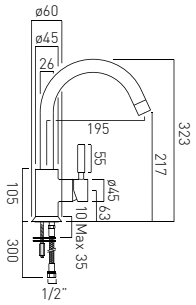
H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA



Zoo
4 hole bath shower mixer
single lever, deck mounted
spout can swivel or be fixed
diverter cartridge F-803-33/2X
ceramic cartridge CAR-KN40
1 x 3/4"x 3/4" 600mm flexipipe connectors
2 x 400 1/2" female flexipipe connectors to valve
valve deck mount drill hole 46mm
diverter deck mount drill hole 44mm
handset deck mount drill hole 32mm
minimum operating pressure 3.0 bar HP

chrome
ZOO-232-CP

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA



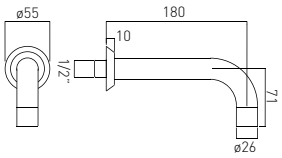
mono kitchen mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with swivel spout
with water flow straightener
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35B
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ORI-150S-C/P

H2eco™
FR-100/8-PLA

15 year guarantee

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

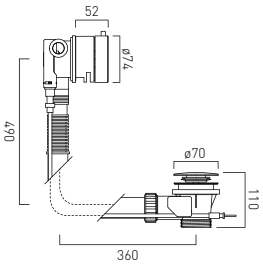


bath spout
wall mounted
1/2" x 12mm threaded connections
sleeve slides entire length of spout
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ORI-140-C/P

brushed black
IND-ORI140-BLK
brushed nickel
IND-ORI140-BRN
brushed gold
IND-ORI140-BRG
brushed bronze
IND-ORI140-BRZ

15 year guarantee



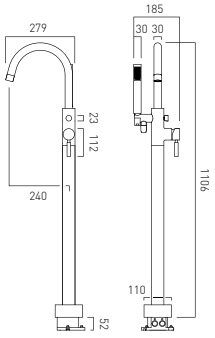
pop-up bath filler waste and overflow
2 x 1/2" inlets (one is blanked off)
1.1/2" x 10mm threaded outlet connection
min-max overflow bath thickness 1mm-11mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

maximum length 600mm with standard cable
extension kit sold separately to achieve 1000mm
WG-7/8-CABLEEXT

chrome
WG-81552A-CP

15 year guarantee

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



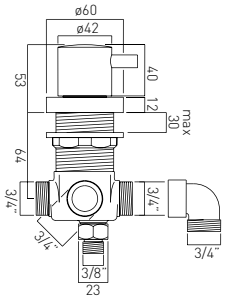
bath shower mixer
single lever
floor mounted
with water flow straightener
with Zoo single function shower kit
ceramic cartridge C-013-N40
2 x 1/2" female threaded connections
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ORI-233-CP

H2eco™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA

brushed black
IND-ORI233-BLK
brushed nickel
IND-ORI233-BRN
brushed gold
IND-ORI233-BRG
brushed bronze
IND-ORI233-BRZ

15 year guarantee

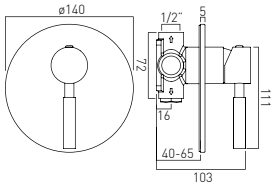


2 outlet diverter valve
deck mounted
ceramic cartridge ELE-DIVERTER/D-CART
2 x 3/4" male inlets
1 x 3/4" male outlet
1 x 3/8" male outlet
1 x 3/4" female to 3/4" male 90° elbow
deck mount drill hole diameter 46mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ELE-DIVERTER/D-C/P

15 year guarantee

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



concealed 1 outlet shower valve, single lever,
wall mounted, with circular backplate
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35A
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)
chrome handle supplied as standard
stone and nuance handles may be
purchased separately

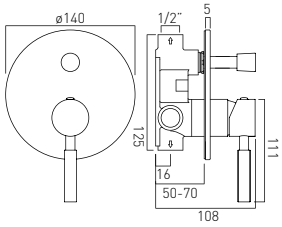
chrome
ORI-145A-C/P

15 year guarantee

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-ORI145A-BLK	IND-ORI145A-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-ORI145A-BRG	IND-ORI145A-BRZ

1 outlet

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



concealed 2 outlet shower valve with diverter
single lever, wall mounted, with circular backplate
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35A
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets
min-max wall mount 50-70mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)
chrome handle supplied as standard
stone and nuance handles may be
purchased separately

chrome
ORI-147A-C/P

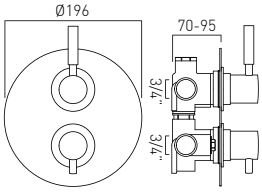
15 year guarantee

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-ORI147A-BLK	IND-ORI147A-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-ORI147A-BRG	IND-ORI147A-BRZ

2 outlet

DX Origins
concealed thermostatic shower valve
with circular backplate
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
inc. bleed valve for system flush on installation
min-max wall mount 70-95mm
optimum installation depth 82mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

15 year guarantee

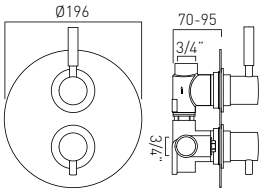


2 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
ORI-148D/2-C/P

15 year guarantee

2 outlet STUDFAST



1 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge C-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 1 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
ORI-148D-C/P

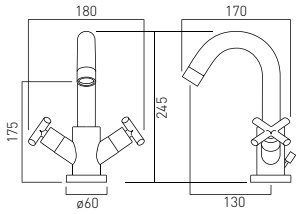
15 year guarantee

1 outlet STUDFAST

PLEASE SEE PAGE **171** FOR
SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

PLEASE SEE PAGE **202** FOR
COORDINATING ACCESSORIES

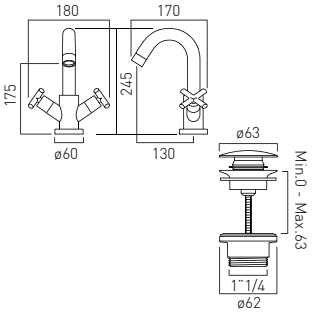
STUDFAST see page 305



mono basin mixer
deck mounted
with swivel spout
with pop-up waste
with water flow aerator
cold ceramic cartridge C-206-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-206-LTC
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ELW-100F-C/P

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

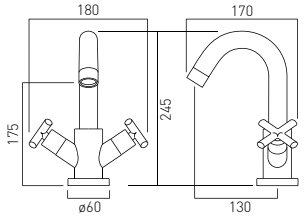


mono basin mixer
deck mounted, smooth bodied
with swivel spout
with universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
cold ceramic cartridge C-206-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-206-LTC
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ELW-100F/CC-C/P

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



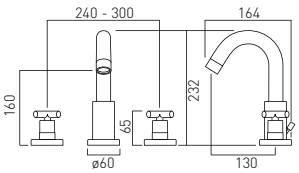
mono basin mixer
deck mounted, smooth bodied
with swivel spout
without universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
cold ceramic cartridge C-206-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-206-LTC
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ELW-100F/SB-C/P

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-ELW100F/SB-BLK	IND-ELW100F/SB-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-ELW100F/SB-BRG	IND-ELW100F/SB-BRZ

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



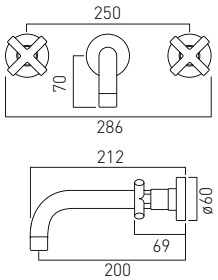
3 hole basin mixer
deck mounted
with swivel spout
with pop-up waste
with water flow aerator
cold ceramic cartridge C-206-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-206-LTC
2 x 1/2" nut x 600mm flexipipe connections
valve deck mount drill hole diameter 27mm
spout deck mount drill hole diameter 30mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ELW-101F-C/P

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-ELW101F-BLK	IND-ELW101F-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-ELW101F-BRG	IND-ELW101F-BRZ

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

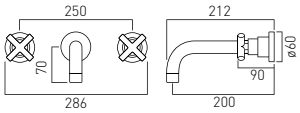


3 hole basin mixer with 200mm spout
wall mounted
cold ceramic cartridge C-208-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-208-LTC
min-max wall mount 50-68mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ELW-109FLA-C/P

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

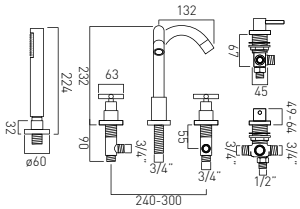
brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-ELW109FLA-BLK	IND-ELW109FLA-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-ELW109FLA-BRG	IND-ELW109FLA-BRZ



3 hole bath filler with 200mm spout
wall mounted
with water flow straightener
with water flow aerator
cold ceramic cartridge C-303-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-303-LTC
2 x 1/2" x 3/4" male 90mm straight connections
1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2" female 50mm T-piece connection
min-max wall mount 55-75mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ELW-126L-3/4-C/P

15 year guarantee

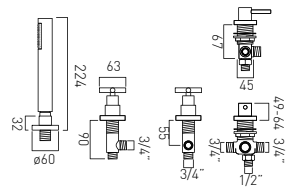


5 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with fixed spout
with water flow straightener
with water flow aerator
cold ceramic cartridge C-303-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-303-LTC
3 x 3/4" x 3/4" 600mm flexipipe connections
valve deck mount drill hole diameter 33mm
spout deck mount drill hole diameter 28mm
diverter deck mount drill hole diameter 46mm
handset deck mount drill hole diameter 27mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ELW-135-3/4-C/P

H2eco™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA

15 year guarantee



4 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
without spout
for use with bath filler waste and overflow
cold ceramic cartridge C-303-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-303-LTC
2 x 3/4" x 3/4" 600mm flexipipe connections
valve deck mount drill hole diameter 33mm
diverter deck mount drill hole diameter 46mm
handset deck mount drill hole diameter 27mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ELW-135/NS-3/4-C/P

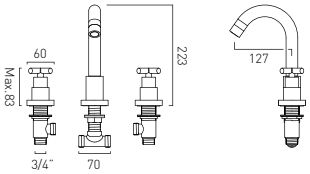
H2eco™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA

15 year guarantee

IMPROVED INSTALLATION ELW-109FLA-C/P

- Updated to a single piece concealed body, making installation easier and quicker.
- Fixing holes are flush with the back of the body improving installation and stability of the product.
- The spout and handles are on the same centreline, for higher quality and precision.
- The inlet centres to the minimum depth tolerance on the product is now 35mm instead of 25mm further improving installation.

NEW



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

3 hole bath filler
deck mounted
with fixed spout
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge C-303-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-303-LTC
2 x 3/4" x 3/4" 600mm flexipipe connections
3/4" male inlet connections
spout deck mount drill hole diameter 30mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ELW-135/NH-CP

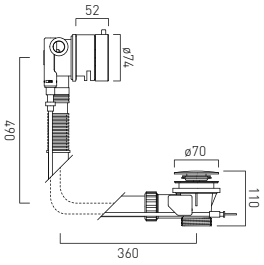
15 year guarantee

brushed black
IND-ELW135/NH-BLK

brushed nickel
IND-ELW135/NH-BRN

brushed gold
IND-ELW135/NH-BRG

brushed bronze
IND-ELW135/NH-BRZ

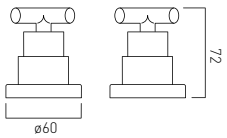


pop-up bath filler waste and overflow
2 x 1/2" inlets (one is blanked off)
1.1/2" x 10mm threaded outlet connection
min-max overflow bath thickness 1mm-11mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

maximum length 600mm with standard cable extension kit sold separately to achieve 1000mm
WG-7/8-CABLEEXT

chrome
WG-81552A-CP

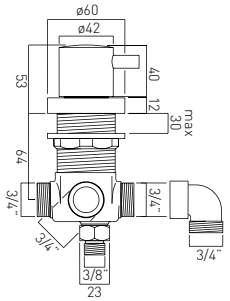
15 year guarantee



pair of stop valves, 3/4"
deck mounted
cold ceramic cartridge C-303-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-303-LTC
3/4" male inlet
3/4" male outlet
10mm thread length
deck mount drill hole diameter 33mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ELW-142/PR-3/4-C/P

15 year guarantee



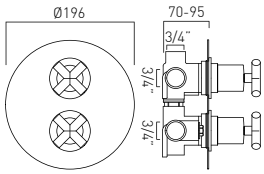
2 outlet diverter valve
deck mounted
ceramic cartridge ELE-DIVERTER/D-CART
2 x 3/4" male inlets
1 x 3/4" male outlet
1 x 3/8" male outlet
1 x 3/4" female to 3/4" male 90° elbow
deck mount drill hole diameter 46mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ELE-DIVERTER/D-C/P

15 year guarantee

DX Elements
concealed thermostatic shower valve
with circular backplate
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
inc. bleed valve for system flush on installation
min-max wall mount 70-95mm
optimum installation depth 82mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

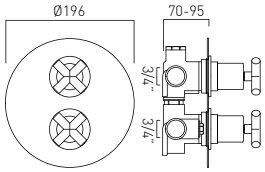
15 year guarantee



3 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 3 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
ELE-148D/3-C/P

3 outlet STUDFAST



2 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
ELE-148D/2-C/P

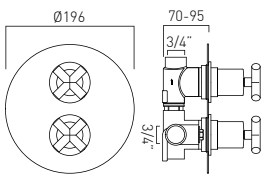
brushed black
IND-ELE148D/2-BLK

brushed nickel
IND-ELE148D/2-BRN

brushed gold
IND-ELE148D/2-BRG

brushed bronze
IND-ELE148D/2-BRZ

2 outlet STUDFAST



1 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge C-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 1 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
ELE-148D-C/P

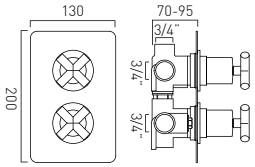
1 outlet STUDFAST

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

STUDFAST see page 305

DX Elements
concealed thermostatic shower valve
with rectangular backplate
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
inc. bleed valve for system flush on installation
min-max wall mount 70-95mm
optimum installation depth 82mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

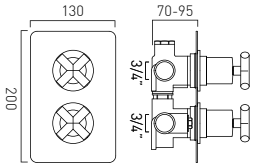
15 year guarantee



3 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 3 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
ELE-148D/3/SQ-CP

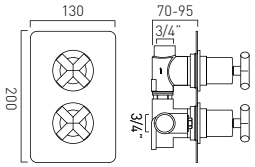
3 outlet STUDFAST



2 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
ELE-148D/2/SQ-CP

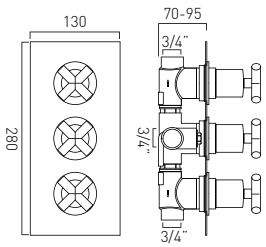
2 outlet STUDFAST



1 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge C-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 1 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
ELE-148D/SQ-CP

1 outlet STUDFAST



DX Elements
2 outlet 3 handle
concealed thermostatic shower valve
with rectangular backplate
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
2 x flow cartridge C-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets
2 x 3/4" female outlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
inc. bleed valve for system flush on installation
min-max wall mount 70-95mm
optimum installation depth 82mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

chrome
ELE-128D/2-C/P

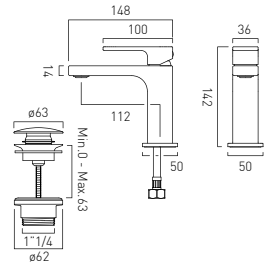
15 year guarantee

2 outlet STUDFAST

PLEASE SEE PAGE **171** FOR
SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

PLEASE SEE PAGE **205** FOR
COORDINATING ACCESSORIES

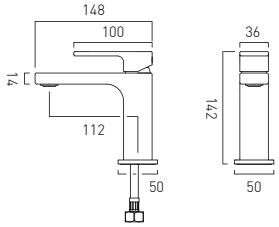
STUDFAST see page 305



slimline mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with universal basin waste
with directional water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C010-N25
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
LIF-200/CC-CP

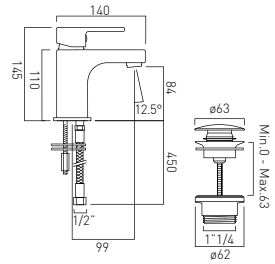
H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard



slimline mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
with directional water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C010-N25
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
LIF-200/SB-CP

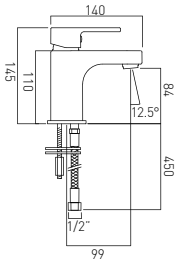
H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard



mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with universal basin waste
with directional water flow aerator
with optional base ring
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35B
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
LIF-100/CC-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-100/5-B-PLA

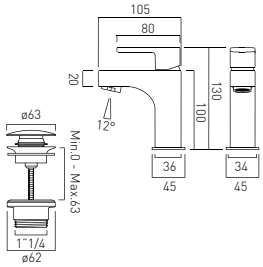


mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
with directional water flow aerator
with optional base ring
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35B
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
LIF-100/SB-C/P

US hoses
LIF-100/SB/US-C/P

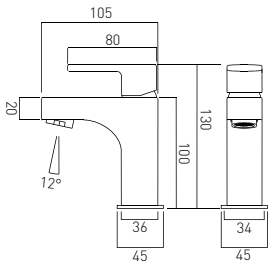
H2ECO™
FR-100/5-B-PLA



mini mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with universal basin waste
with directional water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge LIF-100M-CAR
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.5 bar LP

chrome
LIF-100M/CC-C/P

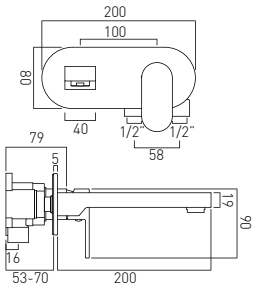
H2ECO™
FR-100/5-B-PLA



mini mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
with directional water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge LIF-100M-CAR
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.5 bar LP

chrome
LIF-100M/SB-C/P

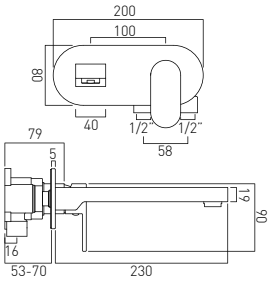
H2ECO™
FR-100/5-B-PLA



2 hole basin mixer
single lever, wall mounted
with 200mm spout
with oval backplate
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35B
2 x 1/2" inlets
min-max wall mount 53-70mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
LIF-109S/A-200-C/P

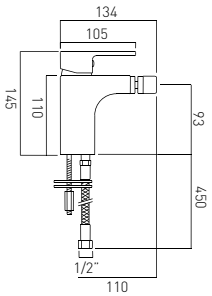
H2eco™
FR-106/5-PLA



2 hole basin mixer
single lever, wall mounted
with 230mm spout
with oval backplate
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35B
2 x 1/2" inlets
min-max wall mount 53-70mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
LIF-109S/A-C/P

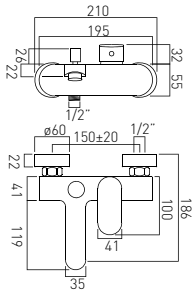
H2eco™
FR-106/5-PLA



mono bidet mixer
single lever, deck mounted
smooth bodied
without pop-up waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35B
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

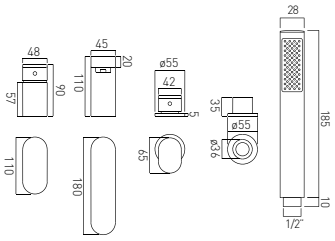
chrome
LIF-110/SB-C/P

H2eco™
FR-100/5-PLA



exposed bath shower mixer
single lever, wall mounted
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35B
1/2" x 3/4 x 50mm eccentric threaded connections
minimum operating pressure 1.5 bar MP

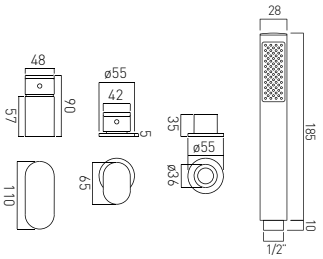
chrome
LIF-123-C/P



4 hole bath shower mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with water flow straightener
ceramic cartridge CAR-K40A
2 x 10mm (1/2") flexipipe connection on valve
2 x 1/2"x1/2" flexipipe
1 x 1/2"x1/2" x 150cm shower hose
4 x 600mm flexipipe connections
valve deck mount drill hole diameter 32mm
spout deck mount drill hole diameter 28mm
diverter deck mount drill hole diameter 28mm
handset deck mount drill hole diameter 28mm
minimum operating pressure 3.0 bar HP

chrome
LIF-132-C/P

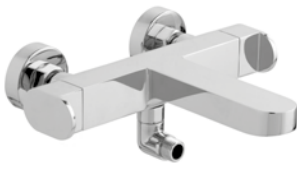
H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA

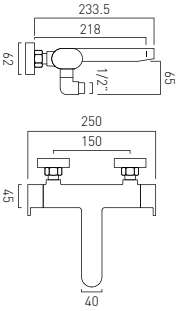


3 hole bath shower mixer
single lever, deck mounted
without spout
for use with bath filler waste and overflow
ceramic cartridge CAR-K40A
2 x 10mm (1/2") flexipipe connection on valve
1 x 1/2"x1/2" flexipipe
1 x 1/2"x1/2" x 150cm shower hose
3 x 600mm flexipipe connections
valve deck mount drill hole diameter 32mm
diverter deck mount drill hole diameter 28mm
handset deck mount drill hole diameter 28mm
minimum operating pressure 3.0 bar HP

chrome
LIF-132/NS-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA

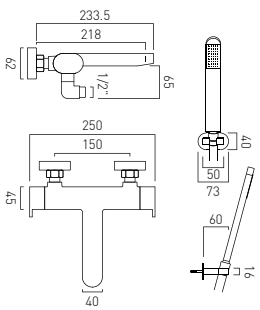




exposed thermostatic bath shower mixer
wall mounted
with water flow straightener
thermostatic cartridge V-001E-PLA
1/2" x 3/4" x 50mm eccentric threaded connection
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
LIF-123T-CP

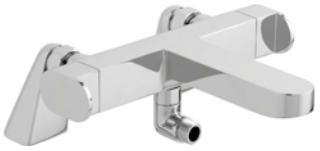
H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

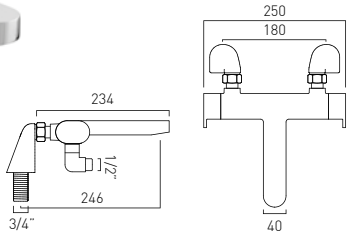


exposed thermostatic bath shower mixer
wall mounted
with water flow straightener
with Life single function shower kit
thermostatic cartridge V-001E-PLA
1/2" x 3/4" x 50mm eccentric threaded connection
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
LIF-123T+K-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

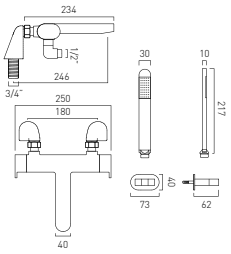




2 hole exposed thermostatic bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with water flow straightener
thermostatic cartridge V-001E-PLA
3/4" x 50mm threaded connection on legs
deck mount drill hole diameter 28mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
LIF-131T-CP

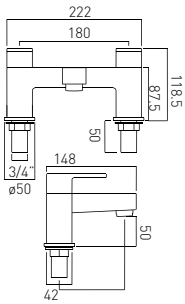
H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P



2 hole exposed thermostatic bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with water flow straightener
with Life single function shower kit
thermostatic cartridge V-001E-PLA
3/4" x 50mm threaded connection on legs
deck mount drill hole diameter 28mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

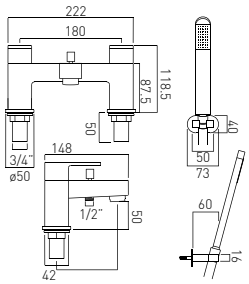
chrome
LIF-131T+K-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P



2 hole bath filler
deck mounted
cold ceramic cartridge C-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-302-LTC
2 x 3/4" x 50mm male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

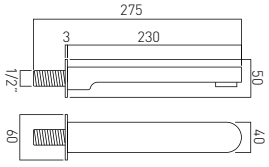
chrome
LIF-137-C/P



2 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with Life single function shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge C-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-302-LTC
2 x 3/4" male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

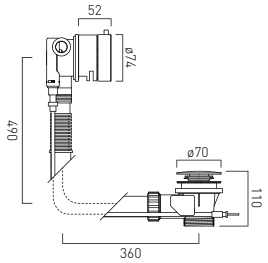
chrome
LIF-130+K-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P



bath spout
wall mounted
with water flow aerator
1/2" x 45mm male threaded connection
easy cut thread at 20mm and 40mm
wall mount drill hole diameter 22mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

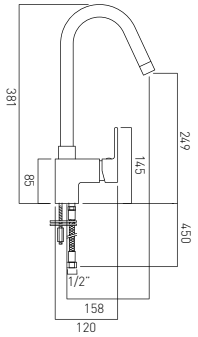
chrome
LIF-140-C/P



pop-up bath filler waste and overflow
2 x 1/2" inlets (one is blanked off)
1.1/2" x 10mm threaded outlet connection
min-max overflow bath thickness 1mm-11mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

maximum length 600mm with standard cable extension kit sold separately to achieve 1000mm
WG-7/8-CABLEEXT

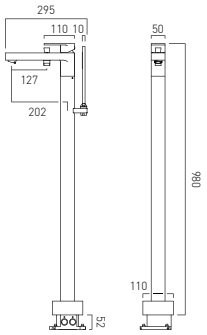
chrome
WG-81552A-CP



mono sink mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with swivel spout
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35A
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
LIF-150S-C/P

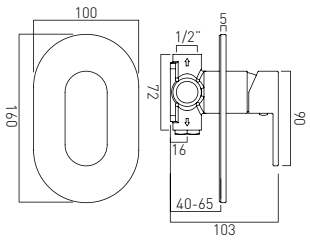
H2ECO™
FR-100/8-PLA



bath shower mixer
single lever, floor mounted
with water flow aerator
with Life single function shower kit
ceramic cartridge C-011-N40
2 x 1/2" female threaded connections
clearance 920mm from floor to spout
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
LIF-233-CP

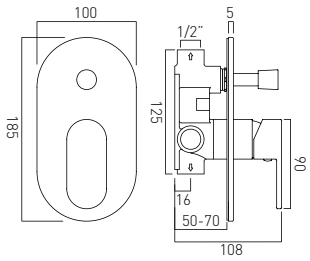
H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA



concealed 1 outlet shower valve
single lever, wall mounted
with oval backplate
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35A
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
LIF-145A-C/P

1 outlet



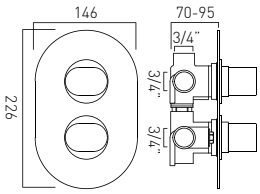
concealed 2 outlet shower valve with diverter
single lever, wall mounted
with oval backplate
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35A
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets
min-max wall mount 50-70mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
LIF-147A-C/P

2 outlet

DX Life
concealed thermostatic shower valve
with oval backplate
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
inc. bleed valve for system flush on installation
min-max wall mount 70-95mm
optimum installation depth 82mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

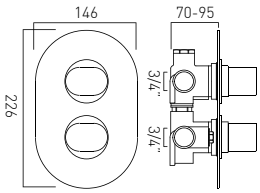
15 year guarantee



3 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 3 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
LIF-148D/3-C/P

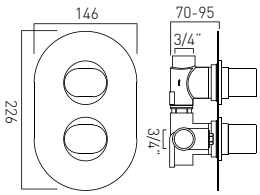
3 outlet STUDFAST



2 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
LIF-148D/2-C/P

2 outlet STUDFAST



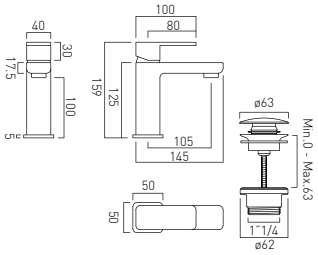
1 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge C-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 1 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
LIF-148D-C/P

1 outlet STUDFAST

PLEASE SEE PAGE **171** FOR
SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

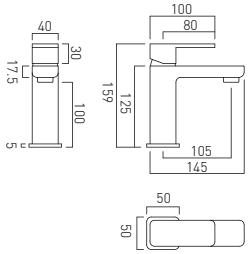
PLEASE SEE PAGE **209** FOR
COORDINATING ACCESSORIES



mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-009-N35R
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
PHA-200F/CC-C/P

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

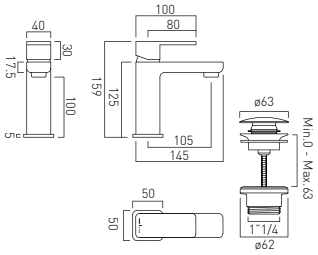


mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-009-N35R
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
PHA-200F/SB-C/P

US hoses
PHA-200F/SB/US-C/P

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

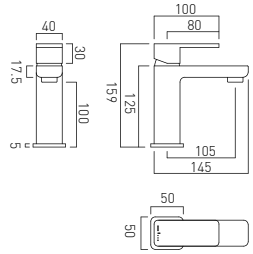


mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with EcoTurn cold start cartridge
with universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-001-C35
2 x 1/2" 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
PHA-200FW/CC-CP

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

ECOturn™

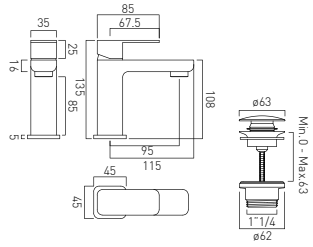


mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with EcoTurn cold start cartridge
without universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-001-C35
2 x 1/2" 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
PHA-200FW/SB-CP

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

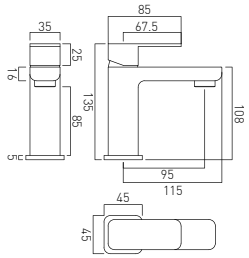
ECOturn™



mini mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-001-N25
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.5 bar LP

chrome
PHA-200MF/CC-C/P

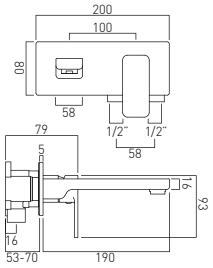
H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard



mini mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-001-N25
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.5 bar LP

chrome
PHA-200MF/SB-C/P

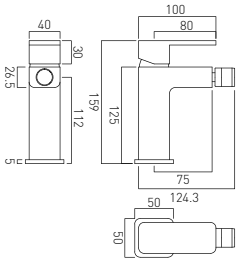
H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard



2 hole basin mixer
single lever, wall mounted
with rectangular backplate
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35B
2 x 1/2" female inlets
min-max wall mount 53-70mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
PHA-109FS/A-C/P

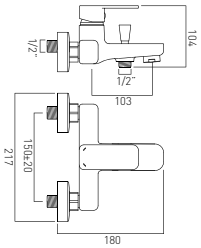
H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard



mono bidet mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with pop-up waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-009-N35R
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

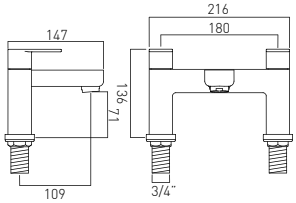
chrome
PHA-210-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-100/5-PLA



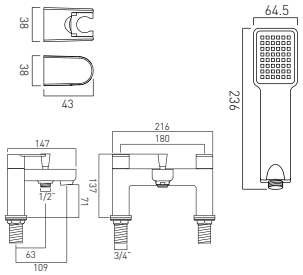
exposed bath shower mixer
single lever, wall mounted
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-002-N35
1/2" x 3/4" x 50mm eccentric threaded connection
minimum operating pressure 1.5 bar MP

chrome
PHA-123-C/P



2 hole bath filler
deck mounted
cold ceramic cartridge C-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-302-LTC
2 x 3/4" x 52.5mm male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

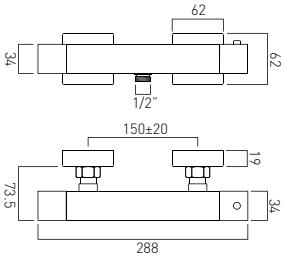
chrome
PHA-137-C/P



2 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with V2 single function shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge C-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-302-LTC
2 x 3/4" x 52.5mm male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
PHA-130+K-C/P

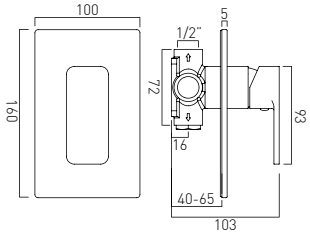
H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P



Té
exposed thermostatic shower valve 1/2"
wall mounted
thermostatic cartridge V-001A-PLA
flow cartridge TE-002B-1/2
3/4" x 1/2" x 50mm male eccentrics
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
TE-149T-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

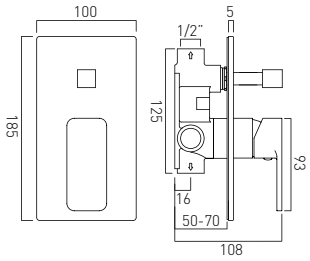


concealed 1 outlet shower valve
single lever, wall mounted
with rectangular backplate
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35A
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
PHA-145A-C/P

15 year guarantee

1 outlet



concealed 2 outlet shower valve with diverter
single lever, wall mounted
with rectangular backplate
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35A
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets
min-max wall mount 50-70mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

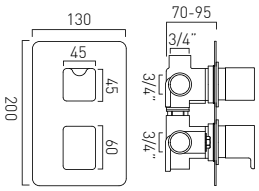
chrome
PHA-147A-C/P

15 year guarantee

2 outlet

DX Phase
concealed thermostatic shower valve
with rectangular backplate
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
inc. bleed valve for system flush on installation
min-max wall mount 70-95mm
optimum installation depth 82mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

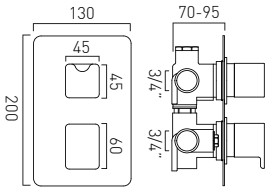
15 year guarantee



3 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 3 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
PHA-148D/3-C/P

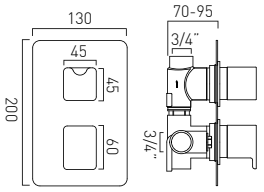
3 outlet STUDFAST



2 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
PHA-148D/2-C/P

2 outlet STUDFAST



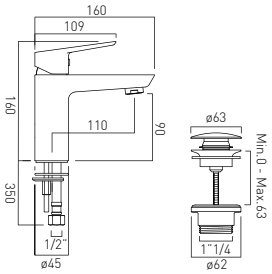
1 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge C-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 1 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
PHA-148D-C/P

1 outlet STUDFAST

PLEASE SEE PAGE **171** FOR
SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

PLEASE SEE PAGE **215** FOR
COORDINATING ACCESSORIES

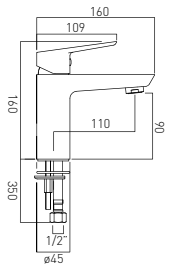


mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-009-N35R
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
PHO-100F/CC-C/P

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 year guarantee



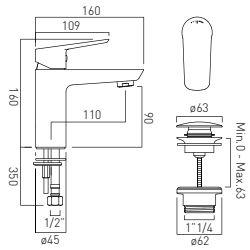
mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-009-N35R
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
PHO-100F/SB-C/P

US hoses
PHO-100F/SB/US-CP

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 year guarantee



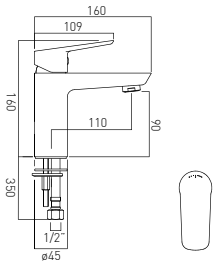
mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with EcoTurn cold start cartridge
with universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-001-C35
2 x 1/2" 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
PHO-100FW/CC-CP

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

ECOturn™

15 year guarantee



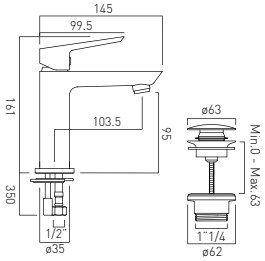
mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with EcoTurn cold start cartridge
without universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-001-C35
2 x 1/2" 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
PHO-100FW/SB-CP

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

ECOturn™

15 year guarantee

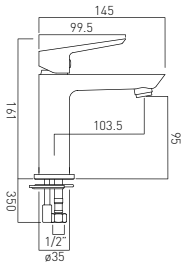


mini mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-010-N25
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.5 bar LP

chrome
PHO-100M/CC-C/P

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 year guarantee

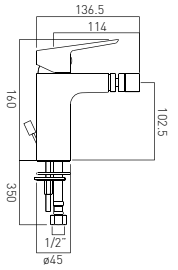


mini mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-010-N25
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.5 bar LP

chrome
PHO-100M/SB-C/P

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 year guarantee

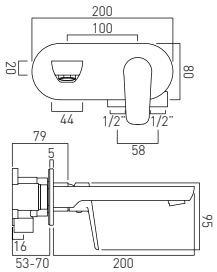


mono bidet mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with pop-up waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-S35/PHO
2 x 1/2" nut x 425mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 34mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
PHO-110-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-100/5-PLA

15 year guarantee

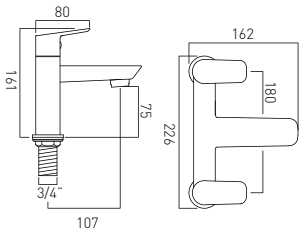


2 hole basin mixer
single lever, wall mounted
with oval backplate
with water flow aerator
2 x 1/2" female inlets
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35B
min-max wall mount 53-70mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
PHO-109FS/A-C/P

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

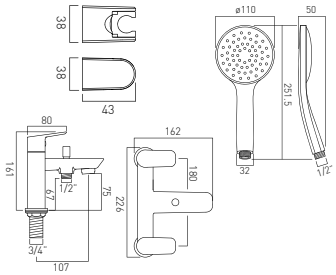
15 year guarantee



2 hole bath filler
deck mounted
cold ceramic cartridge C-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-302-LTC
2 x 3/4" x 59mm male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
PHO-137-C/P

15 year guarantee

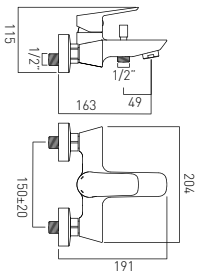


2 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with Atmosphere single function air-injection shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge C-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-302-LTC
2 x 3/4" x 59mm male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
PHO-130+K-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee

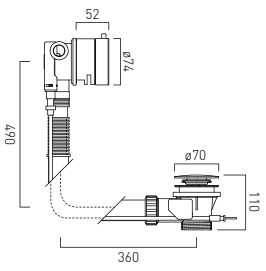


2 hole exposed bath shower mixer
single lever, wall mounted
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35B
2 x 1/2" inlets
1 x 1/2" shower outlet
minimum operating pressure 1.5 bar MP

chrome
PHO-123-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee

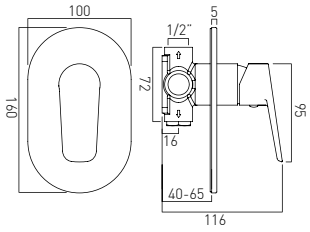


pop-up bath filler waste and overflow
2 x 1/2" inlets (one is blanked off)
1.1/2" x 10mm threaded outlet connection
min-max overflow bath thickness 1mm-11mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

maximum length 600mm with standard cable extension kit sold separately to achieve 1000mm
WG-7/8-CABLEEXT

chrome
WG-81552A-CP

15 year guarantee

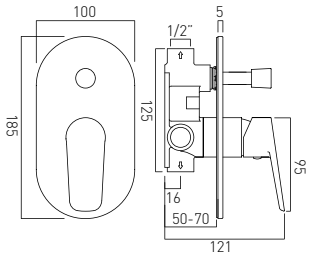


concealed 1 outlet shower valve
single lever, wall mounted
with oval backplate
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35A
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
PHO-145A-C/P

15 year guarantee

1 outlet



concealed 2 outlet shower valve with diverter
single lever, wall mounted
with oval backplate
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35A
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets
min-max wall mount 50-70mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

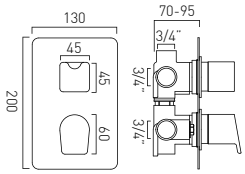
chrome
PHO-147A-C/P

15 year guarantee

2 outlet

DX Photon
concealed thermostatic shower valve
with rectangular backplate
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
inc. bleed valve for system flush on installation
min-max wall mount 70-95mm
optimum installation depth 82mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

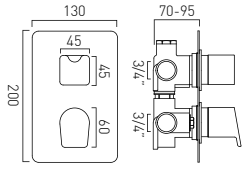
15 year guarantee



3 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 3 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
PHO-148D/3-C/P

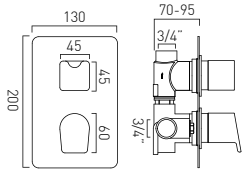
3 outlet STUDFAST



2 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
PHO-148D/2-C/P

2 outlet STUDFAST



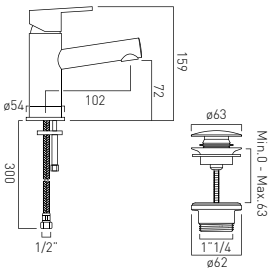
1 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge C-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 1 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
PHO-148D-C/P

1 outlet STUDFAST

PLEASE SEE PAGE **171** FOR
SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

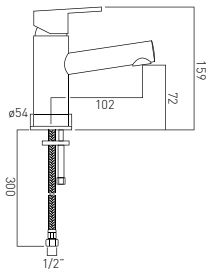
PLEASE SEE PAGE **218** FOR
COORDINATING ACCESSORIES



mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K40A
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connection
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
SEN-100F/CC-C/P

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

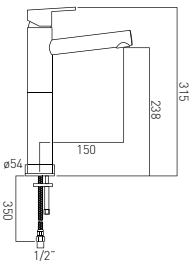


mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K40A
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connection
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
SEN-100F/SB-C/P

US hoses
SEN-100F/SB/US-CP

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

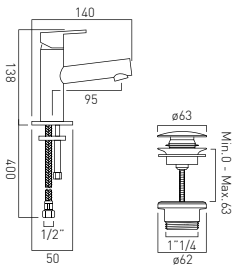


extended mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K40A
2 x 1/2" nut x 550mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
SEN-100EF/SB-C/P

US hoses
SEN-100EF/SB/US-C/P

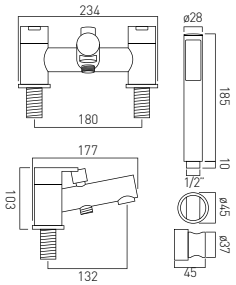
H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard



mini mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-005-N25
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.5 bar LP

chrome
SEN-100M/CC-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/5-PLA
(2 are required)

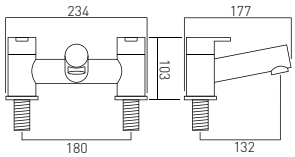


2 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with water flow straightener
with Zoo single function shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge C-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-302-LTC
3/4" x 50mm male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
SEN-130+K-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

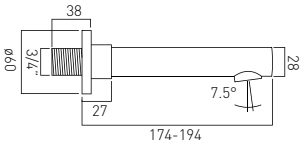
15 year guarantee



2 hole bath filler
deck mounted
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge C-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-302-LTC
2 x 3/4" x 50mm male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
SEN-137-C/P

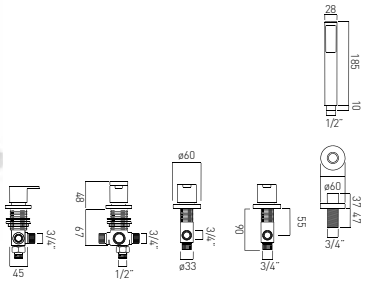
15 year guarantee



Zoo
bath spout
wall mounted
3/4" inlet
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ZOO-140-C/P

15 year guarantee

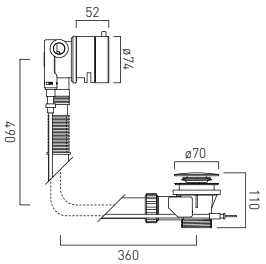


4 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted, with shower kit
without spout
for use with bath filler waste and overflow
cold ceramic cartridge C-303-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-303-LTC
diverter cartridge ELE-DIVERTER/D-CART
2 x 3/4" x 3/4" x 600mm flexipipe connections
valve deck mount drill hole diameter 33mm
diverter deck mount drill hole diameter 46mm
handset deck mount drill hole diameter 27mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
SEN-135/NS-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA

15 year guarantee

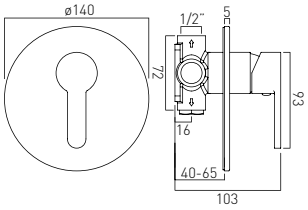


pop-up bath filler waste and overflow
2 x 1/2" inlets (one is blanked off)
1.1/2" x 10mm threaded outlet connection
min-max overflow bath thickness 1mm-11mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

maximum length 600mm with standard cable
extension kit sold separately to achieve 1000mm
WG-7/8-CABLEEXT

chrome
WG-81552A-CP

15 year guarantee

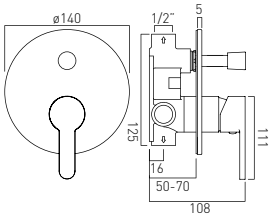


concealed 1 outlet shower valve
single lever, wall mounted
with circular backplate
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35A
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
SEN-145A-C/P

15 year guarantee

1 outlet



concealed 2 outlet shower valve with diverter
single lever, wall mounted
with circular backplate
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35A
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets
min-max wall mount 50-70mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

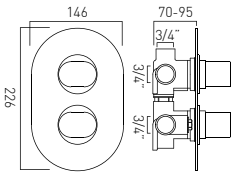
chrome
SEN-147A-C/P

15 year guarantee

2 outlet

DX Life
concealed thermostatic shower valve
with oval backplate
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
inc. bleed valve for system flush on installation
min-max wall mount 70-95mm
optimum installation depth 82mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

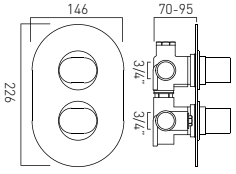
15 year guarantee



3 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 3 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
LIF-148D/3-C/P

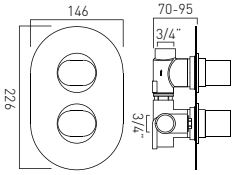
3 outlet
STUDFAST



2 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
LIF-148D/2-C/P

2 outlet
STUDFAST



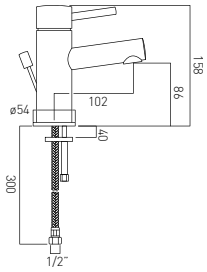
1 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge C-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 1 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
LIF-148D-C/P

1 outlet
STUDFAST

PLEASE SEE PAGE **171** FOR
SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

PLEASE SEE PAGE **209** FOR
COORDINATING ACCESSORIES



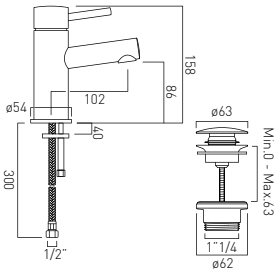
mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, with pop-up waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K40A
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connection
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ZOO-100F-C/P

US hoses
ZOO-100F/US-CP

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 year guarantee

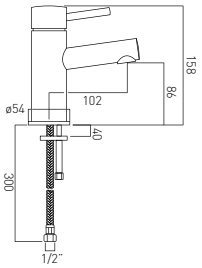


mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K40A
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connection
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ZOO-100F/CC-C/P

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 year guarantee

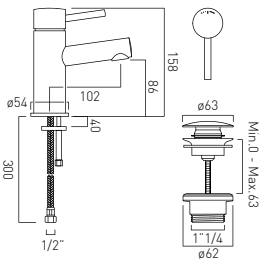


mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K40A
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connection
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ZOO-100F/SB-C/P

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 year guarantee



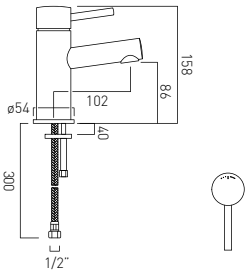
mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with EcoTurn cold start cartridge
with universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-0010-C40
2 x 1/2" 400mm flexipipe connection
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ZOO-100FW/CC-CP

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

ecoturn™

15 year guarantee



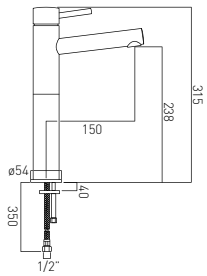
mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with EcoTurn cold start cartridge
without universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-0010-C40
2 x 1/2" 400mm flexipipe connection
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ZOO-100FW/SB-CP

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

ecoturn™

15 year guarantee



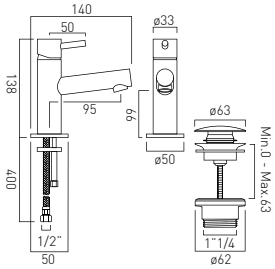
extended mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K40A
2 x 1/2" nut x 550mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ZOO-100EF/SB-C/P

US hoses
ZOO-100EF/SB/US-CP

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 year guarantee

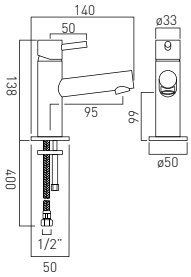


mini mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-005-N25
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.5 bar LP

chrome
ZOO-100M/CC-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/5-PLA
(2 are required)

15 year guarantee

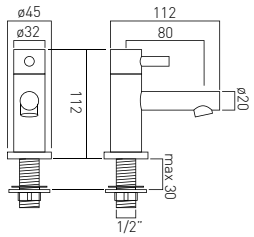


mini mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
without universal basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge C-005-N25
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.5 bar LP

chrome
ZOO-100M/SB-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/5-PLA
(2 are required)

15 year guarantee

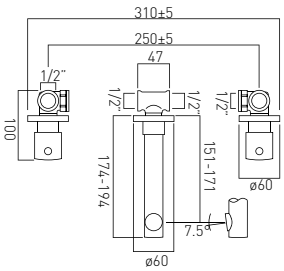


basin pillar taps
deck mounted
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge C-501-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-501-LTC
1/2" x 50mm fitted tail connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 22mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ZOO-106-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-106/4-PLA
(2 are required)

15 year guarantee

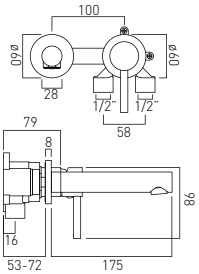


3 hole basin mixer, wall mounted
with water flow aerator
cold ceramic cartridge C-206-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-206-LTC
2 x 1/2" x 1/2" (male) x 90mm straight connections
1 x 1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2" (female) x 47mm
T-piece connection
min-max wall mount 45-62mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ZOO-109-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-100/5-PLA

15 year guarantee

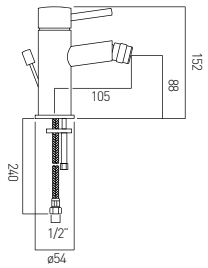


2 hole basin mixer
single lever, wall mounted
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35B
2 x 1/2" inlets
1 x 1/2" outlet
min-max wall mount 53-70mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ZOO-109S/A-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-100/5-PLA

15 year guarantee

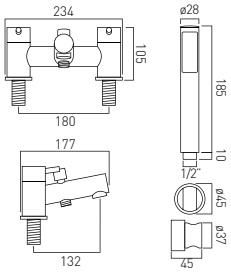


mono bidet mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with pop-up waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K40A
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ZOO-110-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-100/5-PLA

15 year guarantee

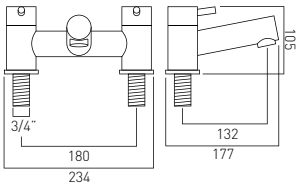


2 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with water flow straightener
with Zoo single function shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge C-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-302-LTC
3/4" x 50mm male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ZOO-130+K-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

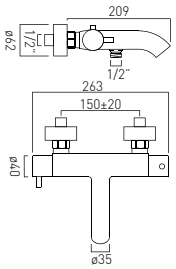
15 year guarantee



2 hole bath filler
deck mounted
with water flow straighteners
cold ceramic cartridge C-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-302-LTC
2 x 3/4" x 50mm male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ZOO-137-C/P

15 year guarantee

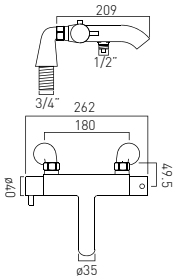


Celsius
exposed thermostatic bath shower mixer
wall mounted
with water flow aerator
with integrated diverter
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge C-801-33/2SX
1/2" x 3/4" x 50mm eccentric threaded connections
minimum operating pressure 1.5 bar MP

chrome
CEL-123T-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee

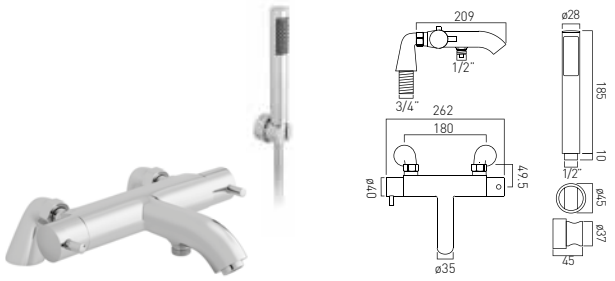


Celsius
2 hole thermostatic bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with water flow aerator
with integrated diverter
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge C-801-33/2SX
3/4" x 50mm threaded connection on legs
deck mount drill hole diameter 28mm
minimum operating pressure 1.5 bar MP

chrome
CEL-131T-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

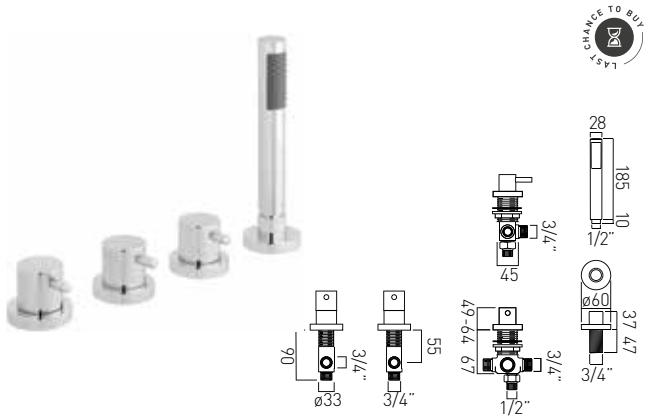
15 year guarantee



Celsius
2 hole thermostatic bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with water flow aerator
with integrated diverter
with Zoo single function shower kit
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge C-801-33/2SX
3/4" x 50mm threaded connection on legs
deck mount drill hole diameter 28mm
minimum operating pressure 1.5 bar MP

chrome
CEL-131T+K-C/P

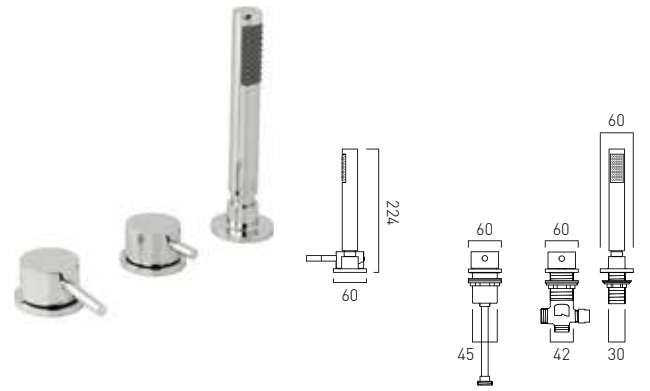
H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P



4 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
without spout
for use with bath filler waste and overflow
cold ceramic cartridge C-303-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-303-LTC
2 x 3/4" x 3/4" x 600mm flexipipe connections
valve deck mount drill hole diameter 33mm
diverter deck mount drill hole diameter 46mm
handset deck mount drill hole diameter 27mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ZOO-135/NS-3/4-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA



3 hole bath shower mixer
single lever, deck mounted
without spout
for use with bath filler waste and overflow
diverter catridge F-803-33/2X
ceramic cartridge CAR-KN40
2 x 3/4"x 3/4" 600mm flexipipe connectors
1 x 2m shower hose
2 x 400 1/2" female flexipipe connectors to valve
valve deck mount drill hole 46mm
spout deck mount drill hole 28mm
diverter deck mount drill hole 44mm
handset deck mount drill hole 32mm
minimum operating pressure 3.0 bar HP

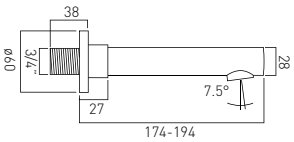
chrome
ZOO-232NS-CP

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA

4 hole bath shower mixer
single lever
deck mounted
spout can swivel or be fixed
diverter cartridge F-803-33/2X
ceramic cartridge CAR-KN40
1 x 3/4"x 3/4" 600mm flexipipe connectors
2 x 400 1/2" female flexipipe connectors to valve
valve deck mount drill hole 46mm
diverter deck mount drill hole 44mm
handset deck mount drill hole 32mm
minimum operating pressure 3.0 bar HP

chrome
ZOO-232-CP

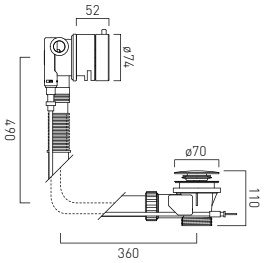
H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA



bath spout
wall mounted
3/4" inlet
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ZOO-140-C/P

15 year guarantee

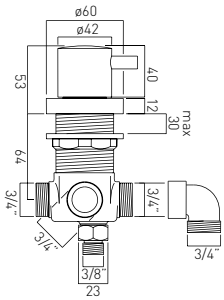


pop-up bath filler waste and overflow
2 x 1/2" inlets (one is blanked off)
1.1/2" x 10mm threaded outlet connection
min-max overflow bath thickness 1mm-11mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

maximum length 600mm with standard cable extension kit sold separately to achieve 1000mm
WG-7/8-CABLEEXT

chrome
WG-81552A-CP

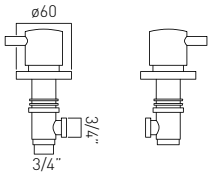
15 year guarantee



Elements
2 outlet diverter valve, deck mounted
ceramic cartridge ELE-DIVERTER/D-CART
2 x 3/4" male inlets
1 x 3/4" male outlet
1 x 3/8" male outlet
1 x 3/4" female to 3/4" male 90° elbow
deck mount drill hole diameter 46mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ELE-DIVERTER/D-C/P

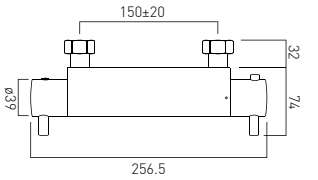
15 year guarantee



pair of valves 3/4", deck mounted
cold ceramic cartridge C-303-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-303-LTC
3/4" x 10mm thread length male inlet
3/4" x 10mm thread length male outlet
10mm thread length
max bath thickness 25mm
deck mount drill hole diameter 33mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ZOO-142/PR-3/4-C/P

15 year guarantee



LAST CHANCE TO BUY

Celsius
exposed thermostatic shower valve 1/2"
wall mounted
thermostatic cartridge V-001C-PLA
flow cartridge C-202-RTC
3/4" x 1/2" x 50mm male eccentrics
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

Compatible easy-fit brackets available page 131

chrome
CEL-149-1/2-C/P

H2eco™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

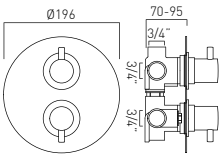
1 outlet

15 year guarantee

see page 309

DX Celsius Round
concealed thermostatic shower valve
with circular backplate
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
inc. bleed valve for system flush on installation
min-max wall mount 70-95mm
optimum installation depth 82mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

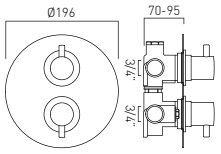
15 year guarantee



3 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 3 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
CEL-148D/3/RO-C/P

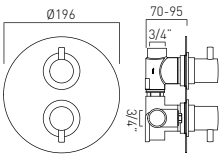
3 outlet STUDFAST



2 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
CEL-148D/2/RO-C/P

2 outlet STUDFAST



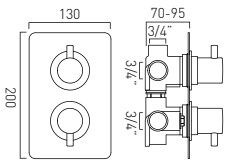
1 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge C-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 1 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
CEL-148D/RO-C/P

1 outlet STUDFAST

DX Celsius Square
concealed thermostatic shower valve
with rectangular backplate
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
inc. bleed valve for system flush on installation
min-max wall mount 70-95mm
optimum installation depth 82mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

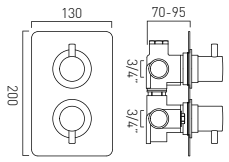
15 year guarantee



3 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 3 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
CEL-148D/3/SQ-C/P

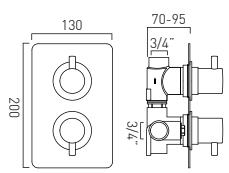
3 outlet STUDFAST



2 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 2 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
CEL-148D/2/SQ-C/P

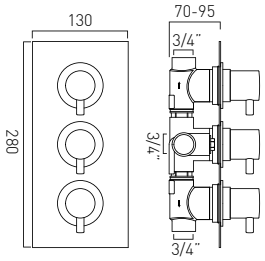
2 outlet STUDFAST



1 outlet 2 handle
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge C-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets, 1 x 3/4" female outlets

chrome
CEL-148D/SQ-C/P

1 outlet STUDFAST

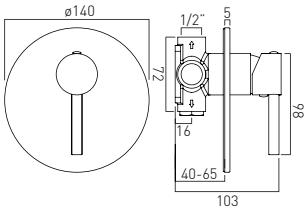


DX Celsius
2 outlet 3 handle
concealed thermostatic shower valve
with rectangular backplate
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge C-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets
2 x 3/4" female outlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
inc. bleed valve for system flush on installation
min-max wall mount 70-95mm
optimum installation depth 82mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

chrome
CEL-128D/2-C/P

15 year guarantee

2 outlet STUDFAST

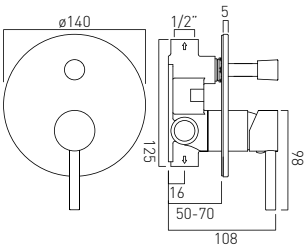


concealed 1 outlet shower valve
single lever, wall mounted
with circular backplate
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35A
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
Z00-145A/R0-C/P

15 year guarantee

1 outlet

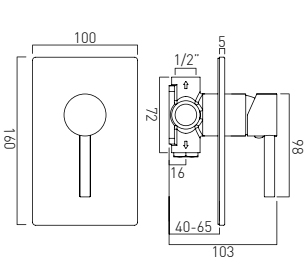


concealed 2 outlet shower valve with diverter
single lever, wall mounted
with circular backplate
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35A
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets
min-max wall mount 50-70mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
Z00-147A/R0-C/P

15 year guarantee

2 outlet

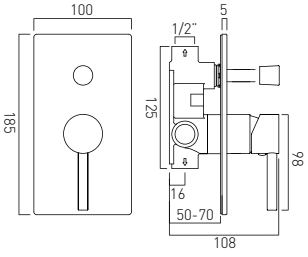


concealed 1 outlet shower valve
single lever, wall mounted
with rectangular backplate
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35A
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
Z00-145A/SQ-C/P

15 year guarantee

1 outlet



concealed 2 outlet shower valve with diverter
single lever, wall mounted
with rectangular backplate
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35A
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets
min-max wall mount 50-70mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

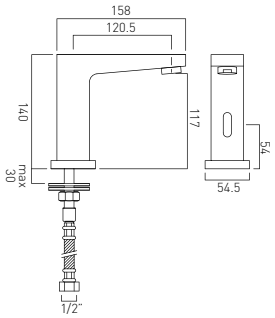
chrome
Z00-147A/SQ-C/P

15 year guarantee

2 outlet

PLEASE SEE PAGE **171** FOR
SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

PLEASE SEE PAGE **202** FOR
COORDINATING ACCESSORIES

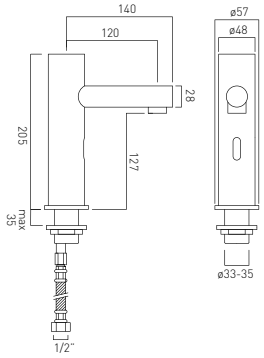


Life
infra-red mono basin tap
deck mounted
with rub clean aerator
mains or battery operated
takes standard AA batteries
central processing unit: IR-100/CONTROL
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
IR-100/LIF-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-100/5-PLA

5 year guarantee



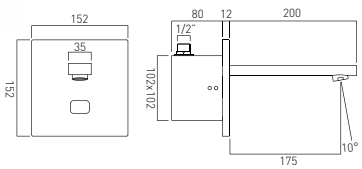
Zoo
infra-red mono basin tap
deck mounted
with rub clean aerator
mains or battery operated
takes standard AA batteries
central processing unit: IR-100/CONTROL
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
IR-100/ZOO-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-100/5-PLA

5 year guarantee

estidama

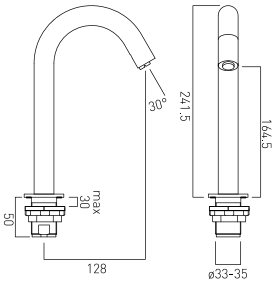


Notion
infra-red basin tap
with rub clean aerator
wall mounted
with square backplate
mains or battery operated
takes standard AA batteries
central processing unit: IR-109/CONTROL
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
IR-109/NOT-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-100/5-PLA

5 year guarantee



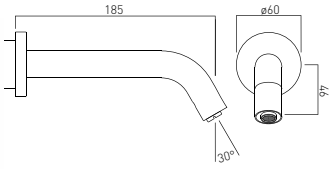
INDIVIDUAL by VADO

infra-red spout
deck mounted
mains or battery operated
takes standard AA batteries
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
IR-DSPOUT-C/P

5 year guarantee

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-IRDSPOUT-BLK	IND-IRDSPOUT-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-IRDSPOUT-BRG	IND-IRDSPOUT-BRZ



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

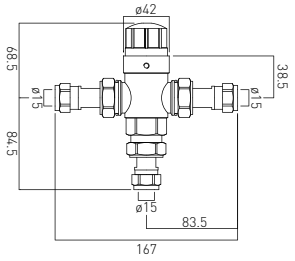
infra-red spout
wall mounted
with round shroud
mains or battery operated
takes standard AA batteries
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
IR-WSPOUT-C/P

5 year guarantee

H2ECO™
4 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

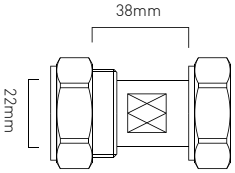
brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-IRWSPOUT-BLK	IND-IRWSPOUT-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-IRWSPOUT-BRG	IND-IRWSPOUT-BRZ



protherm in-line thermostatic valve
supplied with 15mm compression fittings
22mm compression fittings available seperately
thermostatic ceramic cartridge
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

nickel / white
PRO-5001-N/P

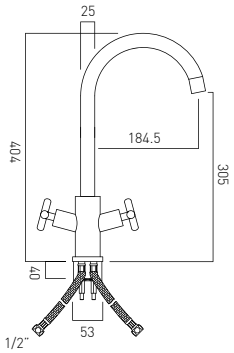
15 year guarantee



22mm compression fittings
for use with protherm in-line thermostatic valve

chrome
PRO-5001/C-22MM

15 year guarantee

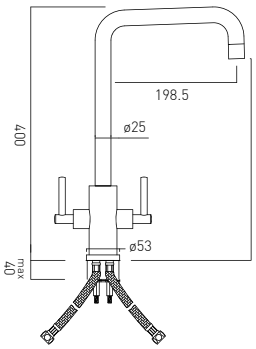


Elements
mono kitchen mixer
deck mounted
with swivel spout
cold ceramic cartridge C-207-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-207-LTC
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

stainless steel
CUC-1063-S/S

US hoses
CUC-1063/US-SS

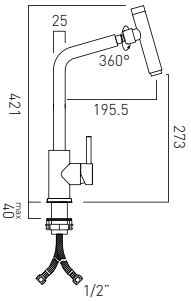
H2ECO™
FR-100/8-PLA



Spirit
mono kitchen mixer
deck mounted
with swivel spout
cold ceramic cartridge C-207-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-207-LTC
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

stainless steel
CUC-1062-S/S

H2ECO™
FR-100/8-PLA

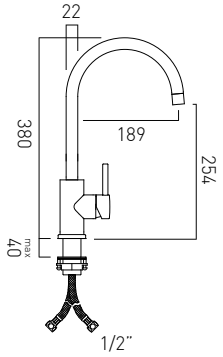


Accent
mono kitchen mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with swivel spout
and directional flow
ceramic cartridge C-008-A35
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

stainless steel
CUC-1010-S/S

US hoses
CUC-1010/US-S/S

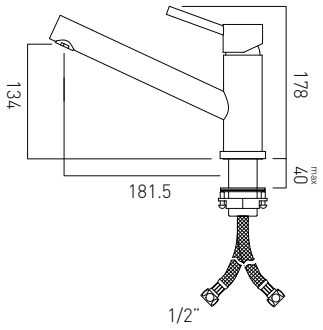
H2ECO™
FR-100/8-PLA



Bahr
mono kitchen mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with swivel spout
ceramic cartridge C-008-A35
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

stainless steel
CUC-1008-S/S

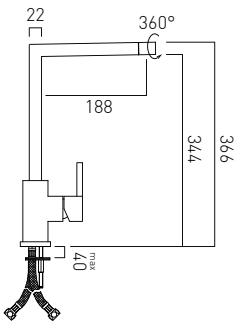
H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/3-PLA (2 are required)



Urban
mono kitchen mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with swivel spout
ceramic cartridge C-003-N35
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

stainless steel
CUC-1009-S/S

H2ECO™
FR-100/8-PLA



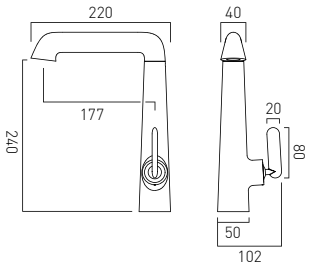
Tetra
mono kitchen mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with swivel spout
and directional flow
ceramic cartridge C-008-A35
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

stainless steel
CUC-1011-S/S

US hoses
CUC-1011/US-SS

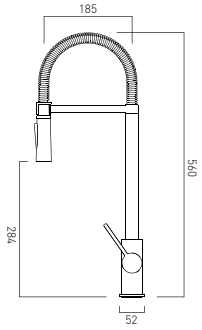
H2ECO™
FR-100/8-PLA

NEW



mono kitchen mixer
single lever
deck mounted
with swivel spout
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge K-001-N25
2 x 1/2" x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

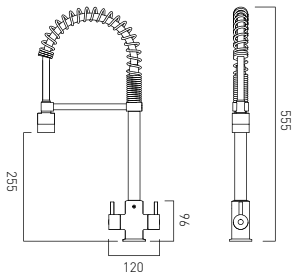
chrome
ARR-150-CP



Zoo Professional
mono kitchen mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with swivel spout
with two function pull-out spout
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
CUC-3003-C/P

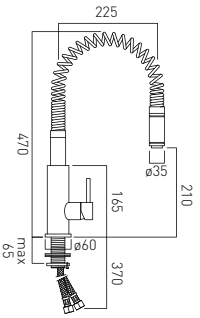
H2ECO™
FR-100/8-PLA



Vibe Professional
mono kitchen mixer
deck mounted
with swivel spout
with two function pull-out spout
cold ceramic cartridge C-502-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-502-LTC
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
CUC-1061-C/P

US hoses
CUC-1061/US-C/P

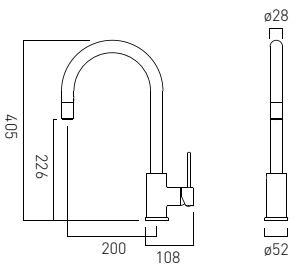


Eli
mono kitchen mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with swivel spout
with pull-out spout
ceramic cartridge CAR-NKS-40A
deck mount drill hole diameter 37mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
CUC-3001-C/P

US hoses
CUC-3001/US-C/P

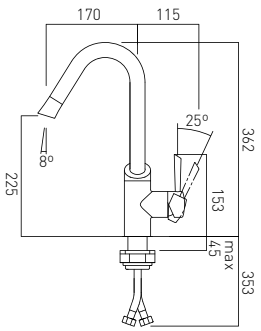
H2ECO™
FR-100/8-PLA



Zoo Curve
mono kitchen mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with swivel spout
with pull-out spout
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
CUC-3002-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-100/8-PLA



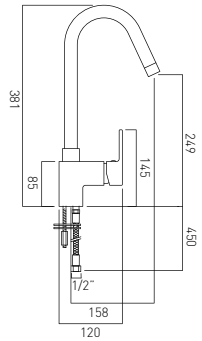
Kori
mono kitchen mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with swivel spout
ceramic cartridge CAR-NKS-40B
deck mount drill hole diameter 34mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
CUC-1004-C/P

US hoses
CUC-1004/US-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-100/8-PLA

15 year guarantee

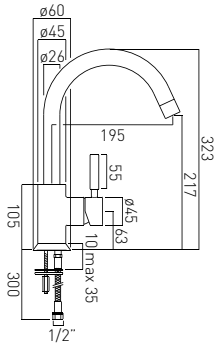


Life
mono kitchen mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with swivel spout
with water flow aerator
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
LIF-150S-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-100/8-PLA

15 year guarantee

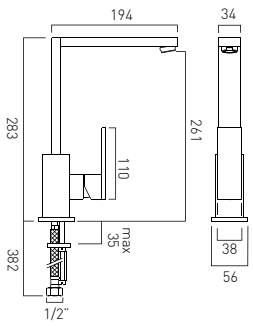


Origins
mono kitchen mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with swivel spout
with water flow straightener
with water flow aerator
deck mount drill hole diameter 33mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ORI-150S-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-100/8-PLA

15 year guarantee



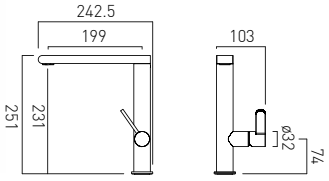
Notion
mono kitchen mixer
single lever, deck mounted
spout can swivel or be fixed
ceramic cartridge CAR-K28A
deck mount drill hole diameter 34mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
NOT-150S-C/P

US hoses
NOT-150S/US-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-100/8-PLA

15 year guarantee

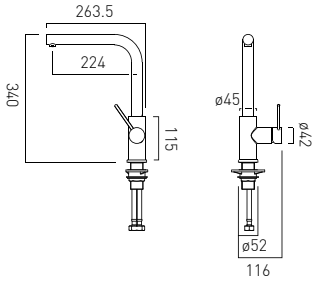


Ion
mono kitchen mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with swivel spout
ceramic cartridge C-005-N25
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
CUC-1006-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-100/8-PLA

15 year guarantee



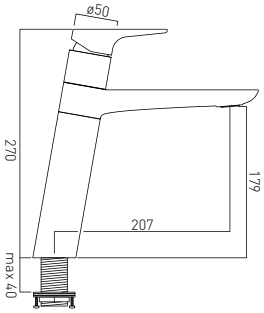
Camber
mono kitchen mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with swivel spout
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35B
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
CUC-1007-C/P

US hoses
CUC-1007/US-CP

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/4-PLA
(2 are required)

15 year guarantee

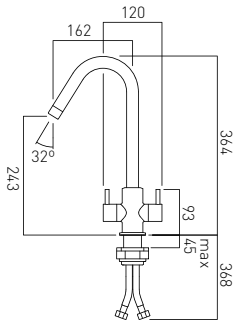


Ascent
mono kitchen mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with swivel spout
with directional aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35A
minimum operating pressure 0.5 bar MP

chrome
ASC-150-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-100/5-B-PLA

15 year guarantee



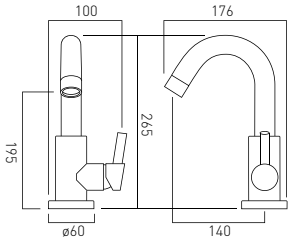
Sky
mono kitchen mixer
deck mounted
with swivel spout
cold ceramic cartridge C-502-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-502-LTC
deck mount drill hole diameter 32mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
CUC-1060-C/P

US hoses
CUC-1060/US-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-100/8-PLA

15 year guarantee

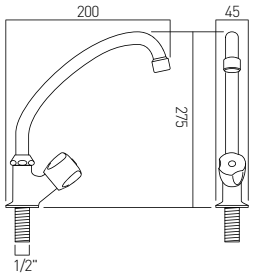


Elements Air
mono kitchen mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with swivel spout
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K35B
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 32mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ELA-150S-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-100/8-PLA

15 year guarantee

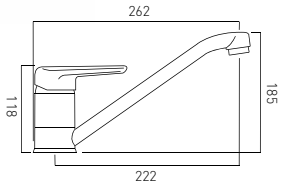


Warwick
sink pillar cock
deck mounted with swivel spout
supplied with hot and cold indices
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
1/2" inlet
minimum operating pressure 0.5 bar LP

chrome
WAR-256C/CD-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-106/4-PLA

15 year guarantee



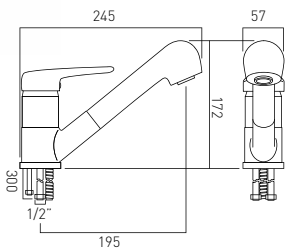
Chelsea
mono sink mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with swivel spout
with water flow aerator
with water flow straightener
ceramic cartridge CAR-K40A
2 x 1/2" nut x 300mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
CHE-150-C/P

US hoses
CHE-150/US-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-100/5-PLA

15 year guarantee



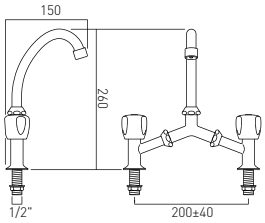
Chelsea
mono sink mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with swivel spout
with pull out hand spray
with shower spray type head aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K40A
2 x 1/2" nut x 300mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 38mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
CHE-152-C/P

US hoses
CHE-152/US-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/5-PLA
(2 are required)

15 year guarantee

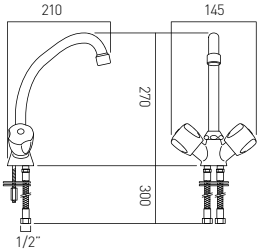


Warwick
adjustable bridge mixer
deck mounted with swivel spout
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
1/2" x 40mm threaded tail connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 22mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
WAR-207/CD-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-106/4-PLA
(2 are required)

15 year guarantee

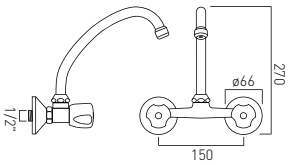


Warwick
mono sink mixer
deck mounted with swivel spout
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
2 x 1/2" nut x 300mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 33mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
WAR-251/CD-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/5-PLA
(2 are required)

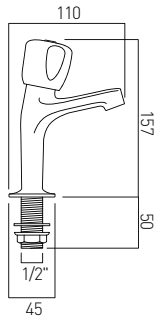
15 year guarantee



Warwick
2 hole sink mixer
wall mounted with swivel spout
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
1/2" x 3/4" x 40mm eccentrics
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
WAR-254G/CD-C/P

15 year guarantee



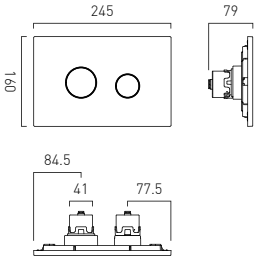
Warwick
high neck sink pillar taps
deck mounted with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
1/2" x 50mm threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 22mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
WAR-256/CD-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-106/4-PLA
(2 are required)

15 year guarantee

NEW



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

horizontal round dual flush trim kit
2 x pneumatic flush actuation controls
easy to use push-fit pneumatic hose connections
rectangle backplate

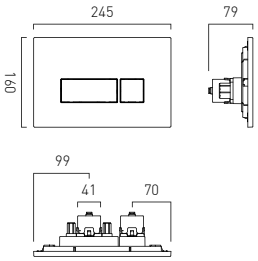
chrome
WG-195-RO-CP

6 year guarantee

(for use with VADO flush cistern)

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-195-RO-BLK	IND-195-RO-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-195-RO-BRG	IND-195-RO-BRZ

NEW



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

horizontal square dual flush trim kit
2 x pneumatic flush actuation controls
easy to use push-fit pneumatic hose connections
rectangle backplate

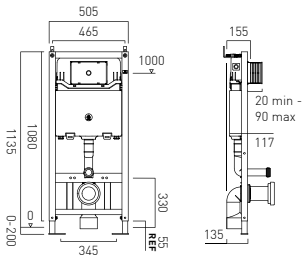
chrome
WG-195-SQ-CP

6 year guarantee

(for use with VADO flush cistern)

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-195-SQ-BLK	IND-195-SQ-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-195-SQ-BRG	IND-195-SQ-BRZ

NEW

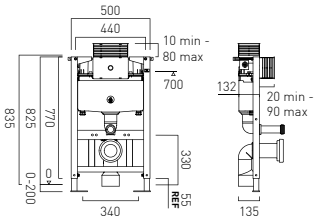


concealed standard frame cistern
dual flush
180mm & 230mm width centres to support wall hung toilet
250mm leg height adjustment
frame supports 400kg weight
30mm soil pipe height adjustment
block wall and stud frame fixing brackets included
top mounted 1/2" inlet
integral internal 1/4 turn lever isolation valve
integral internal debris filter
finished height fixing location marking
flush plate depth tolerance of 70mm
pre-set flush volume 6ltr & 3ltr
flush volume adjustable to 4ltr & 2.6ltr
front actuation

WG-095-F/C

6 year guarantee

NEW

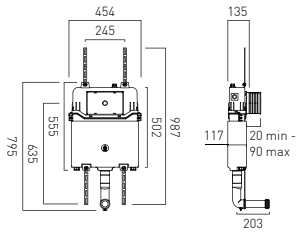


concealed short frame cistern
dual flush
180mm & 230mm width centres to support wall hung toilet
250mm leg height adjustment
frame supports 400kg weight
30mm soil pipe height adjustment
block wall and stud frame fixing brackets included
side mounted 1/2" inlet
integral internal 1/4 turn lever isolation valve
integral internal debris filter
finished height fixing location marking
flush plate depth tolerance of 70mm
pre-set flush volume 6ltr & 3ltr
flush volume adjustable to 4ltr & 2.6ltr
front or top actuation

WG-095S-F/C

6 year guarantee

NEW

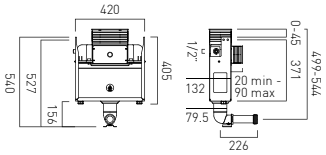


concealed standard cistern
to suit back-to-wall type toilet pan
dual flush
mounting kit included
top mounted 1/2" inlet
integral internal 1/4 turn lever isolation valve
integral internal debris filter
flush plate depth tolerance of 70mm
front actuation

WG-095-C

6 year guarantee

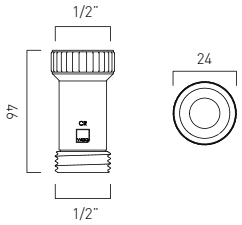
NEW



concealed short cistern
to suit back-to-wall type toilet pan
dual flush
mounting kit included
top mounted 1/2" inlet
integral internal 1/4 turn lever isolation valve
integral internal debris filter
front actuation flush plate depth tolerance of 70mm
top actuation flush plate depth tolerance of 45mm
pre-set flush volume 6ltr & 3ltr
flush volume adjustable to 4ltr & 2.6ltr
front or top actuation

WG-095S-C

6 year guarantee



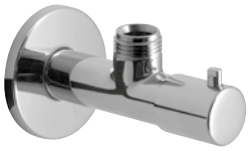
INDIVIDUAL by VADO

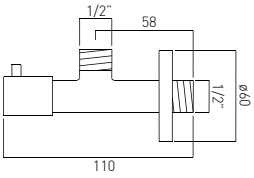
Exposed 1/2" Double Check Valve
½" BSP female inlet connection
½" BSP Male outlet connection
knurled grip to aid installation
type ED double check valve
suitable for Fluid Category 3 risks

chrome
WG-DCV-1/2-CP

3 year guarantee

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-DCV-1/2-BLK	IND-DCV-1/2-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-DCV-1/2-BRG	IND-DCV-1/2-BRZ





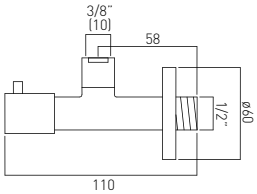
INDIVIDUAL by VADO

contemporary 1/4 turn angle valve
wall mounted
with integrated filter
ceramic cartridge
1/2" inlet
1/2" outlet

chrome
PEX-230-C/P

15 year guarantee

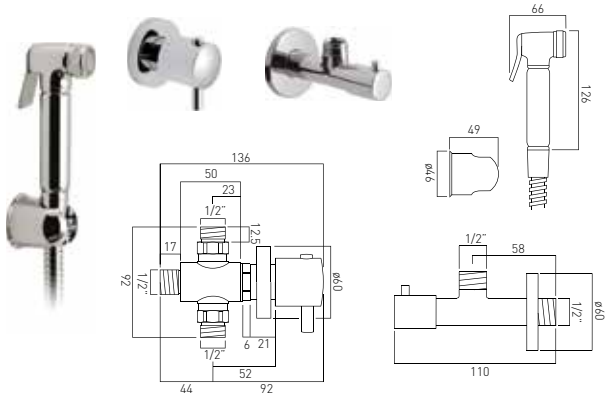
brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-230-BLK	IND-230-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-230-BRG	IND-230-BRZ



contemporary 1/4 turn angle valve
wall mounted
with integrated filter
ceramic cartridge
1/2" inlet
10mm compression outlet
or 3/8" threaded male outlet

chrome
PEX-221-C/P

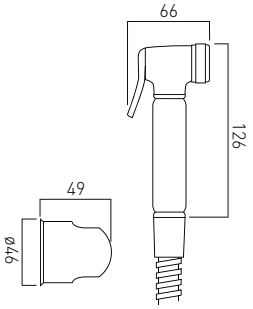
15 year guarantee



luxury shattaf kit
with concealed thermostatic mixing valve
and angle valve
with 150cm hose and wall bracket
wall mounted
mixing valve thermostatic cartridge V-001D-PLA
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
XSH-SHATTAF/163-C/P

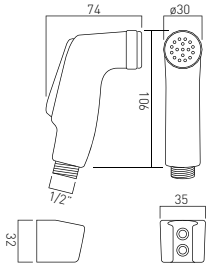
15 year guarantee



luxury brass shattaf handset
100cm hose and wall bracket
wall mounted
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
XSH-LUXSHATTAF100-CP

15 year guarantee



shattaf kit
wall mounted
120cm hose
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
PEX-SHATTAF-C/P

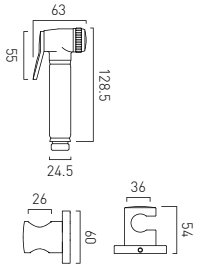
black / chrome
PEX-SHATTAF-B/C

white / chrome
PEX-SHATTAF-W/C

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

5 year guarantee

NEW



luxury brass shattaf handset
wall mounted
with 100cm hose and wall bracket
minimum operating pressure 0.2 LP

brushed black
IND-SHATTAF-BLK

brushed gold
IND-SHATTAF-BRG

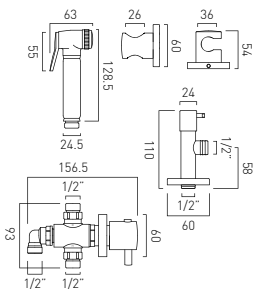
brushed nickel
IND-SHATTAF-BRN

brushed bronze
IND-SHATTAF-BRZ

15 year guarantee

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

NEW



luxury shattaf kit
wall mounted
with concealed thermostatic mixing valve
and angle valve
with 100cm hose and wall bracket
mixing valve thermostatic cartridge V-001D-PLA
minimum operating pressure 0.2 LP

brushed black
IND-SHATTAF/163-BLK

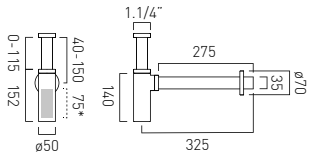
brushed gold
IND-SHATTAF/163-BRG

brushed nickel
IND-SHATTAF/163-BRN

brushed bronze
IND-SHATTAF/163-BRZ

15 year guarantee

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



*75mm water trap seal

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

contemporary round bottle trap
35mm x 300mm pipe connections
min-max vertical adjustment 40-150mm to outlet centre

chrome
WG-461/RO-CP

15 year guarantee

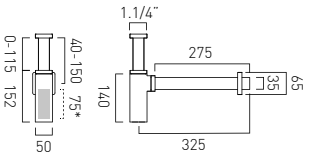
polished black
IND-461/RO-PB

brushed black
IND-461/RO-BLK

brushed nickel
IND-461/RO-BRN

brushed gold
IND-461/RO-BRG

brushed bronze
IND-461/RO-BRZ

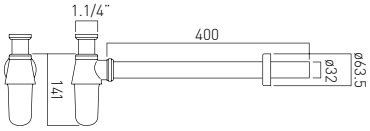


*75mm water trap seal

contemporary square bottle trap
35mm x 300mm pipe connections
min-max vertical adjustment 40-150mm to outlet centre

chrome
WG-461/SQ-CP

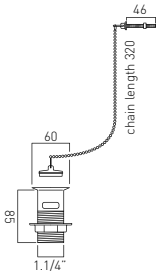
15 year guarantee



bottle trap
32mm x 400mm pipe connections
min-max vertical adjustment 60-140mm to outlet centre

chrome
PEX-460-1.1/4-C/P

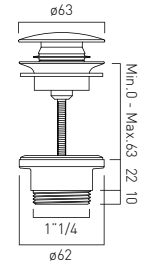
15 year guarantee



basin waste, metal plug and chain
1.1/4" x 55mm threaded connections

chrome
PEX-KITA-C/P

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



universal basin waste
easily converts into a slotted or unslotted waste
clic-clac or free-flow

chrome
WG-395-C/P

polished black
IND-395-PB

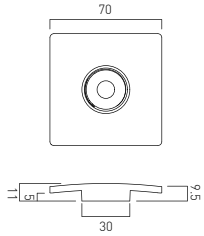
brushed black
IND-395-BLK

brushed nickel
IND-395-BRN

brushed gold
IND-395-BRG

brushed bronze
IND-395-BRZ

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



square
basin waste cover
to suit WG-395-C/P

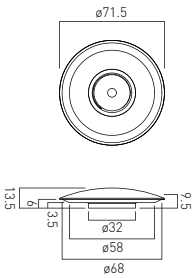
chrome
WG-395-CAP/SQ-C/P

brushed black
IND-395CAP/SQ-BLK

brushed nickel
IND-395CAP/SQ-BRN

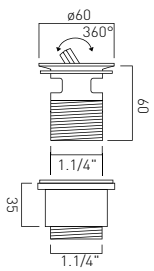
brushed gold
IND-395CAP/SQ-BRG

brushed bronze
IND-395CAP/SQ-BRZ



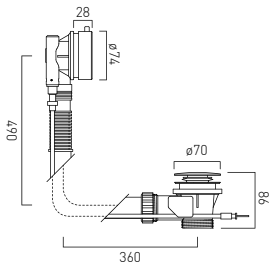
white ceramic
basin waste cover
to suit WG-395-C/P

ceramic
WG-395-CAP/RO-WHT



slotted captive basin waste
flip top waste
1.1/4" x 10mm threaded connections

chrome
PEX-392-S-C/P



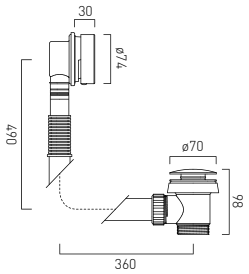
pop-up bath waste and overflow
1.1/2" x 10mm threaded outlet connection
min-max overflow bath thickness 1mm-11mm

maximum length 600mm with standard cable extension kit sold separately to achieve 1000mm
WG-7/8-CABLEEXT

chrome
WG-71552A-CP

15 year guarantee

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



clic-clac bath waste and overflow
1.1/2" x 10mm threaded outlet connection
min-max overflow bath thickness 1mm-14mm

chrome
WG-71389-C/P

polihsed black
IND-71389/RO-PB

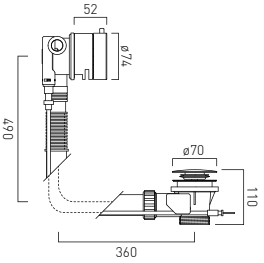
brushed black
IND-71389/RO-BLK

brushed nickel
IND-71389/RO-BRN

brushed gold
IND-71389/RO-BRG

brushed bronze
IND-71389/RO-BRZ

15 year guarantee



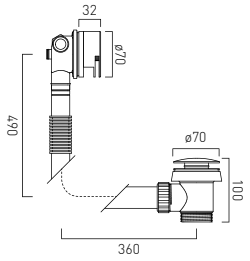
pop-up bath filler waste and overflow
2 x 1/2" inlets (one is blanked off)
1.1/2" x 10mm threaded outlet connection
min-max overflow bath thickness 1mm-11mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

maximum length 600mm with standard cable extension kit sold separately to achieve 1000mm
WG-7/8-CABLEEXT

chrome
WG-81552A-CP

15 year guarantee

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



clic-clac bath filler waste and overflow
2 x 1/2" inlets (one is blanked off)
1.1/2" x 10mm threaded outlet connection
min-max overflow bath thickness 1mm-21mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
WG-81389-C/P

brushed black
IND-81389/RO-BLK

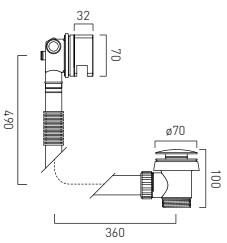
brushed nickel
IND-81389/RO-BRN

brushed gold
IND-81389/RO-BRG

brushed bronze
IND-81389/RO-BRZ

15 year guarantee

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

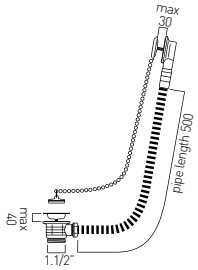


clic-clac bath filler waste and overflow
2 x 1/2" inlets (one is blanked off)
1.1/2" x 10mm threaded outlet connection
min-max overflow bath thickness 1mm-21mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
WG-81389/SQ-C/P

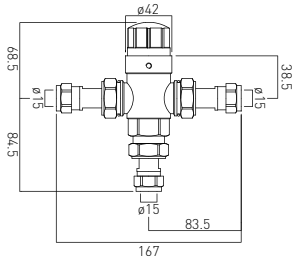
polished black
IND-81389/SQ-PB

15 year guarantee



stowaway bath waste
metal plug and chain
1.1/2" x 15mm threaded connections

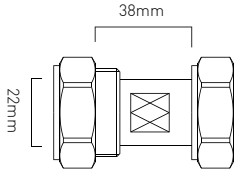
chrome
PEX-KITB-STOW-C/P



protherm in-line thermostatic valve
supplied with 15mm compression fittings
22mm compression fittings available seperately
thermostatic ceramic cartridge

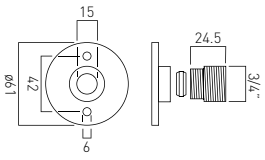
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

nickel / white
PRO-5001-N/P



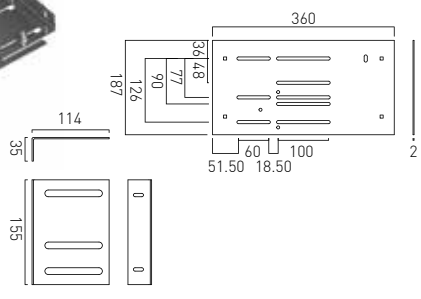
22mm compression fittings
for use with protherm in-line thermostatic valve

chrome
PRO-5001/C-22MM



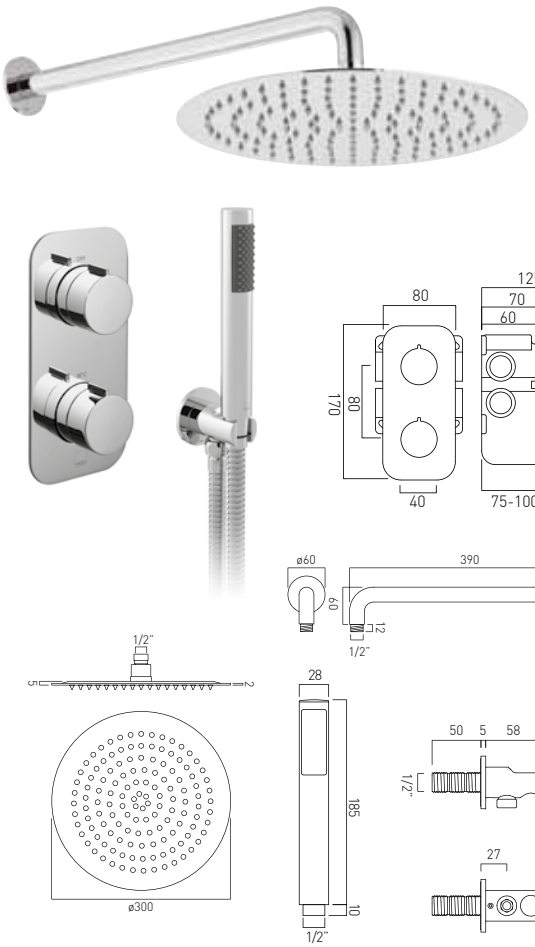
pair of easy-fix shower brackets with shrouds
wall mounted
15mm compression connection

chrome
WG-049BRACK+SHR-C/P



concealed wall bracket
for mounting VADO thermostatic
shower valves in stud walls
min-max span 360-523
see page 305 for more information

nickel
WG-STUDFAST-C-S/S



Tablet Altitude Vertical

- 2 outlet thermostatic shower valve with all-flow function
- Aquablade 300mm round head with shower arm
- Zoo shower kit with integrated outlet and bracket

thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

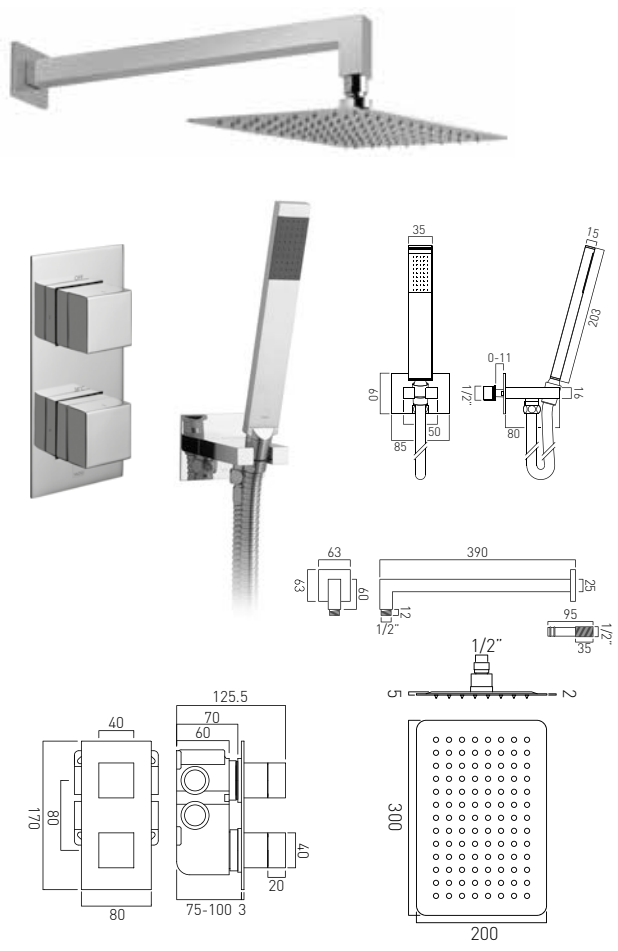
kit comprises:
TAB-148/2-ALT-C/P
AQB-RO/30/SA-C/P
ZOO-SFMKWO-C/P

shower valve includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
min-max wall mount 68-77mm (standard)
optimum installation depth 73mm (standard)

chrome
TAB-1721/ALT-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P
(handset)

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA
(fixed head)



Tablet Notion Vertical

- 2 outlet thermostatic shower valve with all-flow function
- Aquablade 200mm x 300mm rectangular head and shower arm
- Instinct shower kit with integrated outlet and bracket

thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

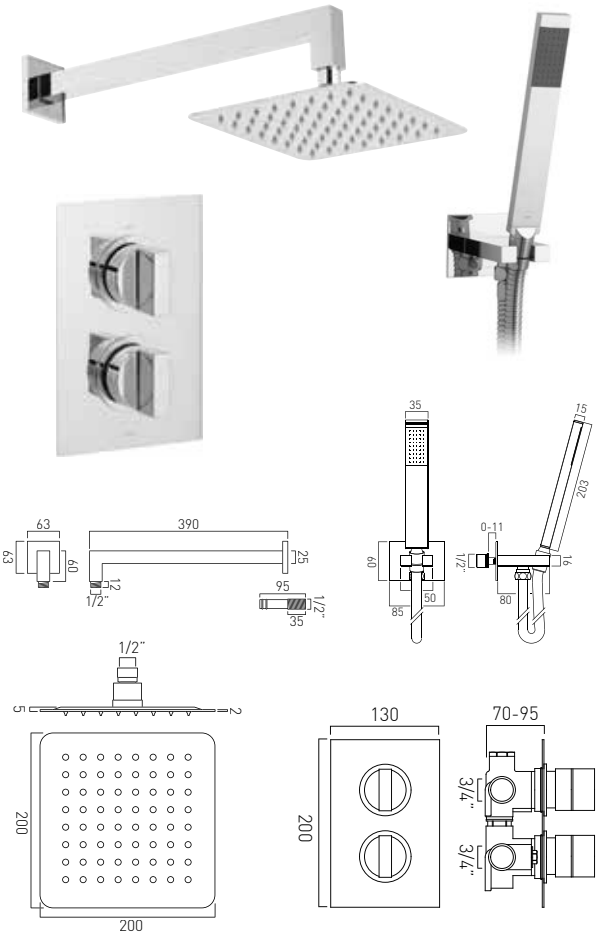
kit comprises:
TAB-148/2-NOT-C/P
AQB-20X30/SA/A-C/P
INS-SFMKWO-C/P

shower valve includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
min-max wall mount 68-77mm (standard)
optimum installation depth 73mm (standard)

chrome
TAB-1721/NOT-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P
(handset)

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA
(fixed head)



Notion
- 2 outlet thermostatic shower valve
- Aquablade 200mm square head with shower arm
- Instinct single function mini shower kit with integrated outlet

thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

kit comprises:
NOT-148D/2-C/P
AQB-SQ/20/SA/A-C/P
INS-SFMKWO-C/P

2 x 3/4" female inlets
2 x 3/4" female outlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
inc. bleed valve for system flush on installation
min-max wall mount 70-95mm
optimum installation depth 82mm

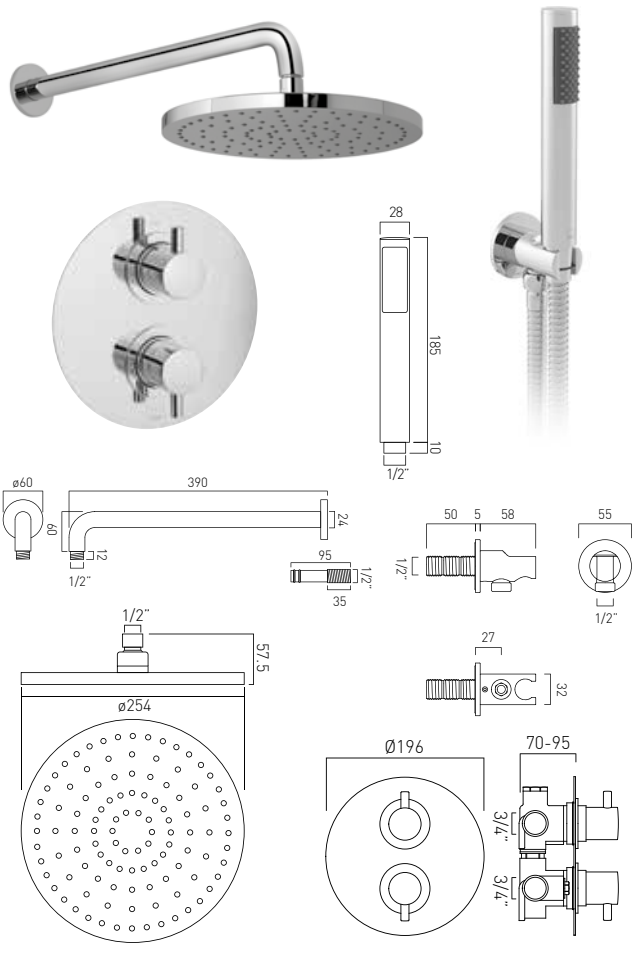
chrome
DX-172251-NOT-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P
(handset)

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA
(fixed head)

15 year guarantee

2 outlet | STUDFAST



Celsius
- 2 outlet thermostatic shower valve
- Saturn 254mm head with shower arm
- Zoo single function mini shower kit with integrated outlet

thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

kit comprises:
CEL-148D/2/RO-C/P
WG-SATURN2/SA-C/P
ZOO-SFMKWO-C/P

2 x 3/4" female inlets
2 x 3/4" female outlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
inc. bleed valve for system flush on installation
min-max wall mount 70-95mm
optimum installation depth 82mm

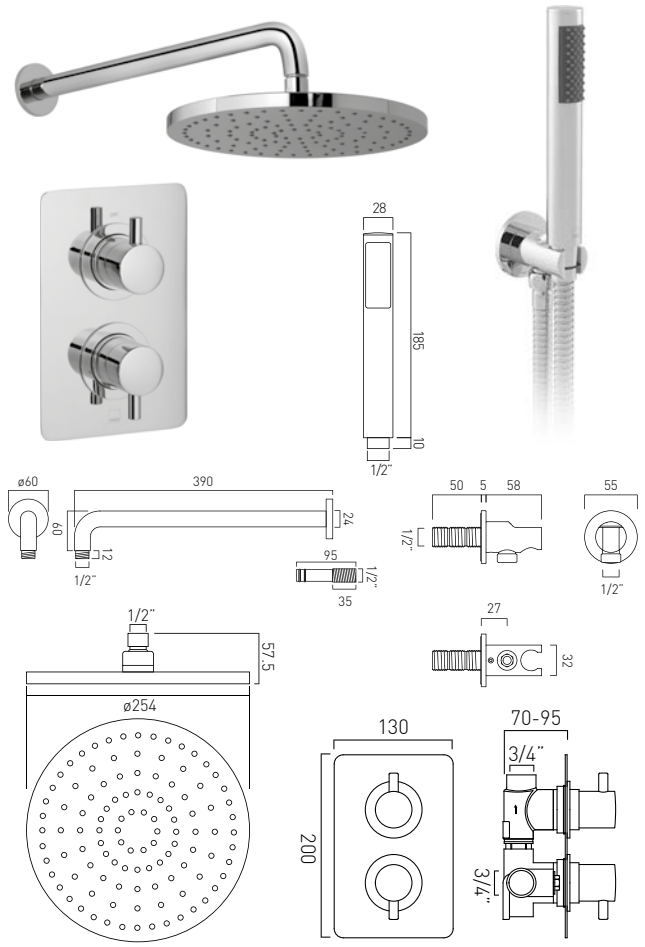
chrome
DX-172251-CELRO-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P
(handset)

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA
(fixed head)

15 year guarantee

2 outlet | STUDFAST



Celsius
- 2 outlet thermostatic shower valve
- Saturn 254mm head with shower arm
- Zoo single function mini shower kit with integrated outlet

thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

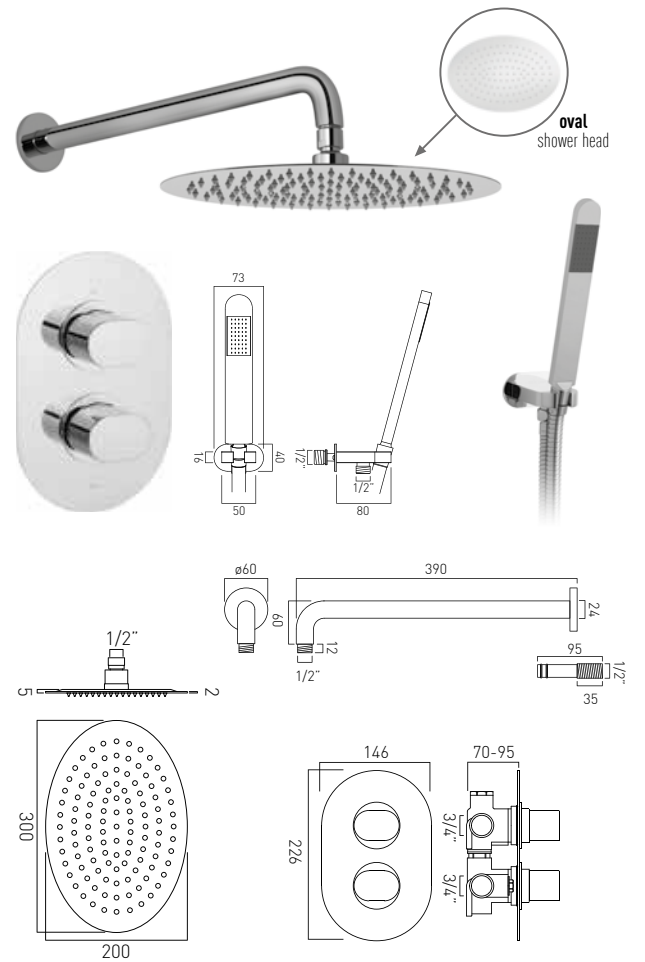
kit comprises:
CEL-148D/2/SQ-C/P
WG-SATURN2/SA-C/P
ZOO-SFMKWO-C/P

2 x 3/4" female inlets
2 x 3/4" female outlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
inc. bleed valve for system flush on installation
min-max wall mount 70-95mm
optimum installation depth 82mm

chrome
DX-172251-CELSQ-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P
(handset)

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA
(fixed head)



Life
- 2 outlet thermostatic shower valve
- Aquablade 200mm x 300mm oval head with shower arm
- Life single function mini shower kit with integrated outlet

thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-804-33X/3X
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

kit comprises:
LIF-148D/2-C/P
AQB-OV/30/SA-C/P
LIF-SFMKWO-C/P

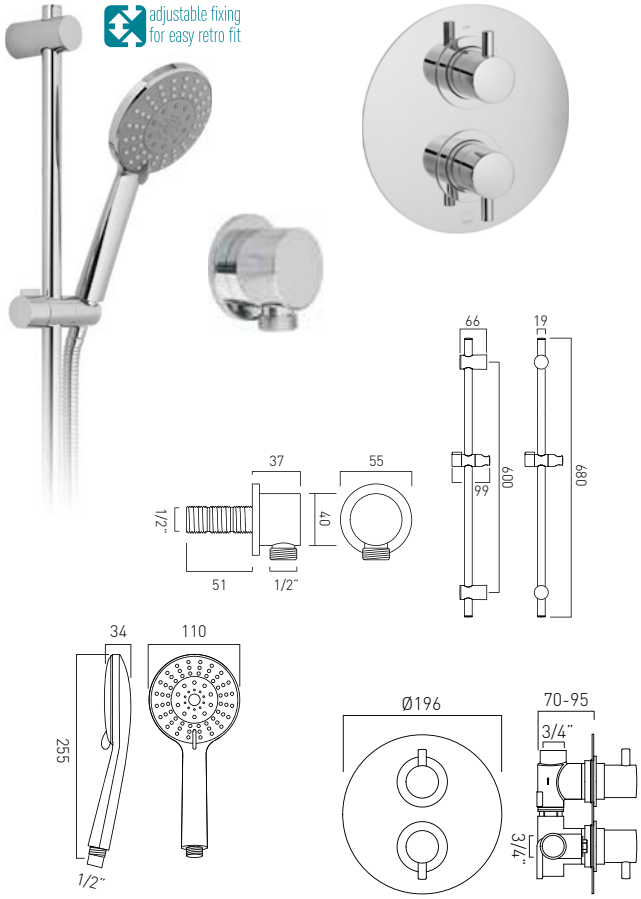
2 x 3/4" female inlets
2 x 3/4" female outlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
inc. bleed valve for system flush on installation
min-max wall mount 70-95mm
optimum installation depth 82mm

chrome
DX-172251-LIF-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P
(handset)

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA
(fixed head)

see page 305



Celsius
- 1 outlet thermostatic shower valve
- Evolve 4 function slide rail shower kit
- Elements wall outlet

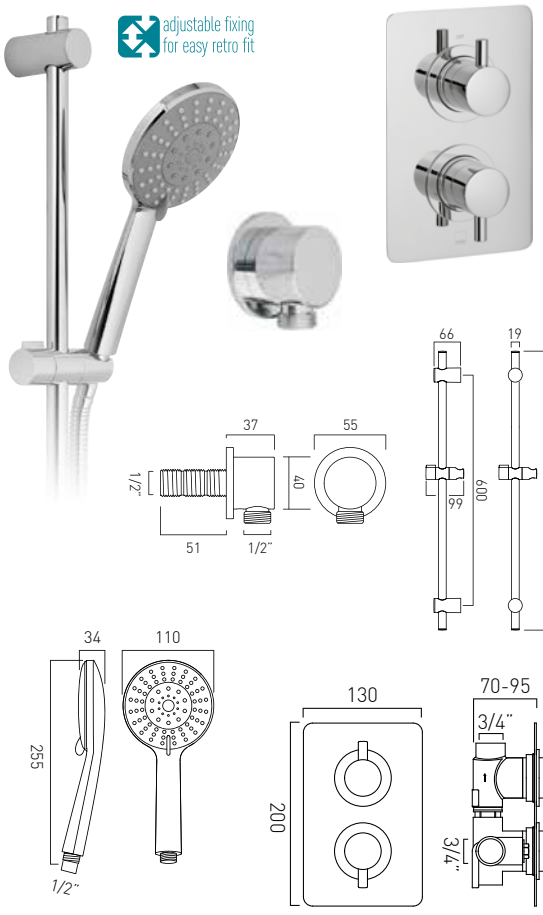
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge C-301-RTC
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

kit comprises:
CEL-148D/RO-C/P
EVO-MFSRK-DB-C/P
ELE-OUTLET2-CP

2 x 3/4" female inlets
1 x 3/4" female outlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
inc. bleed valve for system flush on installation
min-max wall mount 70-95mm
optimum installation depth 82mm

chrome
DX-17120-CELRO-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P



Celsius
- 1 outlet thermostatic shower valve
- Evolve 4 function slide rail shower kit
- Elements wall outlet

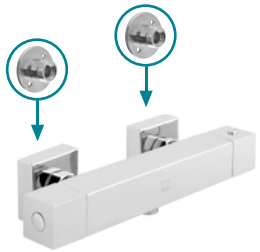
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge C-301-RTC
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

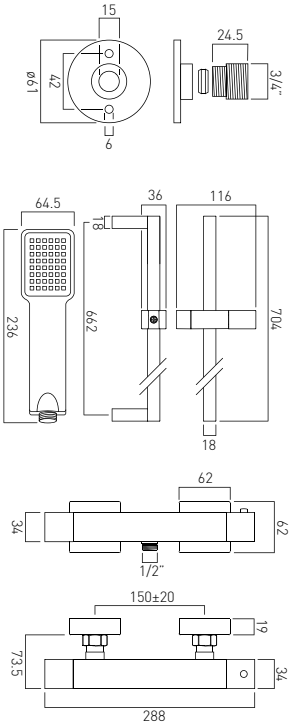
kit comprises:
CEL-148D/SQ-C/P
EVO-MFSRK-DB-C/P
ELE-OUTLET2-CP

2 x 3/4" female inlets
1 x 3/4" female outlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
inc. bleed valve for system flush on installation
min-max wall mount 70-95mm
optimum installation depth 82mm

chrome
DX-17120-CELSQ-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P





Té

- Exposed square thermostatic 1/2" shower valve
- V2 single function slide rail shower kit
- easy-fit wall mounting brackets

thermostatic cartridge V-703-34S
flow cartridge TE-002B-1/2
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

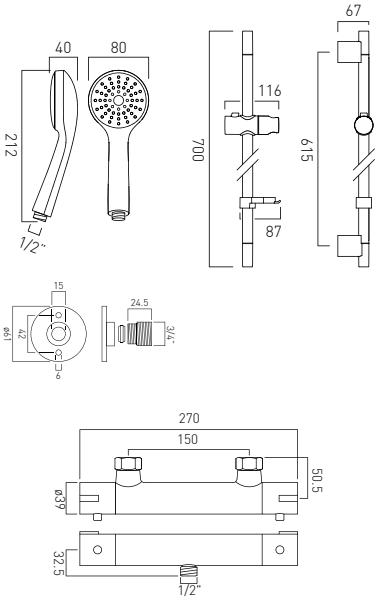
kit comprises:
WG-V2KIT-C/P
TE-149T-C/P
WG-049BRACK+SHR-C/P

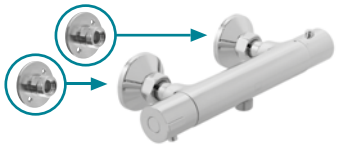
chrome
WG-TEBOX149/B-1/2-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee

1 outlet





Prima

- exposed round thermostatic 1/2" shower valve
- Eris single function slide rail shower kit
- wall mounting brackets

thermostatic cartridge V-703-34S
flow cartridge C-203-RTC
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

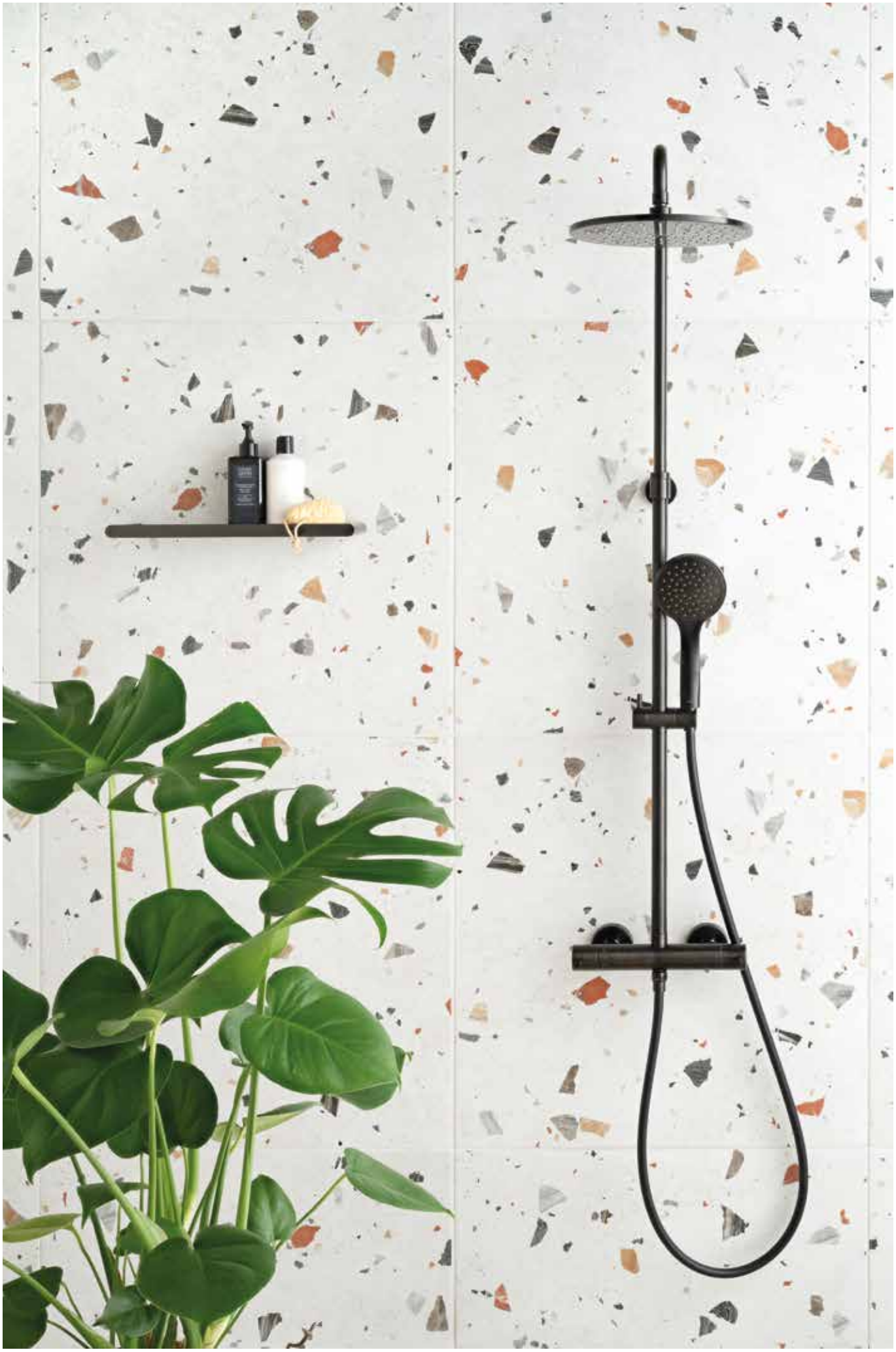
kit comprises:
ERI-SFSRK-DB-C/P
DGS-149-1/2-C/P
WG-049BRACK+SHR-C/P

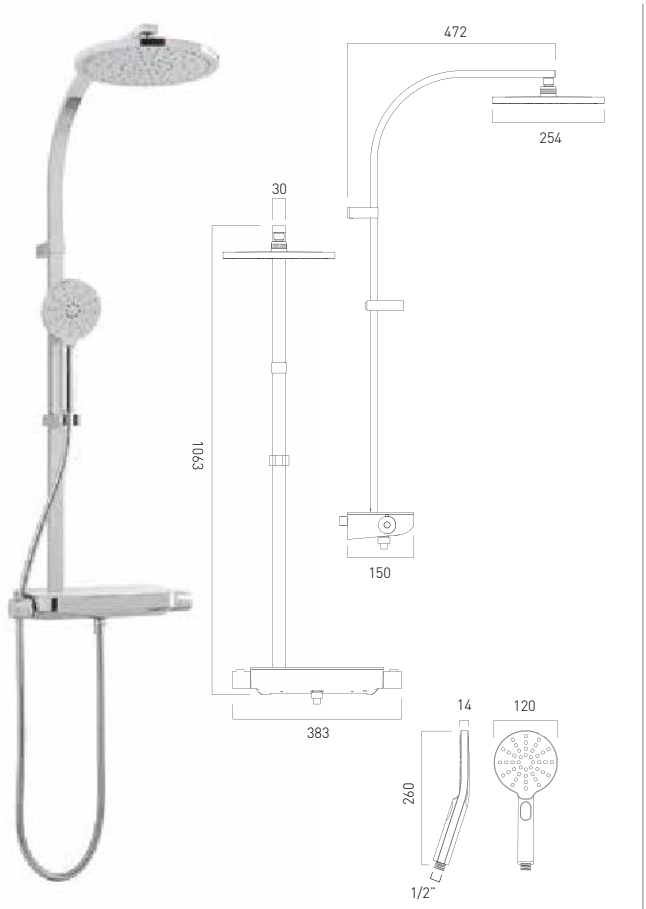
chrome
PRIMABOX4/B-SF-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee

1 outlet





Strata

- thermostatic shower valve with integrated diverter and rigid riser
- glass topped valve doubles as a shelf
- Saturn 254mm (10") round shower head
- Nebula round 3 function shower handset
- easy-fit brackets included

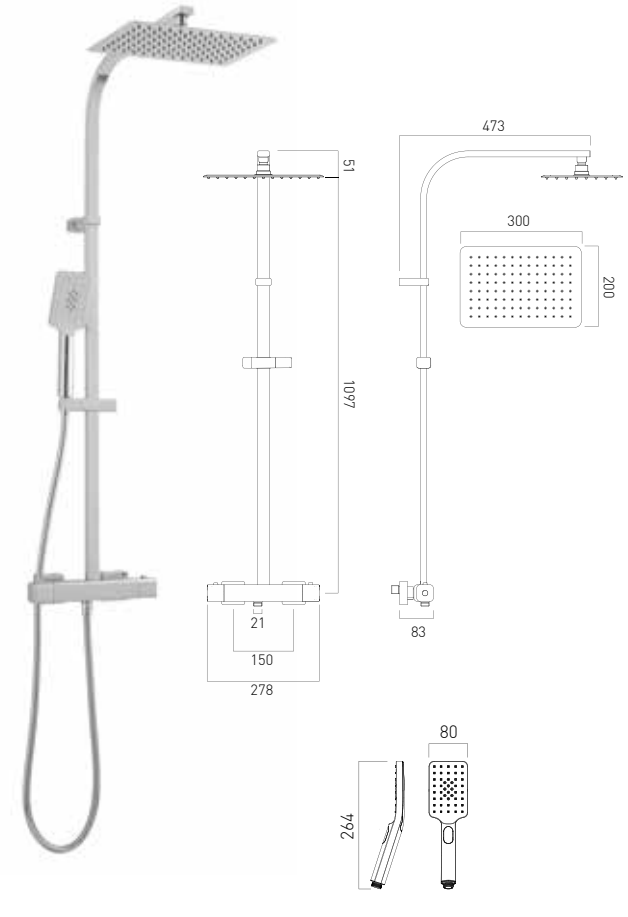
thermostatic cartridge V-703-34S
flow cartridge STRA-002A-PLA
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
STRA-149RRK-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P
(handset)

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA
(fixed head)

2 outlet



Phase

- square thermostatic shower valve with integrated diverter and rigid riser
- Aquablade 300mm x 200mm rectangular shower head
- Nebula square 3 function shower handset
- 15mm depth adjustment tolerance: min 65mm – max 80mm
- offset connectors and easy-fit bracket included

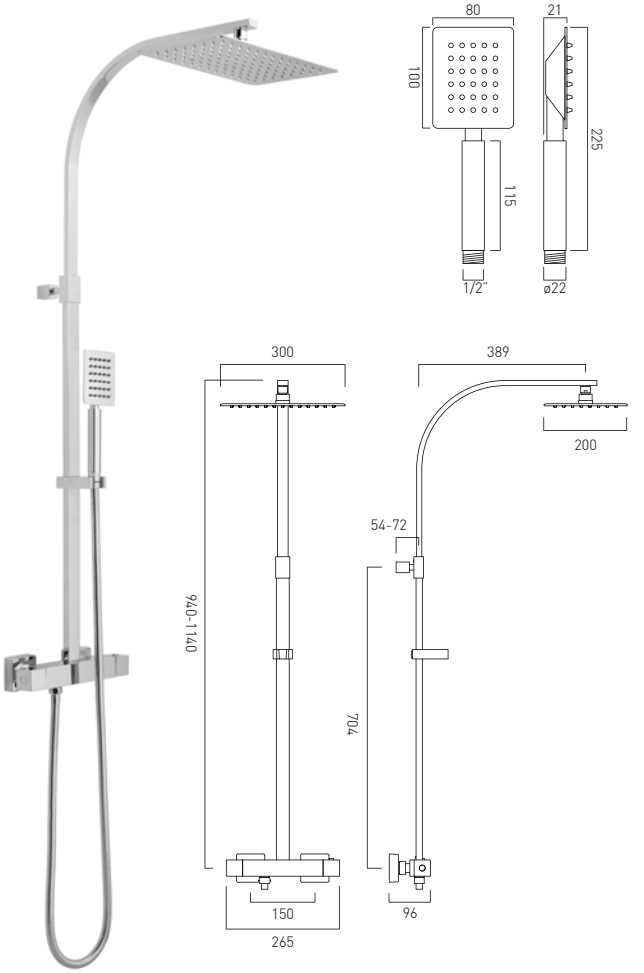
thermostatic cartridge V-703-34S
flow cartridge VEL-002A-C/P
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
PHA-149RRK-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P
(handset)

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA
(fixed head)

2 outlet



Aquablade
- square thermostatic shower valve with integrated diverter and rigid riser
- Aquablade 300mm x 200mm rectangular shower head
- Aquablade square single function shower handset
- 200mm height adjustment tolerance: min 940mm – max 1140mm
- 18mm depth adjustment tolerance: min 54mm – max 72mm
- offset connectors and easy-fit brackets included

thermostatic cartridge V-703-34S
flow cartridge VEL-002A-C/P
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

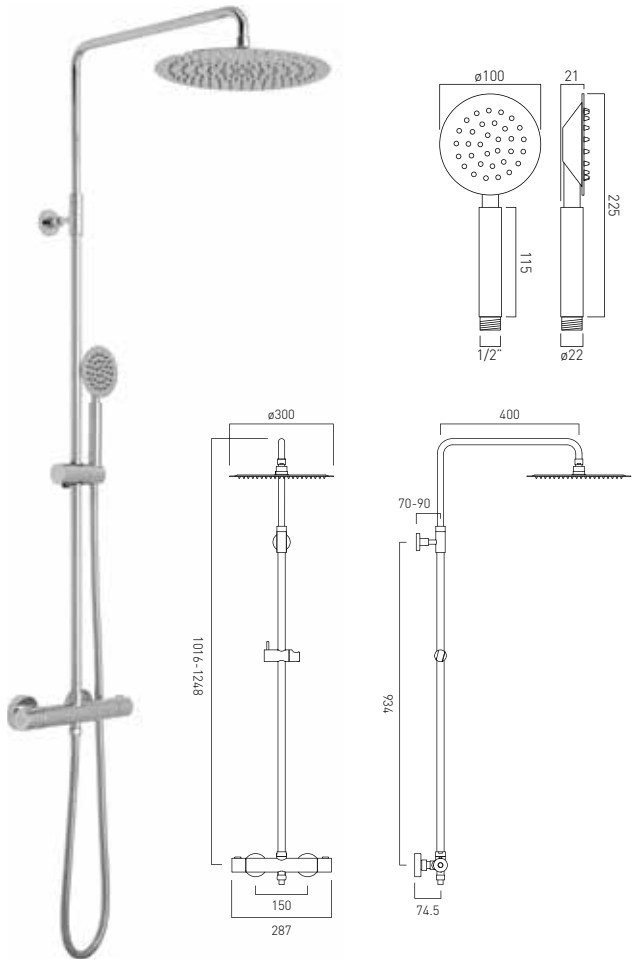
chrome
AQB-149RRK-SQ-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P
(handset)

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA
(fixed head)

15 year guarantee

2 outlet



Aquablade
- round thermostatic shower valve with integrated diverter and rigid riser
- Aquablade 300mm (12") round shower head
- Aquablade round single function shower handset
- 232mm height adjustment tolerance: min 1016mm – max 1248mm
- 20mm depth adjustment tolerance: min 70mm – max 90mm
- offset connectors and easy-fit brackets included

thermostatic cartridge V-001B-PLA
flow cartridge VEL-002A-C/P
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

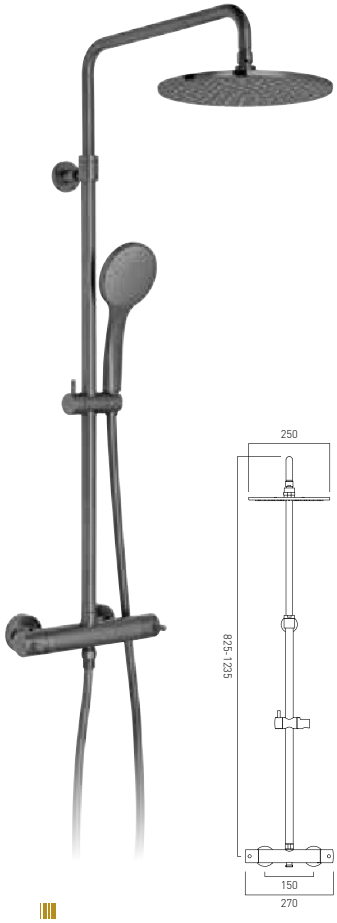
chrome
AQB-149RRK-RO-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P
(handset)

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA
(fixed head)

15 year guarantee

2 outlet



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

round thermostatic shower valve with integrated diverter
rigid riser with single function shower head and shower handset
250mm round shower head
410mm height adjustment tolerance:
min 825mm – max 1235mm
21mm depth adjustment tolerance:
min 69mm – max 90mm
offset connectors and easy-fit brackets included

flow cartridge C-801-33/2P
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

brushed black
IND-149RRK-RO-BLK

brushed gold
IND-149RRK-RO-BRG

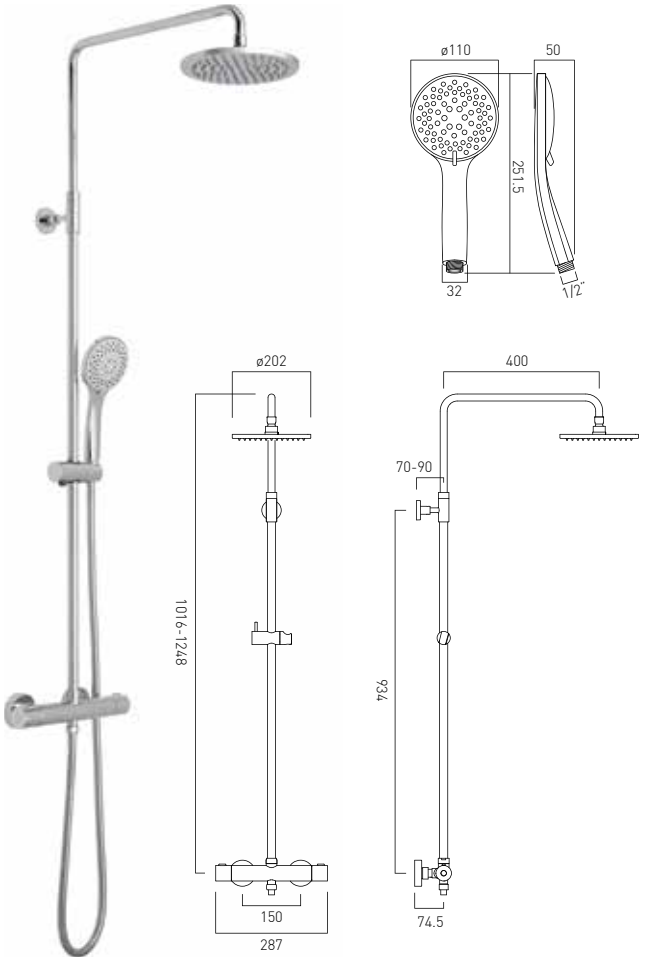
brushed nickel
IND-149RRK-RO-BRN

brushed bronze
IND-149RRK-RO-BRZ

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA
(fixed head)

2 outlet

15 year guarantee



Atmosphere
- round thermostatic shower valve with integrated diverter and rigid riser
- Atmosphere 200mm (8") round shower head
- Atmosphere 5 function shower handset
- 232mm height adjustment tolerance: min 1016mm – max 1248mm
- 20mm depth adjustment tolerance: min 70mm – max 90mm
- offset connectors and easy-fit brackets included

thermostatic cartridge V-001B-PLA
flow cartridge VEL-002A-C/P
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ATM-149RRK-RO-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P
(handset)

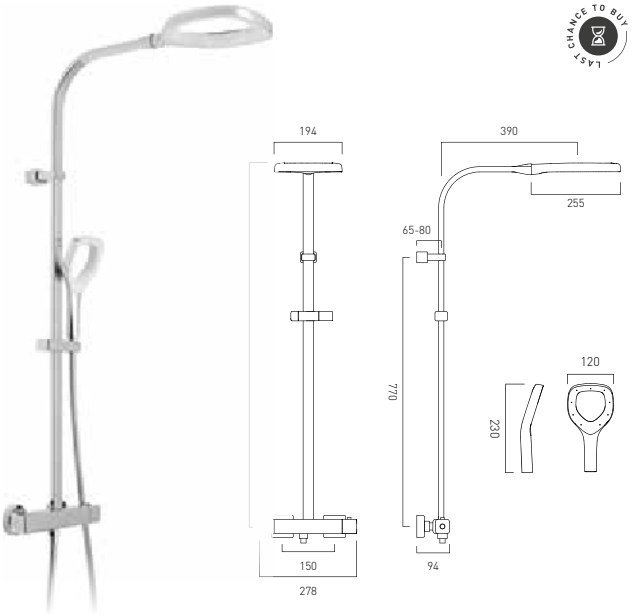
H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA
(fixed head)

15 year guarantee

2 outlet

air injection technology

see page 309



Horizon
- square thermostatic shower valve with integrated diverter and rigid riser
- Horizon 194mm (8") cross-spray shower head
- Horizon single function cross-spray shower handset
- 15mm depth adjustment tolerance: min 65mm – max 80mm
- offset connectors and easy-fit brackets included

thermostatic cartridge V-001B-PLA
flow cartridge VEL-002A-C/P
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

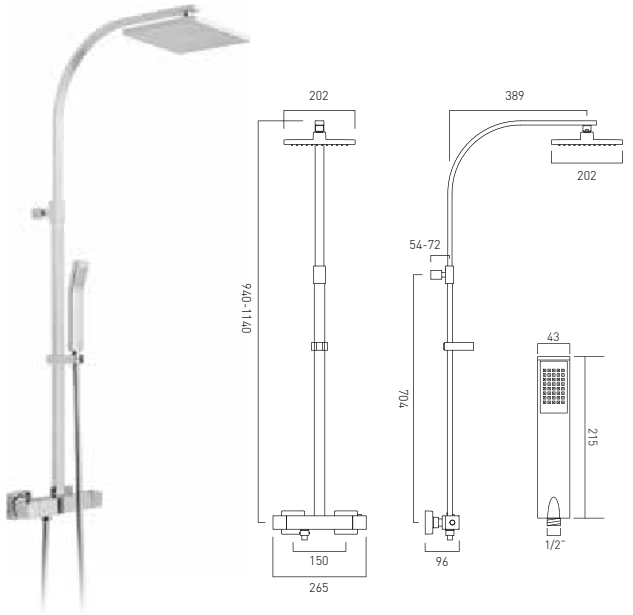
chrome
HORI-149RRK-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P
(handset)

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA
(fixed head)

15 year guarantee

2 outlet



Velo
- square thermostatic shower valve with integrated diverter
- rigid riser with single function shower head and shower handset
- 200mm square shower head
- 200mm height adjustment tolerance: min 940mm – max 1140mm
- 18mm depth adjustment tolerance: min 54mm – max 72mm
- offset connectors and easy-fit brackets included

thermostatic cartridge V-703-34S
flow cartridge VEL-002A-C/P
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

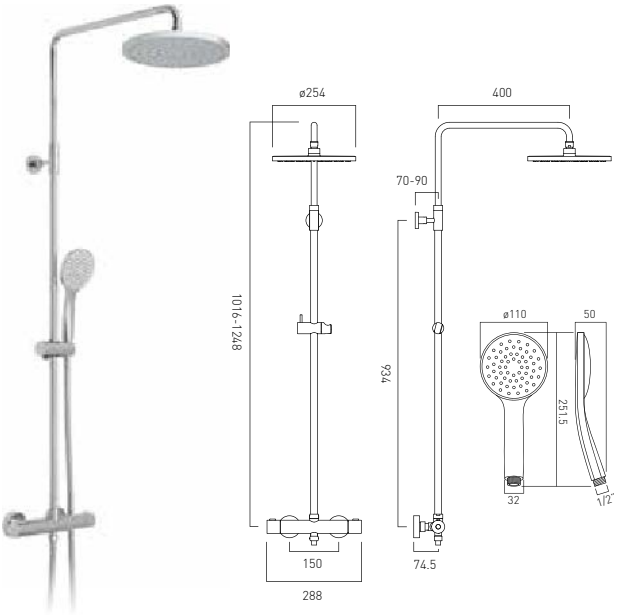
chrome
VEL-149RRK-SQ-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P
(handset)

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA
(fixed head)

15 year guarantee

2 outlet



Velo
- round thermostatic shower valve with integrated diverter
- rigid riser with single function shower head and shower handset
- 254mm round shower head
- 232mm height adjustment tolerance: min 1016mm – max 1248mm
- 20mm depth adjustment tolerance: min 70mm – max 90mm
- offset connectors and easy-fit brackets included

thermostatic cartridge V-001B-PLA
flow cartridge VEL-002A-C/P
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
VEL-149RRK-RO-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P
(handset)

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA
(fixed head)

15 year guarantee

2 outlet

air injection technology

TABLET iO

IMMERSE YOURSELF IN SHOWERING LUXURY.

Tablet iO is the perfect choice for adding a style statement to your bathroom, uniting the best in British design engineering with a wealth of features.

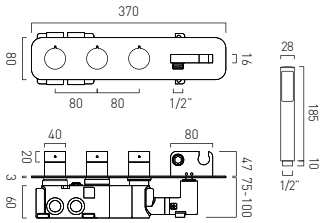
With all the performance benefits of our popular Tablet valve collection, the new Tablet iO includes a sleek integrated shower kit to provide the ultimate showering experience the whole family can enjoy.

Available in 3 outlet or 2 outlet options, with a choice of round or square trim.

This collection is not just sleek, it is practical too with a compact design and exceptional functionality, as standard:

- Luxurious soft-turn handles
- Exceptional safety from temperature fluctuations
- Excellent flow rates, even at low pressure
- 'All-Flow' function
- Bath fill with a combi boiler at 1.0 bar

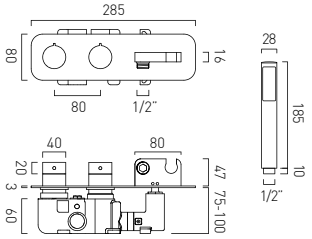
TABLET iO



Tablet iO Altitude 3 outlet thermostatic valve
with all-flow + integrated mini kit
horizontal concealed thermostatic shower valve
with all-flow function - 1.0 bar MOP
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets
2 x 3/4" female outlets, 1 x 1/2" male outlet
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

chrome
TAB-128/3WO-ALT-CP

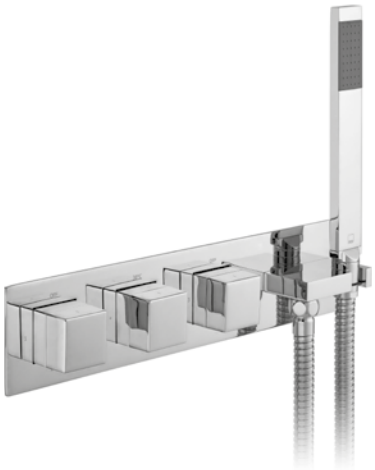
H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

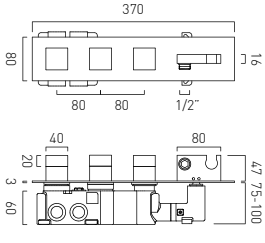


Tablet iO Altitude 2 outlet thermostatic valve
with all-flow + integrated mini kit
vertical concealed thermostatic shower valve
with all-flow function - 1.0 bar MOP
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
2 x 3/4" female inlets
1 x 3/4" female outlet, 1 x 1/2" male outlet
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

chrome
TAB-148/2WO-ALT-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

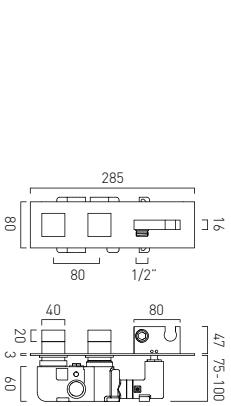




Tablet iO Notion 3 outlet thermostatic valve
with all-flow + integrated mini kit
horizontal concealed thermostatic shower valve
with all-flow function - 1.0 bar MOP
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets
2 x 3/4" female outlets, 1 x 1/2" male outlet
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

chrome
TAB-128/3WO-NOT-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

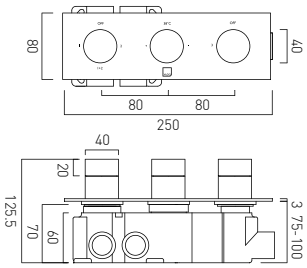


Tablet iO Notion 2 outlet thermostatic valve
with all-flow + integrated mini kit
vertical concealed thermostatic shower valve
with all-flow function - 1.0 bar MOP
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
2 x 3/4" female inlets
1 x 3/4" female outlet, 1 x 1/2" male outlet
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

chrome
TAB-148/2WO-NOT-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

NEW



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

Tablet Knurled Accents 3 outlet 3 handle
horizontal concealed thermostatic shower valve
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
flow cartridge FL-301-RTC
2 x 3/4" female inlets / 3 x 3/4" female outlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

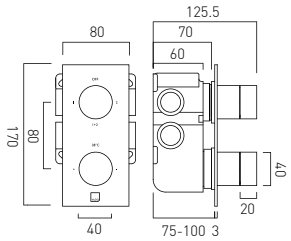
chrome
TAB-128/3-H-CPK

15 year guarantee

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-T128/3-H-BLKK	IND-T128/3-H-BRNK
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-T128/3-H-BRGK	IND-T128/3-H-BRZK

3 outlet STUDFAST all-flow

NEW



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

Tablet Knurled Accents 2 outlet 2 handle
vertical concealed thermostatic shower valve
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
2 x 3/4" female inlets / 2 x 3/4" female outlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

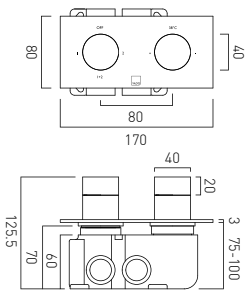
chrome
TAB-148/2-CPK

15 year guarantee

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-T148/2-BLKK	IND-T148/2-BRNK
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-T148/2-BRGK	IND-T148/2-BRZK

2 outlet STUDFAST all-flow

NEW



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

Tablet Knurled Accents 2 outlet 2 handle
horizontal concealed thermostatic shower valve
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
2 x 3/4" female inlets / 2 x 3/4" female outlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

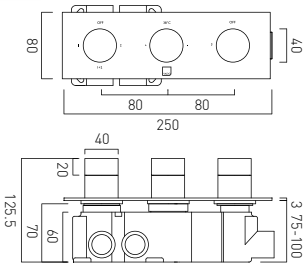
chrome
TAB-148/2-H-CPK

15 year guarantee

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-T148/2-H-BLKK	IND-T148/2-H-BRNK
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-T148/2-H-BRGK	IND-T148/2-H-BRZK

2 outlet STUDFAST all-flow

NEW



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

Knurled X Fusion Tablet
3 outlet 3 handle
horizontal concealed thermostatic shower valve
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
flow cartridge TAB-002A-3/4
2 x 3/4" female inlets
2 x 3/4" female outlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
tile-to mortar guard included
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

knurled black / gold
IND-T128/3-H-XBGK

knurled gold / black
IND-T128/3-H-XGBK

knurled black / nickel
IND-T128/3-H-XBNK

knurled nickel / black
IND-T128/3-H-XNBK

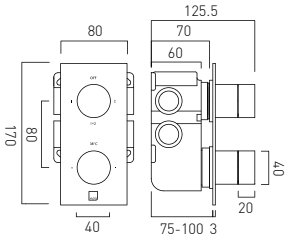
knurled black / bronze
IND-T128/3-H-XBZK

knurled bronze / black
IND-T128/3-H-XZBK

15 year guarantee

3 outlet STUDFAST all-flow

NEW



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

Knurled X Fusion Tablet
2 outlet 2 handle
vertical concealed thermostatic shower valve
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
2 x 3/4" female inlets
2 x 3/4" female outlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
tile-to mortar guard included
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

knurled black / gold
IND-T148/2-XBGK

knurled gold / black
IND-T148/2-XGBK

knurled black / nickel
IND-T148/2-XBNK

knurled nickel / black
IND-T148/2-XNBK

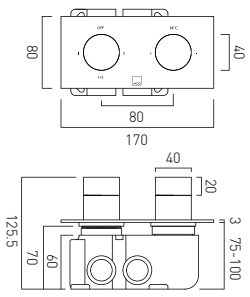
knurled black / bronze
IND-T148/2-XBZK

knurled bronze / black
IND-T148/2-XZBK

15 year guarantee

2 outlet STUDFAST all-flow

NEW



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

Knurled X Fusion Tablet
2 outlet 2 handle
horizontal concealed thermostatic shower valve
with all-flow function
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
diverter cartridge FL-802-33/2MX
2 x 3/4" female inlets / 2 x 3/4" female outlets
includes 3/4" - 1/2" adaptors
supplied with mortar/tile guard
min-max wall mount 75-100mm
optimum installation depth 87mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.0 bar MP (bath)

knurled black / gold
IND-T148/2-H-XBGK

knurled gold / black
IND-T148/2-H-XGBK

knurled black / nickel
IND-T148/2-H-XBNK

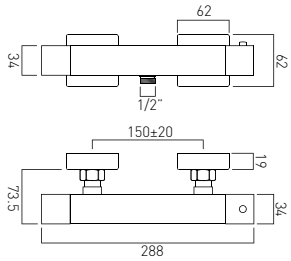
knurled nickel / black
IND-T148/2-H-XNBK

knurled black / bronze
IND-T148/2-H-XBZK

knurled bronze / black
IND-T148/2-H-XZBK

15 year guarantee

2 outlet STUDFAST all-flow



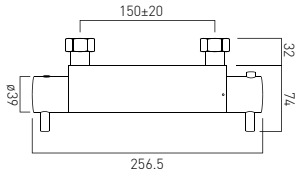
Té
exposed thermostatic shower valve 1/2"
wall mounted
thermostatic cartridge V-703-34S
flow cartridge TE-002B-1/2
3/4" x 1/2" x 50mm male eccentrics
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
TE-149T-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

1 outlet

15 year guarantee



Celsius
exposed thermostatic shower valve 1/2"
wall mounted
thermostatic cartridge V-704-34S
flow cartridge C-202-RTC
3/4" x 1/2" x 50mm male eccentrics
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

Compatible easy-fit brackets available to purchase

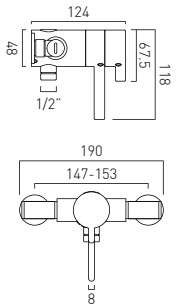
chrome
CEL-149-1/2-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

1 outlet

15 year guarantee

LAST CHANCE TO BUY



Celsius
exposed thermostatic
mini concentric shower valve 3/4"
wall mounted
concentric cartridge FL-0701-40L
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

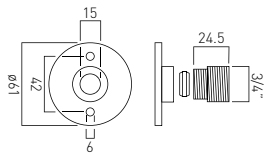
Compatible easy-fit brackets available to purchase

chrome
WG-179M-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

1 outlet

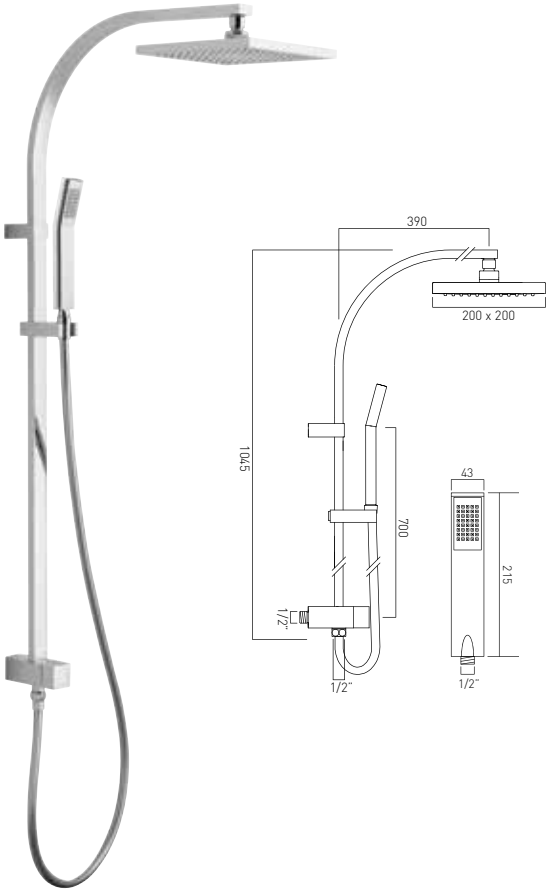
15 year guarantee



pair of easy-fix shower brackets with shrouds
wall mounted
15mm compression connection

chrome
WG-049BRACK+SHR-C/P

15 year guarantee



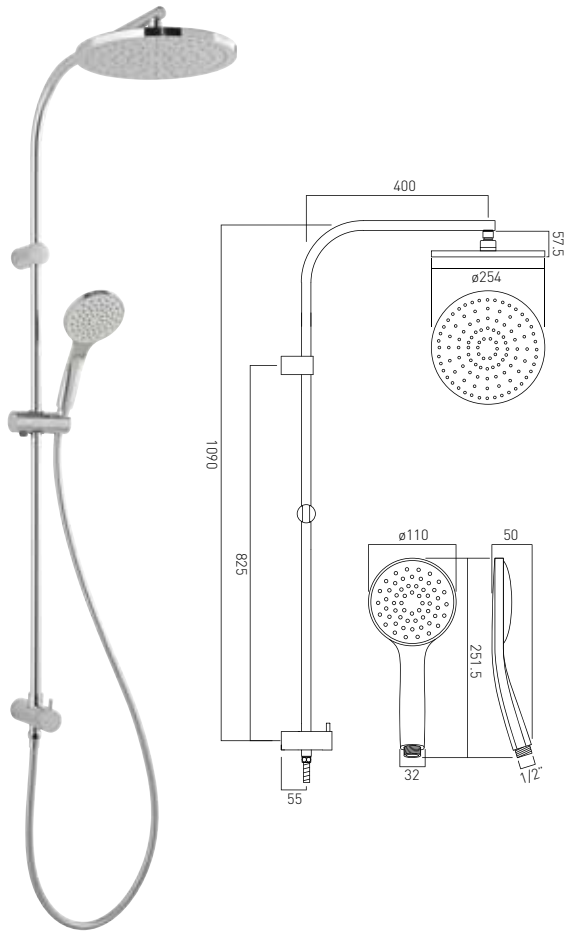
rigid riser kit
with integrated diverter
with integral outlet
for use with concealed valves
1/2" threaded inlet
200mm square shower head
single function shower handset
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
WG-RRK/DIV/SQ-148-CP

15 year guarantee

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P
(2 are required)

2 outlet



rigid riser kit
with integrated diverter
with integral outlet
for use with concealed valves
1/2" threaded inlet
254mm round shower head
Atmosphere single function shower handset
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
WG-RRK/DIV-148-C/P

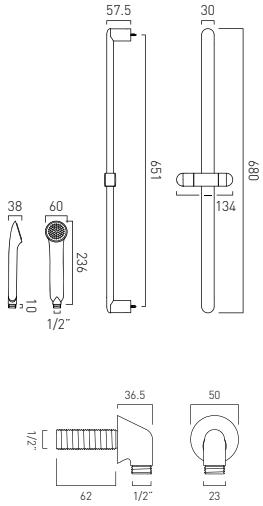
15 year guarantee

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P
(2 are required)

2 outlet
air injection technology

CONRAN AND PARTNERS
VADO
reddot winner 2022

NEW



slide rail shower kit
with single function shower handset
rub-clean nozzles
622mm slider adjustment with twist control
680mm overall rail length
with 150cm smooth hose
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

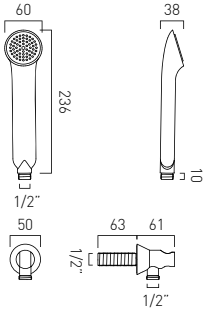
also includes:
wall outlet
1/2" threaded inlet

chrome
ARR-SFSRK+O-CP

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/9-PLA

15 year guarantee

NEW



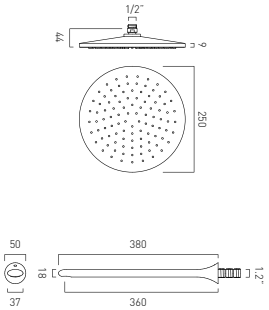
single function mini shower kit
rub-clean nozzles
wall mounted
with 150cm hose
and bracket with integrated outlet
1/2" inlet
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ARR-SFMKWO-CP

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/9-PLA

15 year guarantee

NEW



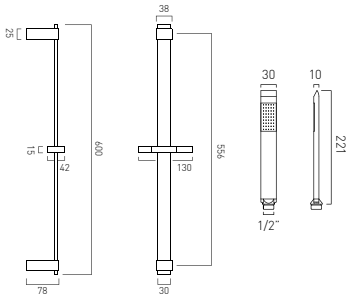
round single function shower head
rub-clean nozzles
with shower arm
wall mounted
250mm (10") diameter
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ARR-HEAD/SA-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

15 year guarantee

OMIKA
DESIGNED BY

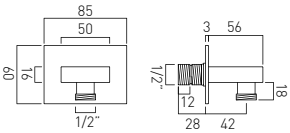


slide rail shower kit
with single function handset
556mm slide rail
600mm overall rail length
with 150cm shower hose
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
OMI-SFSRK-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA

adjustable fixing for easy retro fit



Instinct
wall outlet
1/2" threaded inlet
1/2" threaded outlet

chrome
INS-OUTLET-C/P

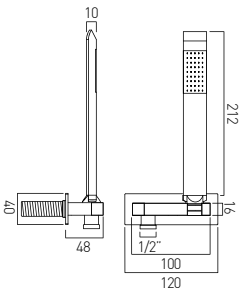
brushed black
IND-OUTLET/SQ-BLK

brushed nickel
IND-OUTLET/SQ-BRN

brushed gold
IND-OUTLET/SQ-BRG

brushed bronze
IND-OUTLET/SQ-BRZ

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



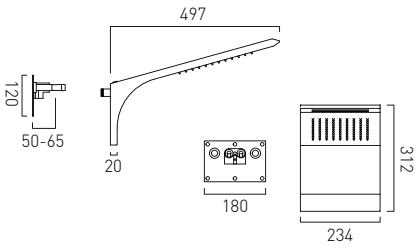
single function mini shower kit
wall mounted
with 150cm shower hose
and bracket with integrated outlet
1/2" inlet
min-max wall mount 0-11mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
OMI-SFMKWO/A-CP

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA

polished black
IND-OMI/SFMKWO/A-PB

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

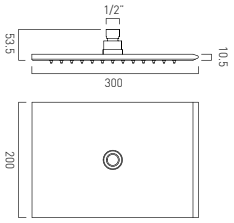


shower head
wall mounted
2 functions: rain and water blade
min-max wall mount 50-65mm
optimum installation depth 57mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
OMI-WMHEAD-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-106/9-PLA
(2 are required)

15 year guarantee



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

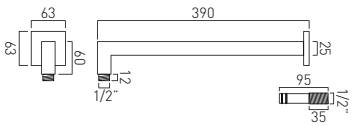
rectangular shower head
single function
rub-clean nozzles
200 x 300mm (8" x 12")
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
OMI-HEAD-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

15 year guarantee

polished black
IND-OMI/HEAD-PB



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

Mix[2]
easy fit shower arm
wall mounted

chrome
WG-EFSA/SQ-C/P

15 year guarantee

polished black
IND-EFSA/SQ-PB

brushed black
IND-EFSA/SQ-BLK

brushed nickel
IND-EFSA/SQ-BRN

brushed gold
IND-EFSA/SQ-BRG

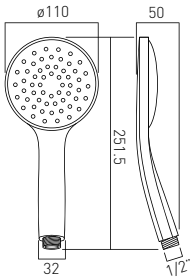
brushed bronze
IND-EFSA/SQ-BRZ

air injection technology

VADO atmosphere products cleverly infuse air and water particles together using **air-injection technology**.

This creates luxuriously silky water for the ultimate showering experience.

Air-injection technology also provides the added benefit of reducing water consumption by up to 50%.



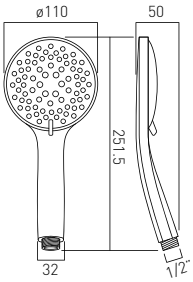
air-injection handset
single function
rub-clean nozzles
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ATM-HANDSET/SF-DB-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee

air injection technology



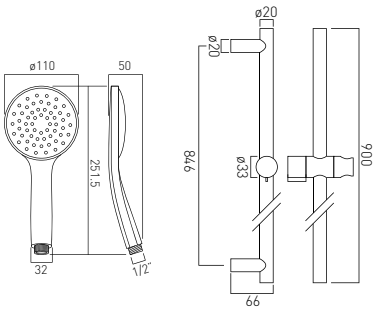
air-injection handset
5 function
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ATM-HANDSET/MF-DB-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee

air injection technology



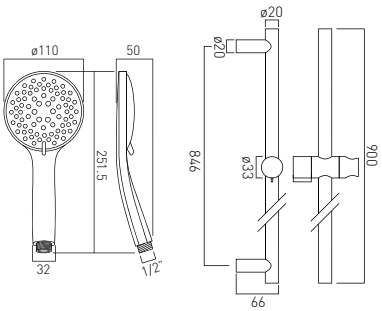
slide rail shower kit
with single function air-injection handset
rub-clean nozzles
805mm slide rail with twist control
900mm overall rail length
with 150cm smooth hose
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ATM-SFSRK/2-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee

air injection technology



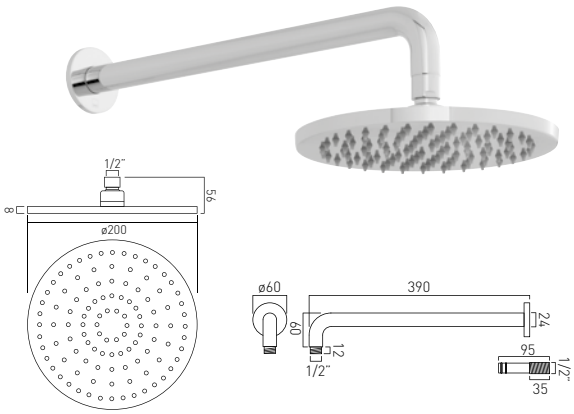
slide rail shower kit
with 5 function air-injection handset
805mm slide rail with twist control
900mm overall rail length
with 150cm smooth hose
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ATM-MFSRK-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee

air injection technology



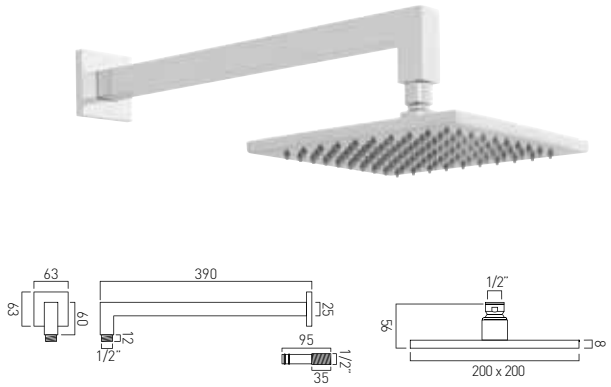
round air-injection shower head
rub-clean nozzles
wall mounted
with shower arm
200mm (8") diameter
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ATM-HEADRO/B/SA-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

air injection technology

15 year guarantee



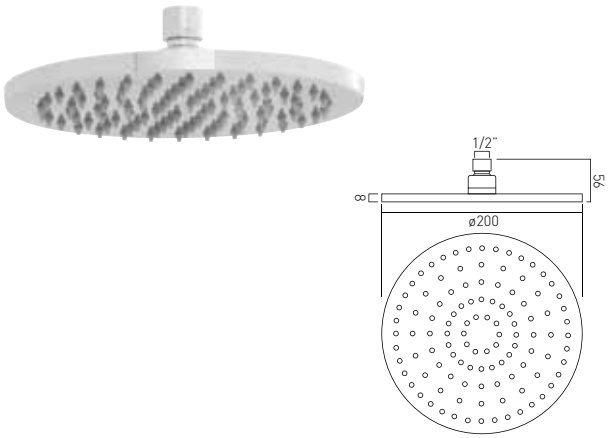
square air-injection shower head
rub-clean nozzles
wall mounted
with shower arm
200mm (8")
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ATM-HEADSQ/B/SA/A-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

air injection technology

15 year guarantee



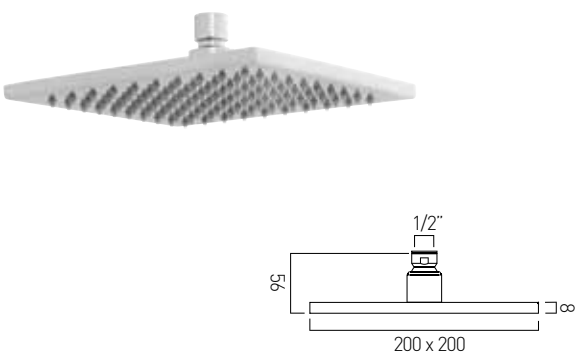
round air-injection shower head
rub-clean nozzles
200mm (8") diameter
1/2" female inlet
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ATM-HEAD/RO/B-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

air injection technology

15 year guarantee



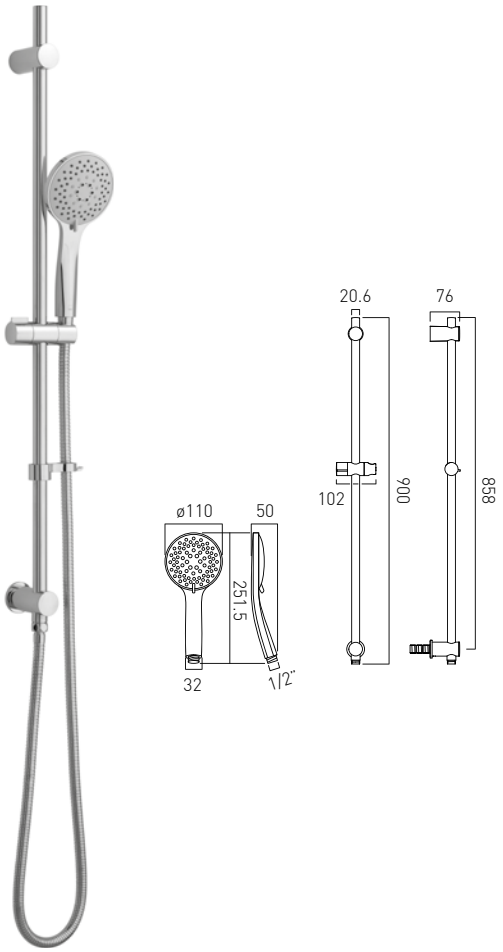
square air-injection shower head
rub-clean nozzles
200mm (8")
1/2" female inlet
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ATM-HEAD/SQ/B-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

air injection technology

15 year guarantee



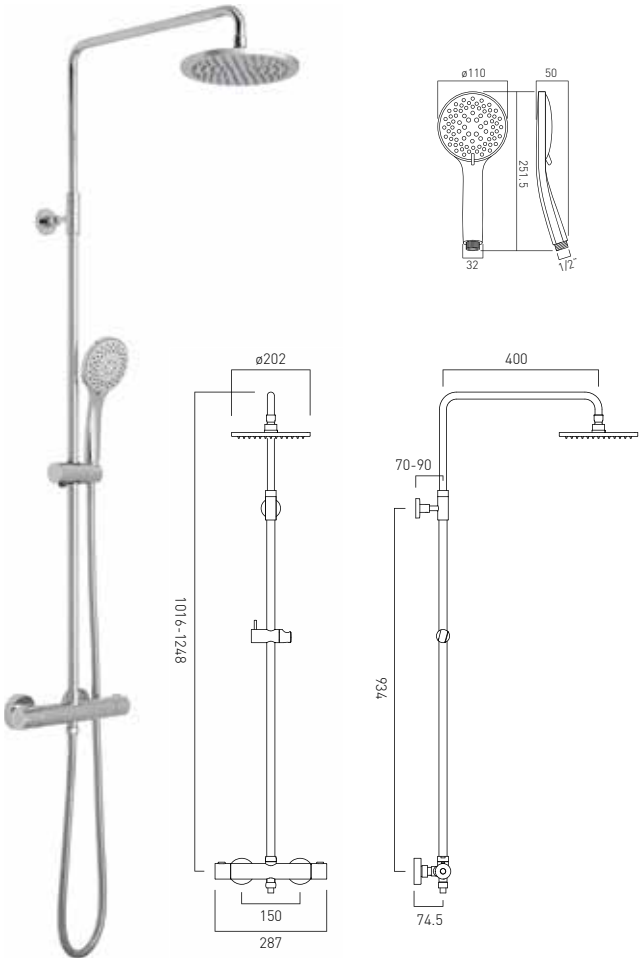
slide rail shower kit
with 5 function air-injection handset
with integrated outlet
805mm slide rail with twist control
900mm overall rail length
with 150cm hose
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ATM-MFSRKWO-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee

air injection technology



round thermostatic shower valve
with integrated diverter and rigid riser kit
with round 200mm (8") shower head
with 5 function shower handset
232mm height adjustment tolerance:
min 1016mm – max 1248mm
20mm depth adjustment tolerance:
min 70mm – max 90mm
offset connectors and easy-fit brackets included

thermostatic cartridge V-001B-PLA
flow cartridge VEL-002A-C/P
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ATM-149RRK-RO-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P
(handset)

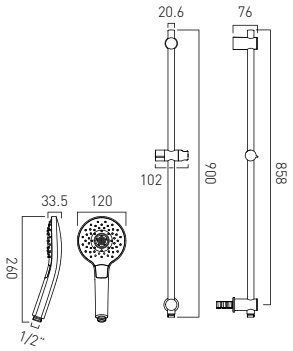
H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA
(fixed head)

15 year guarantee

adjustable fixing for easy retro fit

2 outlet

air injection technology

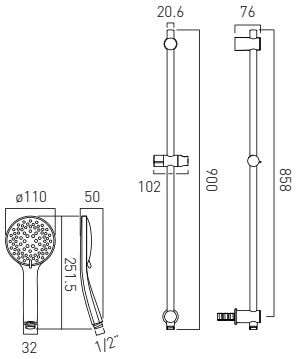


Ora
slide rail shower kit
with round 3 function push-button control handset
rub-clean nozzles
900mm slide rail with integrated outlet
with 150cm hose and hose retainer
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ORA-MFSRKWO-RO-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee



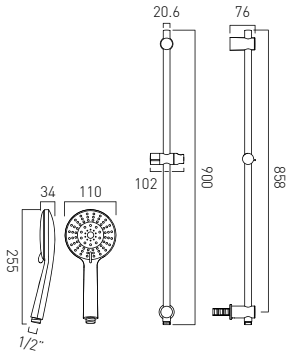
Atmosphere
slide rail shower kit
with 5 function air-injection handset
with integrated outlet
900mm overall rail length
with 150cm hose
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ATM-MFSRKWO-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

air injection technology

15 year guarantee

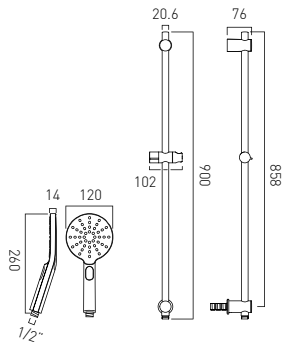


Evolve
slide rail shower kit
with 4 function handset
rub-clean nozzles
900mm slide rail with integrated outlet
with 150cm hose
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
EVO-MFSRKWO-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee

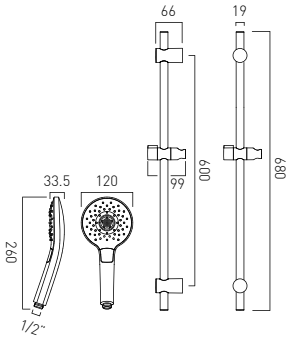


Nebula Round
slide rail shower kit
with 3 function push-button handset
rub-clean nozzles
900mm slide rail with integrated outlet
with 150cm hose
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
NEB-MFSRKWO-RO-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee

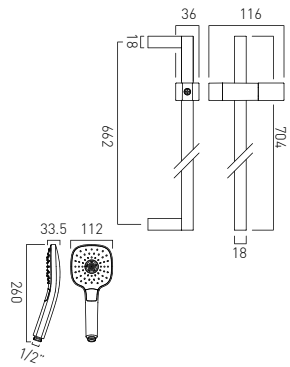


Ora
slide rail shower kit
with round 3 function push-button control handset
rub-clean nozzles
546mm slide rail with twist control
680mm overall rail length
with 150cm hose and hose retainer
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ORA-MFSRK/RO-CP

H2eco™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

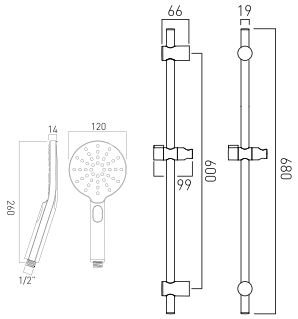
adjustable fixing for easy retro fit



Ora
slide rail shower kit
with square 3 function push-button control handset
rub-clean nozzles
644mm slide rail with twist control
704mm overall rail length
with 150cm hose
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ORA-MFSRK/SQ-CP

H2eco™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P



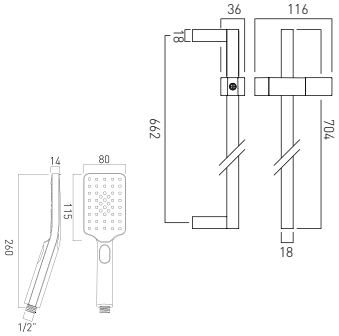
Nebula
slide rail shower kit
with round 3 function push-button handset
rub-clean nozzles
546mm slide rail with twist control
680mm overall rail length
with 150cm shower hose and hose retainer
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
with regular hose
NEB-MFSRK/RO-DB-C/P

with smooth hose
NEB-MFSRK/RO/B-DB-CP

H2eco™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

adjustable fixing for easy retro fit

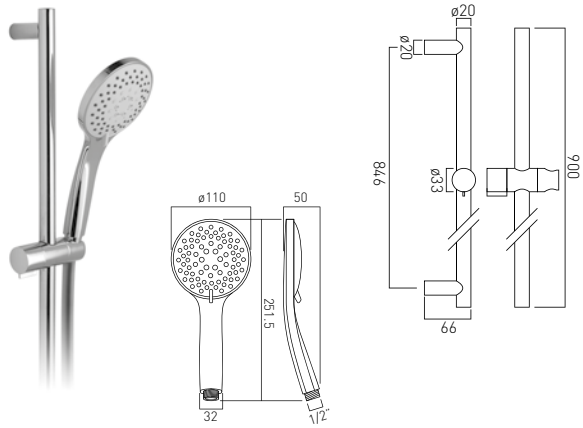


Nebula
slide rail shower kit
with square 3 function push-button handset
rub-clean nozzles
620mm slide rail with twist control
704mm overall rail length
with 150cm shower hose and hose retainer
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
with regular hose
NEB-MFSRK/SQ-DB-C/P

with smooth hose
NEB-MFSRK/SQ/B-DB-CP

H2eco™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

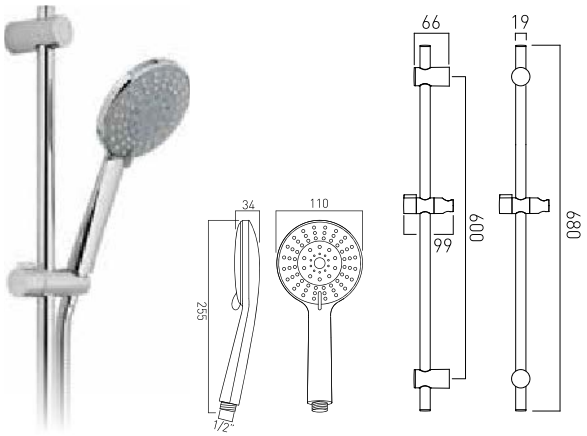


Atmosphere
slide rail shower kit
with 5 function air-injection handset
805mm slide rail with twist control
900mm overall rail length
with 150cm smooth hose
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ATM-MFSRK-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

air injection technology



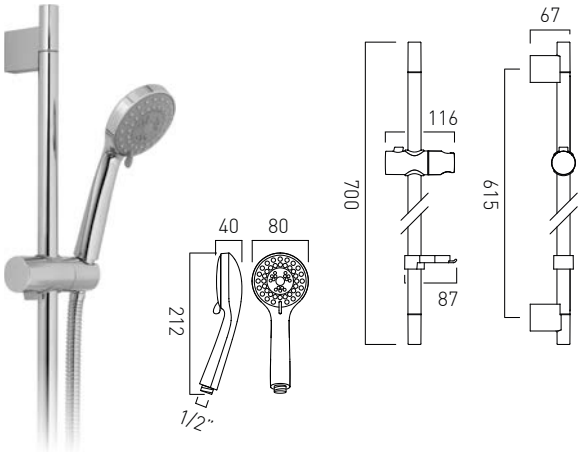
Evolve
slide rail shower kit
with 4 function handset
rub-clean nozzles
546mm slide rail with twist control
680mm overall rail length
with 150cm shower hose
and hose retainer
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
with regular hose
EVO-MFSRK-DB-C/P

with smooth hose
EVO-MFSRK/B-DB-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

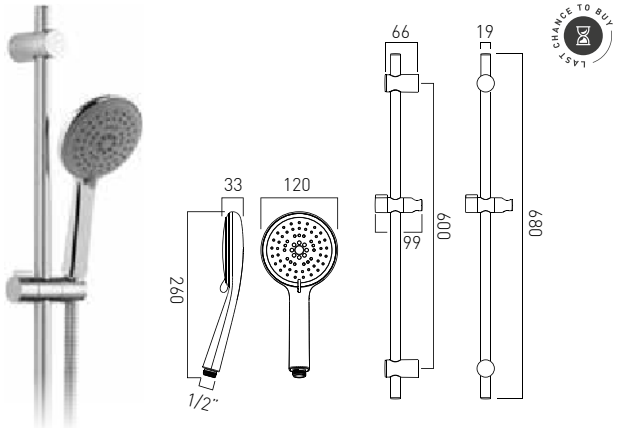
adjustable fixing for easy retro fit



Eris
slide rail shower kit
with 3 function handset
rub-clean nozzles
566mm slide rail
700mm overall slide rail
with 150cm shower hose
and hose retainer
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ERI-MFSRK-DB-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P



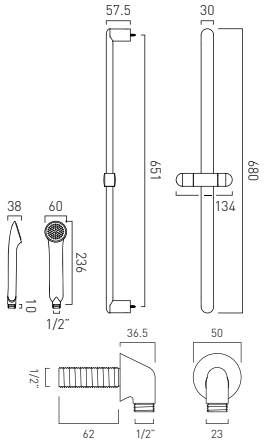
Ceres
slide rail shower kit
with 3 function handset
self-cleaning
546mm slide rail
680mm overall slide rail
with 150cm shower hose
and hose retainer
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
CER-MFSRK-DB-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

adjustable fixing for easy retro fit

NEW



slide rail shower kit
with single function shower handset
rub-clean nozzles
622mm slider adjustment with twist control
680mm overall rail length
with 150cm smooth hose
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

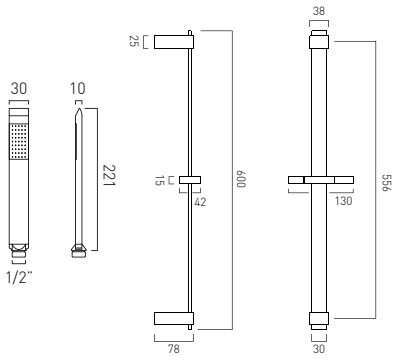
also includes:
wall outlet
1/2" threaded inlet

chrome
ARR-SFSRK+O-CP

H2eco™
FR-FLEXI/9-PLA

15 year guarantee

LAST CHANCE TO BUY



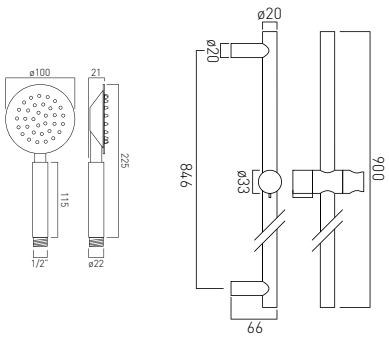
Omika
slide rail shower kit
with single function handset
556mm slide rail
600mm overall rail length
with 150cm shower hose
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
OMI-SFSRK-C/P

H2eco™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA

adjustable fixing
for easy retro fit

15 year guarantee

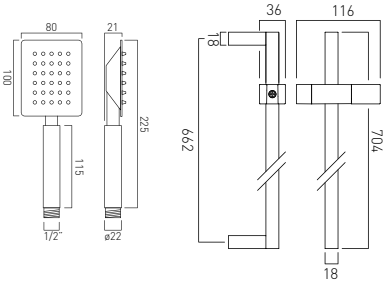


Aquablade
slide rail shower kit
with round single function shower handset
rub-clean nozzles
805mm slide rail with twist control
900mm overall rail length
with 150cm smooth hose
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AQB-SFSRK/RO-C/P

H2eco™
9 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 year guarantee



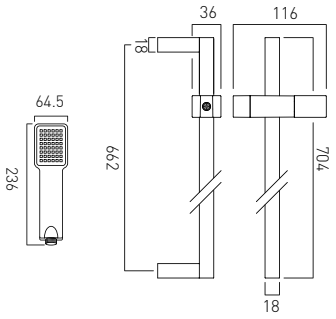
Aquablade
slide rail shower kit
with square single function shower handset
rub-clean nozzles
620mm slide rail with twist control
704mm overall rail length
with 150cm smooth hose
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AQB-SFSRK/SQ-C/P

H2eco™
9 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

15 year guarantee

see page 309 Scan QR to discover more

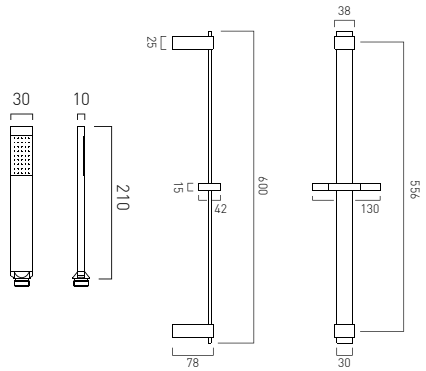


V2
slide rail shower kit
with single function handset
rub-clean nozzles
620mm slide rail with twist control
704mm overall rail length
with 150cm shower hose
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
WG-V2KIT-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee



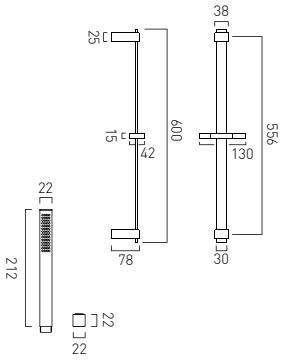
Instinct
slide rail shower kit
with single function handset
556mm slide rail
600mm overall rail length
with 150cm shower hose
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
INS-SFSRK-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

adjustable fixing for easy retro fit

15 year guarantee



slide rail shower kit
with single function handset
556mm slide rail
600mm overall rail length
with 150cm shower hose
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

brushed black
IND-SFSRK/SQ-BLK

brushed gold
IND-SFSRK/SQ-BRG

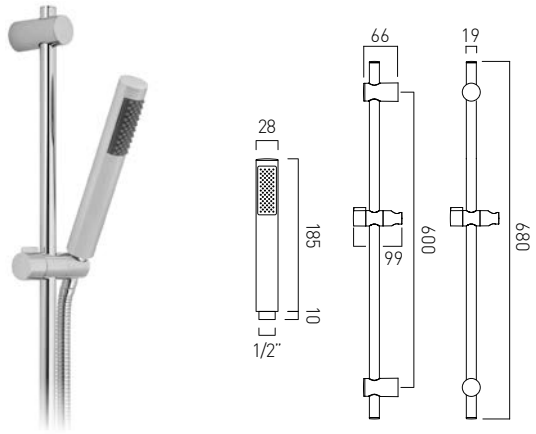
brushed nickel
IND-SFSRK/SQ-BRN

brushed bronze
IND-SFSRK/SQ-BRZ

adjustable fixing for easy retro fit

15 year guarantee

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

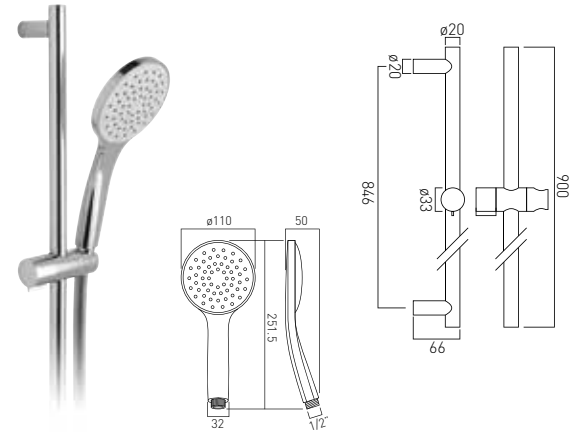


Venus
slide rail shower kit
with single function handset
520mm slide rail with twist control
680mm overall rail length
with 150cm shower hose
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
WG-VENUSKIT-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

adjustable fixing for easy retro fit



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

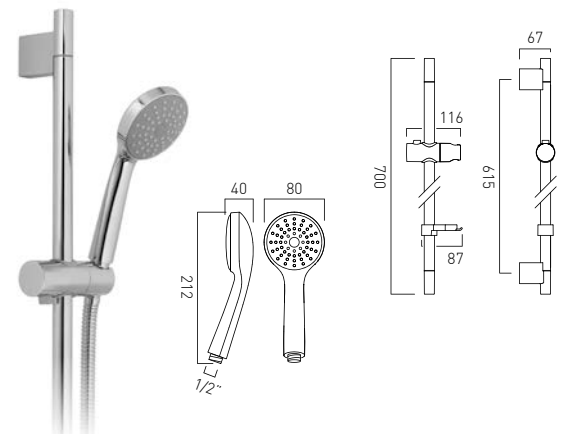
Atmosphere
slide rail shower kit
with single function air-injection handset
rub-clean nozzles
805mm slide rail with twist control
900mm overall rail length
with 150cm smooth hose
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ATM-SFSRK/2-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

brushed black
IND-SFSRK/RO-ATM-BLK
brushed gold
IND-SFSRK/RO-ATM-BRG
brushed nickel
IND-SFSRK/RO-ATM-BRN
brushed bronze
IND-SFSRK/RO-ATM-BRZ

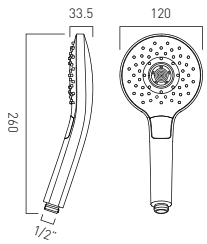
air injection technology



Eris
slide rail shower kit
with single function handset
rub-clean nozzles
566mm slide rail
700mm overall rail length
with 150cm shower hose and hose retainer
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ERI-SFSRK-DB-C/P

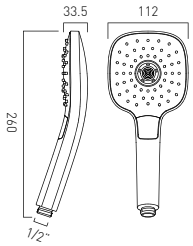
H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P



Ora
round 3 function push-button control handset
rub-clean nozzles
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ORA-HANDSET-DB-RO-CP

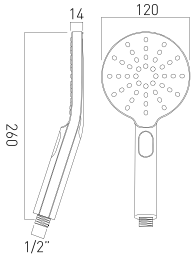
15 year guarantee



Ora
square 3 function push-button control handset
rub-clean nozzles
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ORA-HANDSET-DB-SQ-CP

15 year guarantee

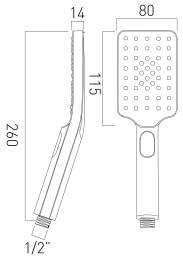


Nebula
round 3 function push-button control handset
rub-clean nozzles
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
NEB-HANDSET-RO-DB-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee

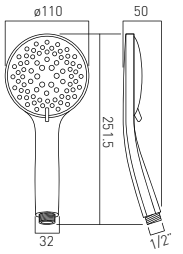


Nebula
square 3 function push-button control handset
rub-clean nozzles
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
NEB-HANDSET-SQ-DB-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee



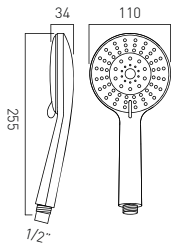
Atmosphere
air-injection handset
5 function
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ATM-HANDSET/MF-DB-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

air injection technology

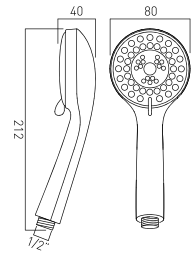
15 year guarantee



Evolve
4 function handset
rub-clean nozzles
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
EVO-HANDSET/MF-DB-CP

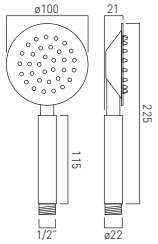
H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P



Eris
3 function handset
rub-clean nozzles
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ERI-HANDSET/MF-DB-CP

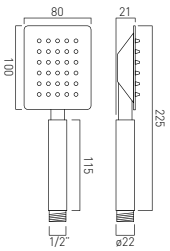
H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P



Aquablade
round single function handset
rub-clean nozzles
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AQB-HANDSET/RO-DB-CP

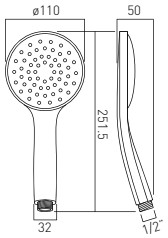
H2ECO™
9 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard



Aquablade
square single function handset
rub-clean nozzles
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AQB-HANDSET/SQ-DB-CP

H2ECO™
9 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard



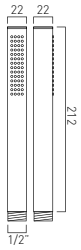
Atmosphere
air-injection handset
single function
rub-clean nozzles
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ATM-HANDSET/SF-DB-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

air injection technology

see page 309 Scan QR to discover more

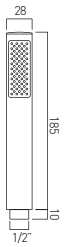


Mix²
single function shower handset
rub-clean nozzles
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
MIX-HANDSET2-DB-C/P

H₂ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee

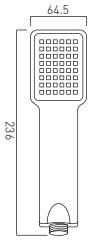


Zoo
single function shower handset
rub-clean nozzles
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ZOO-HANDSET-DB-C/P

H₂ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee

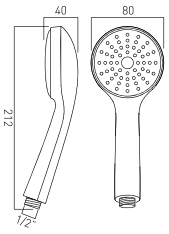


V2
single function shower handset
rub-clean nozzles
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
WG-V2HANDSET-DB-C/P

H₂ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee



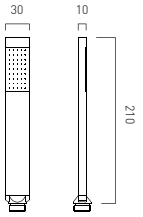
Eris
single function shower handset
rub-clean nozzles
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

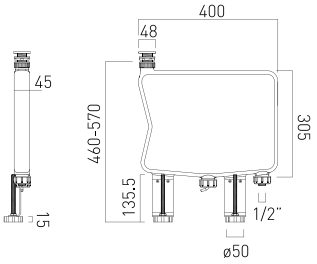
chrome
ERI-HANDSET/SF-DB-CP

H₂ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee

available with round and square options





Capsule
single function shower handset
deck mounted
with flexible hose
deck mount drill hole diameter 32mm
capsule concealed box to eliminate water ingress
height adjustment (480 - 570mm)
escutcheon bath deck thickness (1 - 35mm)
fits bath cavities of 50mm wide
can be fitted in corner of bath*
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

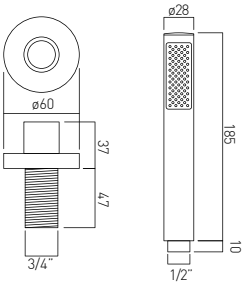
for backflow prevention please fit with a double check valve

chrome
round option
ZOO-CAPSULE-C/P

square option
NOT-CAPSULE-C/P

H2eco™
FR-106/4-PLA

15 year guarantee



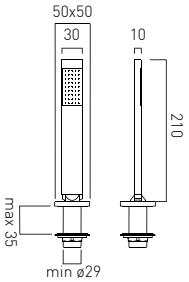
Zoo
single function shower handset
rub-clean nozzles
deck mounted
with hose and handset
deck mount drill hole diameter 27mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

to change any deck mounted handset to sit at a 45° angle order product WG-ELBOW/45-C/P see page 191 for full details

chrome
ZOO-DECKKIT-C/P

H2eco™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee



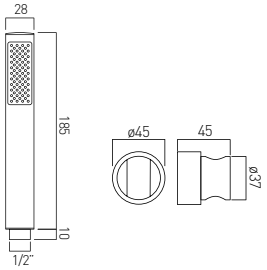
Notion
single function shower handset
deck mounted
with hose and handset
deck mount drill hole 30mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

to change any deck mounted handset to sit at a 45° angle order product WG-ELBOW/45-C/P see page 191 for full details

chrome
NOT-DECKKIT-C/P

H2eco™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee

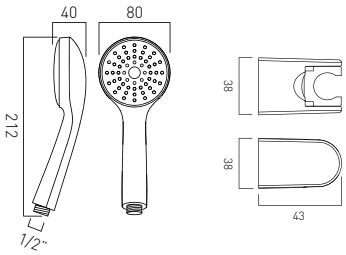


Zoo
single function mini shower kit
wall mounted
with 150cm smooth hose and bracket
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ZOO-SFMK-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee



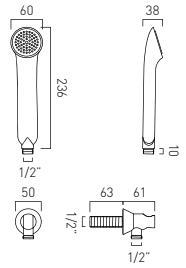
Eris
single function rub-clean nozzles mini shower kit
wall mounted
with 150cm hose and adjustable bracket
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ERI-SFMK-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

15 year guarantee

NEW

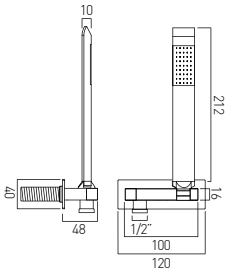


single function mini shower kit
rub-clean nozzles
wall mounted
with 150cm hose
and bracket with integrated outlet
1/2" inlet
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ARR-SFMKWO-CP

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/9-PLA

15 year guarantee



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

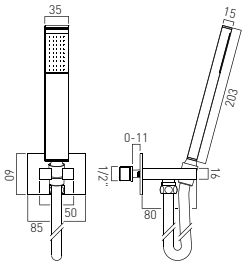
Omika
single function mini shower kit
wall mounted
with 150cm shower hose
and bracket with integrated outlet
1/2" inlet
min-max wall mount 0-11mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
OMI-SFMKWO/A-CP

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA

polished black
IND-OMI/SFMKWO/A-PB

15 year guarantee

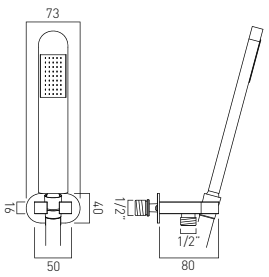


Instinct
single function mini shower kit
wall mounted
with 150cm shower hose
and bracket with integrated outlet
1/2" inlet
min-max wall mount 0-11mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
INS-SFMKWO-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA

15 year guarantee

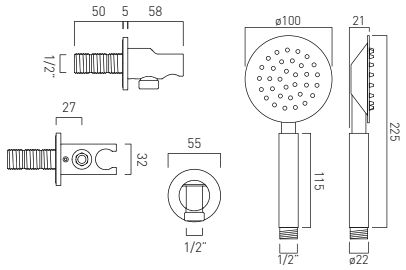


Life
single function mini shower kit
wall mounted
with 150cm shower hose
and bracket with integrated outlet
1/2" inlet
min-max wall mount 0-11mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
LIF-SFMKWO-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA

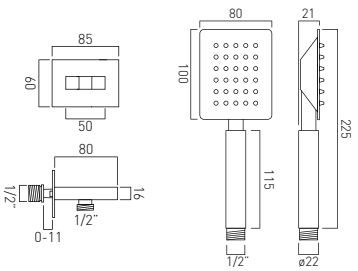
15 year guarantee



Aquablade
round single function mini shower kit
rub-clean nozzles
wall mounted
with 150cm hose
and bracket with integrated outlet
1/2" inlet
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AQB-SFMKW0/RO-C/P

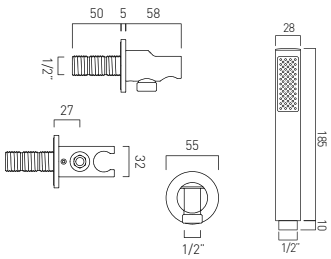
H2ECO™
9 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard



Aquablade square
single function mini shower kit
wall mounted
with 150cm hose
and bracket with integrated outlet
1/2" inlet
min-max wall mount 0-11mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AQB-SFMKW0/SQ-C/P

H2ECO™
9 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

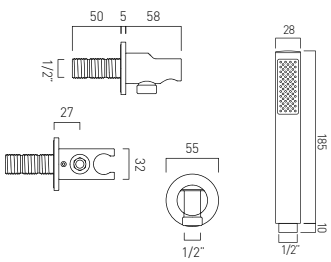


Zoo
single function mini shower kit
wall mounted
with 150cm hose
and bracket with integrated outlet
1/2" inlet
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ZOO-SFMKW0-C/P

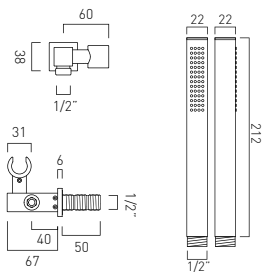
H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



single function mini shower kit
wall mounted
with 150cm hose
and bracket with integrated outlet
1/2" inlet
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

brushed black
IND-SFMKW0/RO-BLK
brushed gold
IND-SFMKW0/RO-BRG
brushed nickel
IND-SFMKW0/RO-BRN
brushed bronze
IND-SFMKW0/RO-BRZ

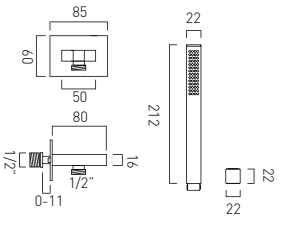


Mix[2]
single function mini shower kit
wall mounted
with 150cm hose
and bracket with integrated outlet
1/2" inlet
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
MIX-SFMKW0-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

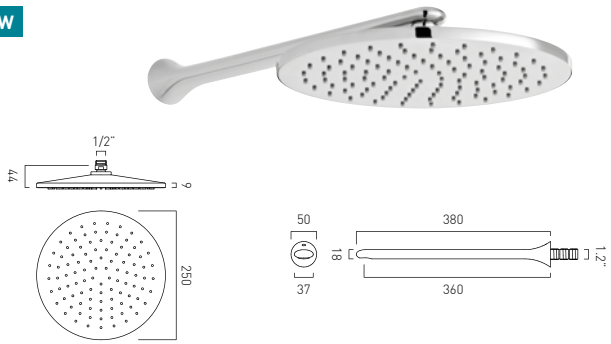


single function mini shower kit
wall mounted
with 150cm hose
and bracket with integrated outlet
1/2" inlet
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

brushed black
IND-SFMKW0/SQ-BLK
brushed gold
IND-SFMKW0/SQ-BRG
brushed nickel
IND-SFMKW0/SQ-BRN
brushed bronze
IND-SFMKW0/SQ-BRZ

last chance to buy see page 309

NEW

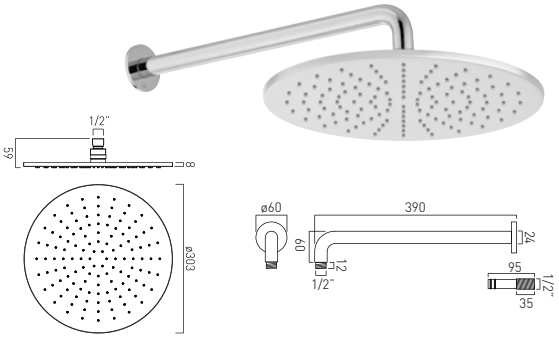


round single function shower head
rub-clean nozzles
with shower arm
wall mounted
250mm (10") diameter
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ARR-HEAD/SA-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

15 year guarantee

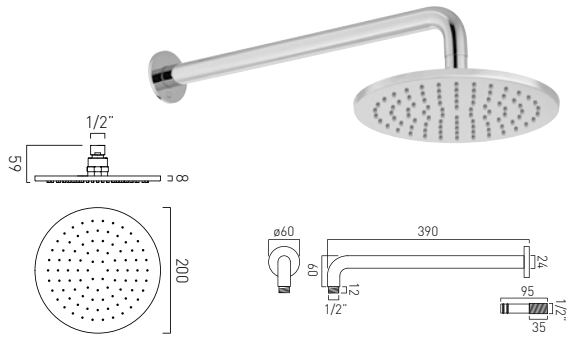


Nebula
round single function shower head
rub-clean nozzles
with shower arm
wall mounted
300mm (12") diameter
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
NEB-RO/30-SA-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

15 year guarantee

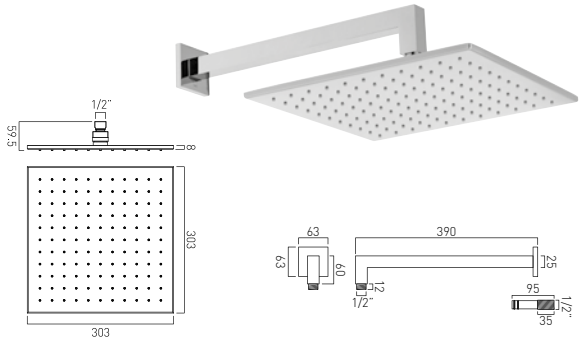


Nebula
round single function shower head
rub-clean nozzles
with shower arm
wall mounted
200mm (8") diameter
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
NEB-RO/20-SA-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

15 year guarantee

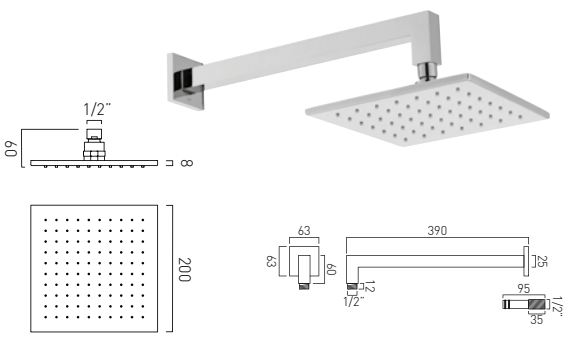


Nebula
square single function shower head
rub-clean nozzles
with shower arm
wall mounted
300mm (12")
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
NEB-SQ/30-SA-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

15 year guarantee

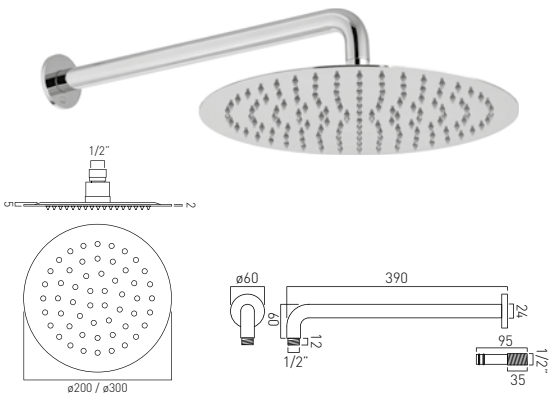


Nebula
square single function shower head
rub-clean nozzles
with shower arm
wall mounted
200mm (8")
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
NEB-SQ/20-SA-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

15 year guarantee



Aquablade
round slimline single function shower head
rub-clean nozzles
with shower arm
wall mounted

300mm (12") diameter
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

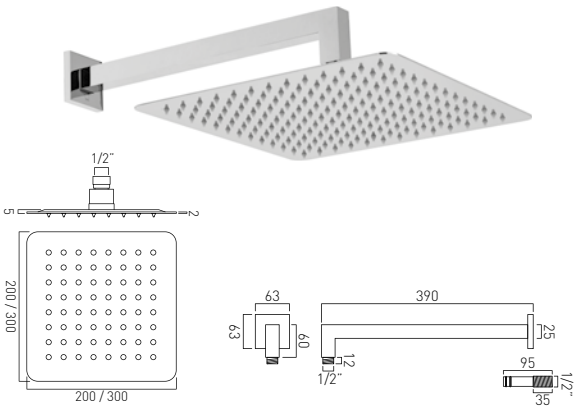
200mm (8") diameter
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome / stainless steel

AQB-RO/30/SA-C/P

AQB-RO/20/SA-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA



Aquablade
square slimline single function shower head
rub-clean nozzles
with shower arm
wall mounted

300mm (12")
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

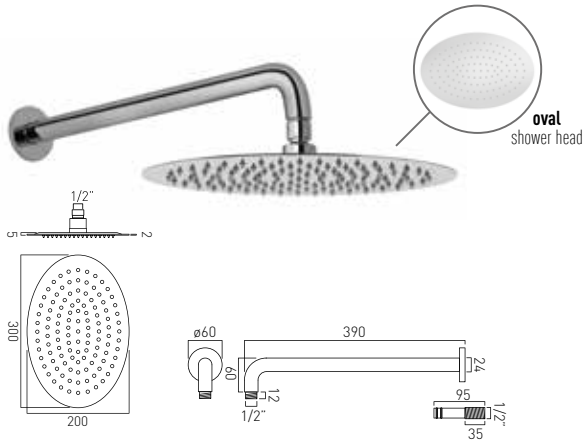
200mm (8")
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome / stainless steel

AQB-SQ/30/SA/A-C/P

AQB-SQ/20/SA/A-C/P

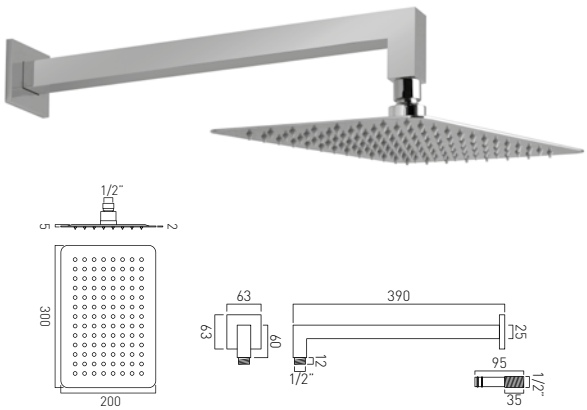
H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA



Aquablade
oval slimline single function shower head
rub-clean nozzles
with shower arm
wall mounted
200mm x 300mm (8" x 12")
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome / stainless steel
AQB-OV/30/SA-C/P

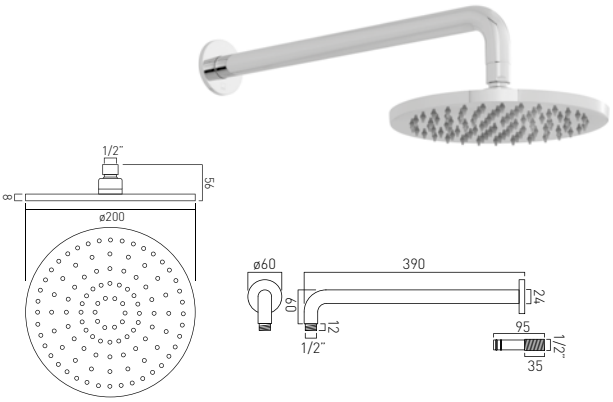
H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA



Aquablade
rectangular slimline single function shower head
rub-clean nozzles
with shower arm
wall mounted
200 x 300mm (8 x 12")
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome / stainless steel
AQB-20X30/SA/A-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA



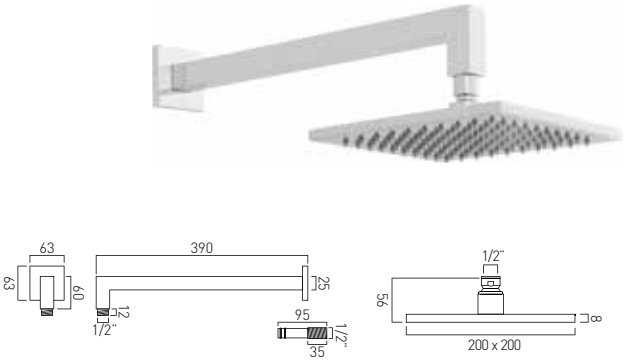
Atmosphere
round single function air-injection shower head
rub-clean nozzles
with shower arm
wall mounted
200mm (8") diameter
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ATM-HEADRO/B/SA-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

15 year guarantee

air injection technology



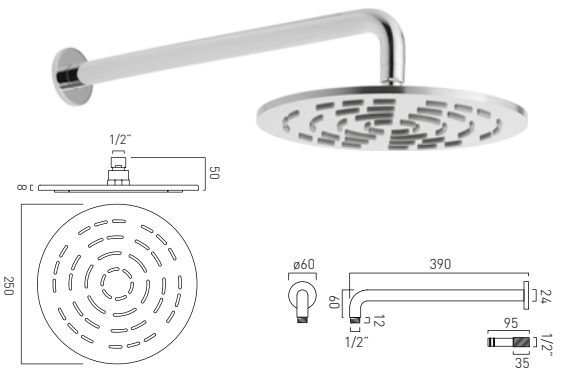
Atmosphere
square single function air-injection shower head
rub-clean nozzles
with shower arm
wall mounted
200mm (8")
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ATM-HEADSQ/B/SA/A-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

15 year guarantee

air injection technology

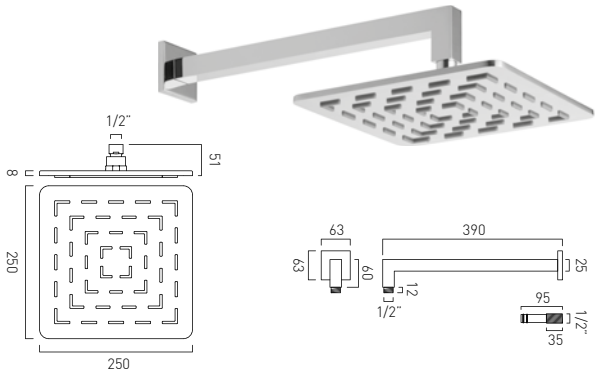


Geometry
round single function geometric shower head
rub-clean nozzles
with shower arm
wall mounted
250mm (10") diameter
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
GEOM-250RO-SA-SS

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

15 year guarantee

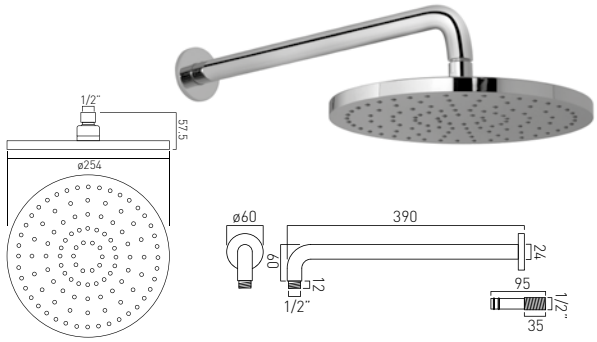


Geometry
square single function geometric shower head
with shower arm
wall mounted
250mm (10")
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
GEOM-250SQ-SA-SS

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

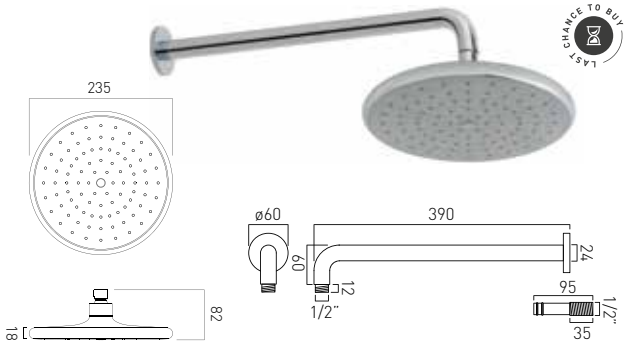
15 year guarantee



Saturn
round single function shower head
with shower arm
wall mounted
254mm (10") diameter
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
WG-SATURN2/SA-C/P

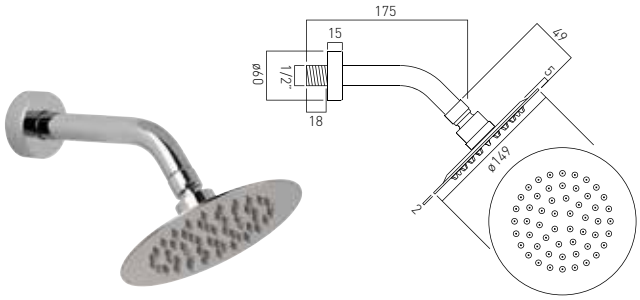
H2eco™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA



Ceres
round self-cleaning shower head
with shower arm
wall mounted
235mm (9") diameter
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
CER-HEAD/SA-C/P

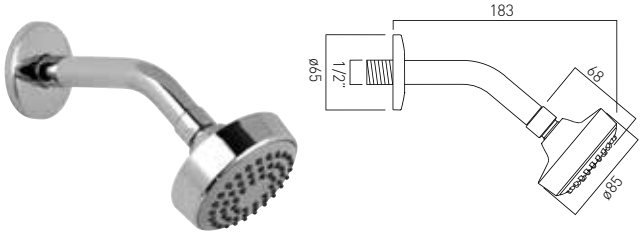
H2eco™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA



Aquablade
round slimline single function shower head
rub-clean nozzles
with shower arm
wall mounted
150mm (6") diameter
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AQB-RO/15/SA-C/P

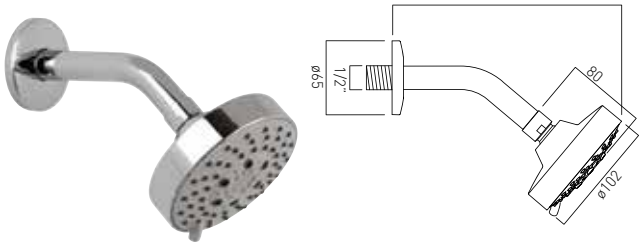
H2eco™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA



single function fixed shower head
rub-clean nozzles
with shower arm
wall mounted
85mm (3") diameter
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
WG-SFKIT2-C/P

H2eco™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

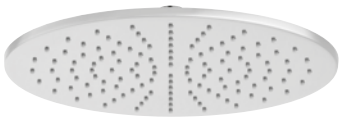


5 function fixed shower head
rub-clean nozzles
with shower arm
wall mounted
102mm (4") diameter
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

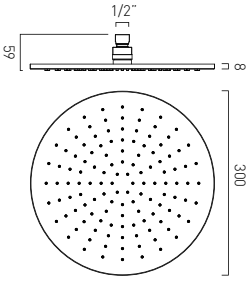
chrome
WG-MFKIT2-C/P

H2eco™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

see page 309



INDIVIDUAL by VADO



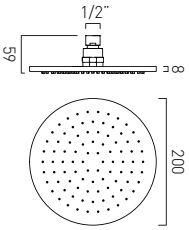
Nebula
round single function shower head
rub-clean nozzles
1/2" female inlet
300mm (12") diameter
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
NEB-RO/30-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-RO/30-BLK	IND-RO/30-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-RO/30-BRG	IND-RO/30-BRZ

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



Nebula
round single function shower head
rub-clean nozzles
1/2" female inlet
200mm (8") diameter
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

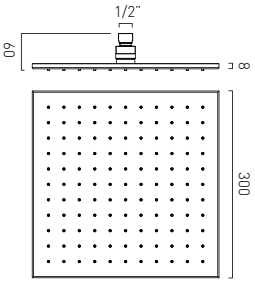
chrome
NEB-RO/20-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

NEW

brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-RO/20-BLK	IND-RO/20-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-RO/20-BRG	IND-RO/20-BRZ

INDIVIDUAL by VADO

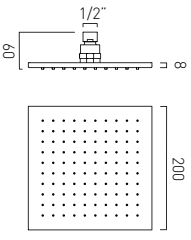


Nebula
square single function shower head
rub-clean nozzles
1/2" female inlet
300mm (12")
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
NEB-SQ/30-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

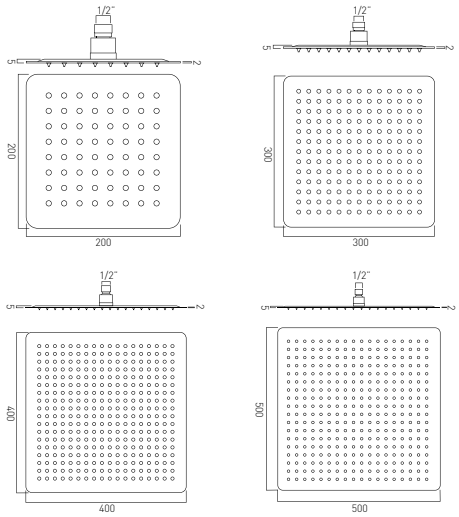
brushed black	brushed nickel
IND-SQ/30-BLK	IND-SQ/30-BRN
brushed gold	brushed bronze
IND-SQ/30-BRG	IND-SQ/30-BRZ



Nebula
square single function shower head
rub-clean nozzles
1/2" female inlet
200mm (8")
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
NEB-SQ/20-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA



Aquablade
square slimline single function shower head
rub-clean nozzles
1/2" female inlet

chrome

200mm (8")
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

AQB-SQ/20-C/P

300mm (12")
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

AQB-SQ/30-C/P

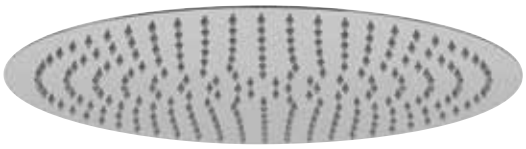
400mm (16")
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

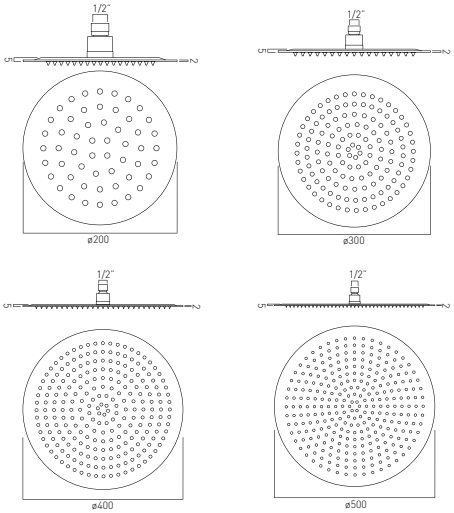
AQB-SQ/40-C/P

500mm (20")
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

AQB-SQ/50-C/P

H2eco™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA





Aquablade
round slimline single function shower head
rub-clean nozzles
1/2" female inlet

chrome

200mm (8") diameter
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

AQB-RO/20-C/P

300mm (12") diameter
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

AQB-RO/30-C/P

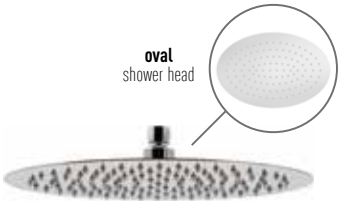
400mm (16") diameter
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

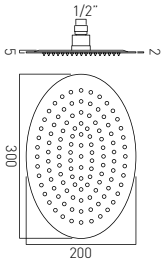
AQB-RO/40-C/P

500mm (20") diameter
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

AQB-RO/50-C/P

H2eco™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

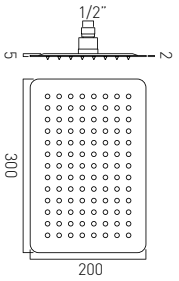




Aquablade
oval slimline single function shower head
rub-clean nozzles
200mm x 300mm (8" x 12")
1/2" female inlet
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AQB-OV/30-C/P

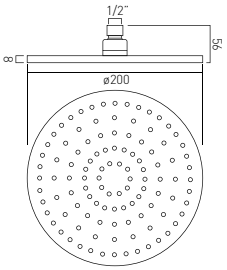
H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA



Aquablade
rectangular slimline single function shower head
rub-clean nozzles
rectangular shower head
200mm x 300mm (8" x 12")
1/2" female inlet
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AQB-20X30-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

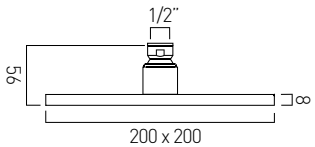


Atmosphere
round single function air-injection shower head
rub-clean nozzles
200mm (8") diameter
1/2" female inlet
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ATM-HEAD/RO/B-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

air injection technology

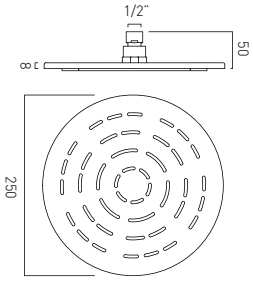


Atmosphere
square single function air-injection shower head
rub-clean nozzles
200mm (8")
1/2" female inlet
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
ATM-HEAD/SQ/B-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

air injection technology

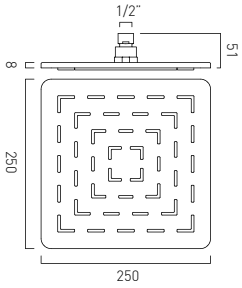


Geometry
round single function geometric shower head
rub-clean nozzles
250mm (10") diameter
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
GEOM-250RO-SS

H2eco™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

15 year guarantee

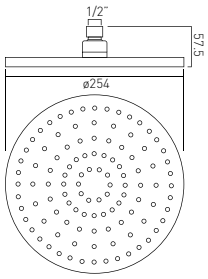


Geometry
square single function geometric shower head
rub-clean nozzles
250mm (10")
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
GEOM-250SQ-SS

H2eco™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

15 year guarantee

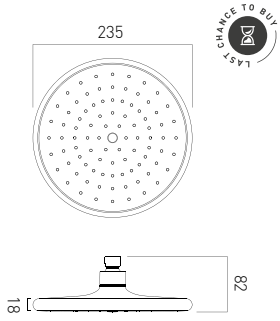


Saturn
round single function fixed shower head
254mm (10") diameter
1/2" female inlet
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
WG-SATURN2-C/P

H2eco™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

15 year guarantee

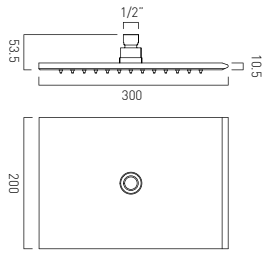


Ceres
round self-cleaning shower head
235mm (9") diameter
1/2" female inlet
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
CER-HEAD-C/P

H2eco™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

15 year guarantee



Omika
rectangular single function shower head
rub-clean nozzles
200 x 300mm (8" x 12")
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

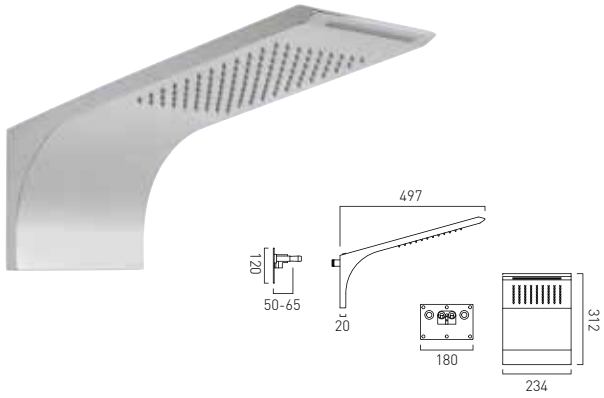
chrome
OMI-HEAD-C/P

H2eco™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

polished black
IND-OMI/HEAD-PB

15 year guarantee

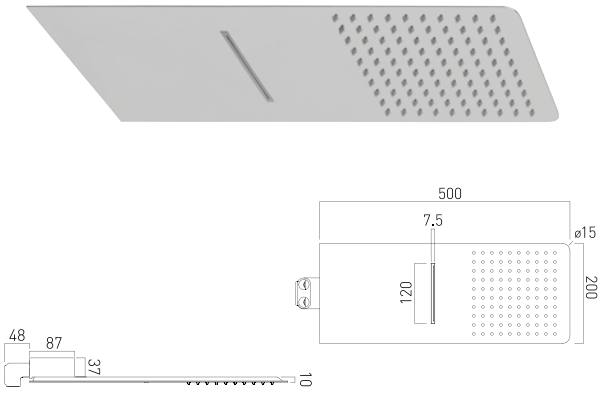
see page 309



Omika
shower head
wall mounted
2 functions: rain and water blade
min-max wall mount 50-65mm
optimum installation depth 57mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
OMI-WMHEAD-C/P

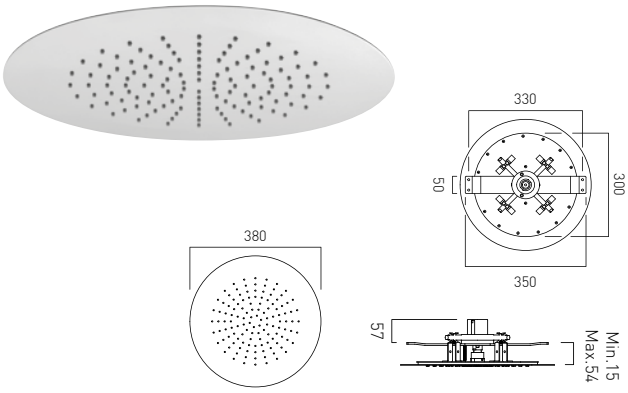
H2ECO™
FR-106/9-PLA
(2 are required)



Aquablade
rectangular shower head
wall mounted
2 functions: rain and water blade
min-max wall mount 46-68mm
optimum installation depth 58mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

stainless steel
AQB-WMSQ-C/P

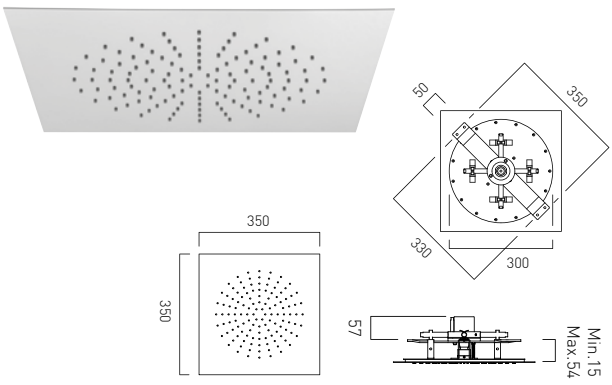
H2ECO™
12 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard



Sky
round flush-fit ceiling mounted shower head
rub-clean nozzles
380mm (15") diameter
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
SKY-RO38-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

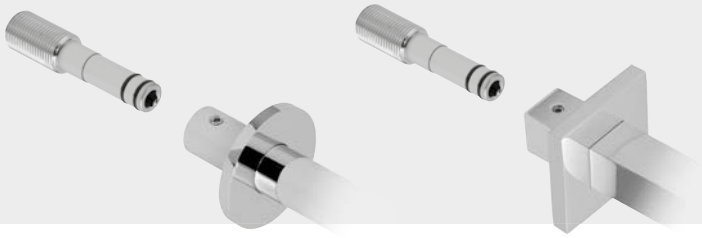


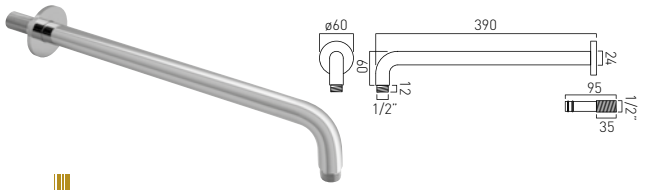
Sky
square flush-fit ceiling mounted shower head
rub-clean nozzles
350mm (14") diameter
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
SKY-SQ35-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

- Improved shower arm design makes fitting simpler and faster
- Head and arm can be fitted as a second fix item
- Two part system allows much greater fitting depth tolerance into the wall
- Minimalist design
- All brass construction



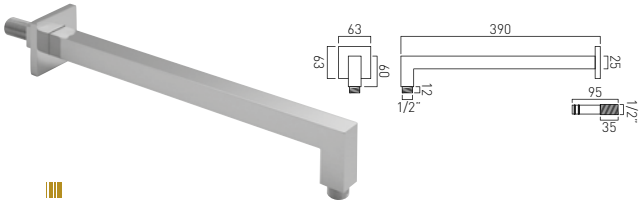


INDIVIDUAL by VADO

Elements
easy fit shower arm
wall mounted

chrome
WG-EFSA/RO-C/P

brushed black
IND-EFSA/RO-BLK
brushed nickel
IND-EFSA/RO-BRN
brushed gold
IND-EFSA/RO-BRG
brushed bronze
IND-EFSA/RO-BRZ

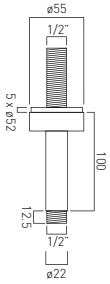


INDIVIDUAL by VADO

Mix²
easy fit shower arm
wall mounted

chrome
WG-EFSA/SQ-C/P

polished black
IND-EFSA/SQ-BLK
brushed black
IND-EFSA/SQ-BLK
brushed nickel
IND-EFSA/SQ-BRN
brushed gold
IND-EFSA/SQ-BRG
brushed bronze
IND-EFSA/SQ-BRZ

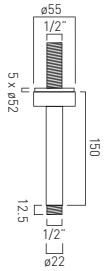


INDIVIDUAL by VADO

Elements
fixed head ceiling mounting arm
100mm (4")
1/2" x 70mm threaded inlet
1/2" threaded outlet

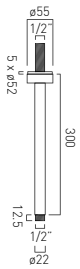
chrome
ELE-CMA/4IN-C/P

polished black
IND-CMA/RO/4IN-PB
brushed black
IND-CMA/RO/4IN-BLK
brushed nickel
IND-CMA/RO/4IN-BRN
brushed gold
IND-CMA/RO/4IN-BRG
brushed bronze
IND-CMA/RO/4IN-BRZ



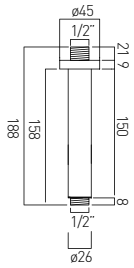
Elements
fixed head ceiling mounting arm
150mm (6")
1/2" x 70mm threaded inlet
1/2" threaded outlet

chrome
ELE-CMA/6IN-C/P



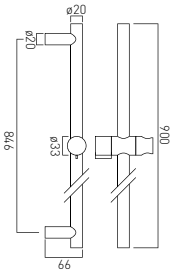
Elements
fixed head ceiling mounting arm
300mm (12")
1/2" x 70mm threaded inlet
1/2" threaded outlet

chrome
ELE-CMA/12IN-C/P



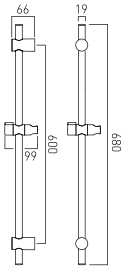
Mix²
fixed head ceiling mounting arm
150mm (6")
1/2" x 15mm threaded inlet
1/2" threaded outlet

chrome
MIX-CMA/150-C/P



Elements
contemporary slide rail
with twist control
805mm slide rail
900mm overall rail length

chrome
ELE-SR/900-C/P



Space
contemporary slide rail kit
with twist control
150cm shower hose and hose retainer
546mm slide rail
680mm overall rail length

chrome
WG-SPACE/RK-DB-C/P

adjustable fixing for easy retro fit

smoothflex
anti-twist silver hose
1/2" x 1/2" conical connection
150cm

silver
ZOO-HOSE/AT-DB-SIL

chrome plated brass
standard bore shower hose
1/2" x 1/2" conical connection

120cm
150cm
200cm

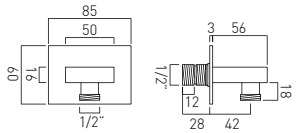
chrome

SH-012-120-DB-C/P
SH-012-150-DB-C/P
SH-012-200-DB-C/P

chrome plated brass
large bore shower hose
1/2" x 1/2" conical connection
150cm

chrome
SH-013-150-DB-CP-LB

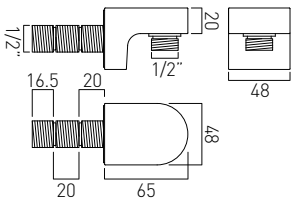
INDIVIDUAL by VADO



Instinct
wall outlet
1/2" threaded inlet
1/2" threaded outlet

chrome
INS-OUTLET-C/P

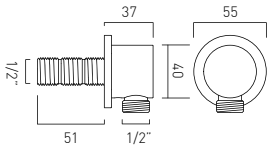
brushed black
IND-OUTLET/SQ-BLK
brushed nickel
IND-OUTLET/SQ-BRN
brushed gold
IND-OUTLET/SQ-BRG
brushed bronze
IND-OUTLET/SQ-BRZ



Life
wall outlet
1/2" threaded inlet
1/2" threaded outlet

chrome
LIF-OUTLET-C/P

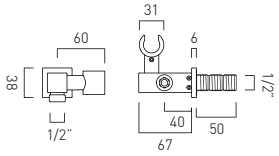
INDIVIDUAL by VADO



Elements
wall outlet
1/2" threaded inlet
1/2" threaded outlet

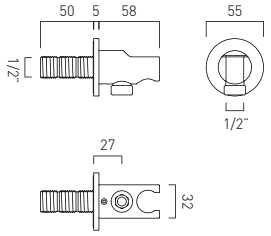
chrome
ELE-OUTLET2-CP

brushed black
IND-OUTLET/RO2-BLK
brushed nickel
IND-OUTLET/RO2-BRN
brushed gold
IND-OUTLET/RO2-BRG
brushed bronze
IND-OUTLET/RO2-BRZ



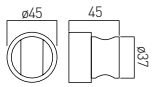
Mix²
integrated outlet
and shower bracket
wall mounted
1/2" threaded inlet
1/2" threaded outlet

chrome
MIX-WE02-CP



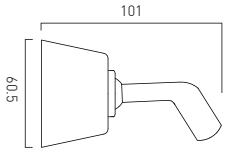
Elements
integrated outlet
and shower bracket
wall mounted
1/2" threaded inlet
1/2" threaded outlet

chrome
ELE-OUTLETBRACK3-CP



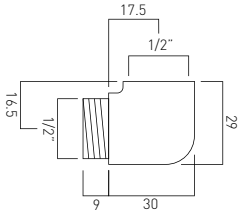
Zoo
contemporary shower bracket
wall mounted

chrome
ZOO-BRACKET-C/P



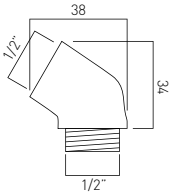
adjustable shower bracket
wall mounted

chrome
SH-711-BRACKET-C/P



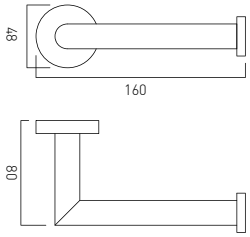
bath shower mixer extension elbow
for use with bath shower mixer
to extend the distance between
hose connection and bath tub
in case of protruding pop-up waste

chrome
WG-130ELBOW-C/P



elbow
to suit deck mounted
pull-up handsets
deck mounted

chrome
WG-ELBOW/45-C/P



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

knurled paper holder
wall mounted

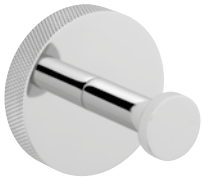
chrome
SPA-180-CPK

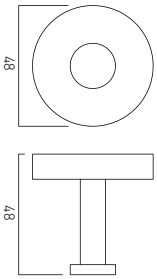
brushed black
IND-SPA180-BLKK

brushed nickel
IND-SPA180-BRNK

brushed gold
IND-SPA180-BRGK

brushed bronze
IND-SPA180-BRZK





INDIVIDUAL by VADO

knurled robe hook
wall mounted

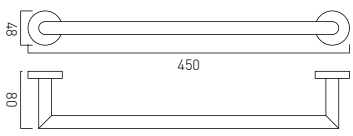
chrome
SPA-186-CPK

brushed black
IND-SPA186-BLKK

brushed nickel
IND-SPA186-BRNK

brushed gold
IND-SPA186-BRGK

brushed bronze
IND-SPA186-BRZK



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

knurled towel rail
wall mounted
450mm (18")

chrome
SPA-184-45-CPK

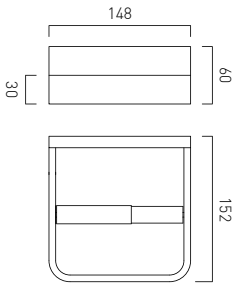
brushed black
IND-SPA184-45-BLKK

brushed nickel
IND-SPA184-45-BRNK

brushed gold
IND-SPA184-45-BRGK

brushed bronze
IND-SPA184-45-BRZK

OMIKA
DESIGNED BY
meraki
Gentle and effective with
a scent of fresh mint
www.meraki-shop.dk

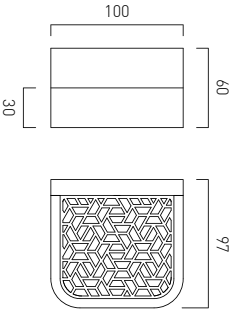


INDIVIDUAL by VADO

closed paper holder
wall mounted

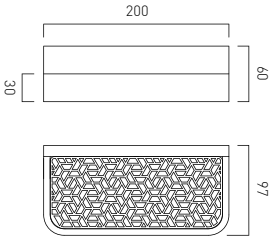
chrome
OMI-180-C/P

polished black
IND-OMI180-PB



shelf with geometric insert
wall mounted
100mm (4")

chrome
OMI-185-10-C/P

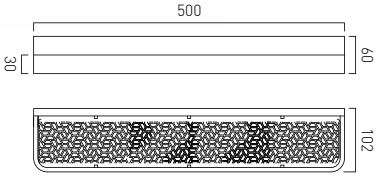


INDIVIDUAL by VADO

shelf with geometric insert
wall mounted
200mm (8")

chrome
OMI-185-20-C/P

polished black
IND-OMI185-20-PB

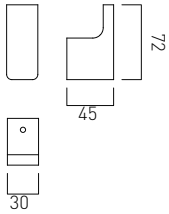


INDIVIDUAL by VADO

shelf with geometric insert
wall mounted
500mm (20")

chrome
OMI-185-50-C/P

polished black
IND-OMI185-50-PB



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

Shama
robe hook
wall mounted

chrome
SHA-186-C/P

15 year guarantee

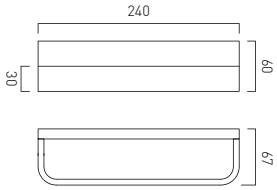
polished black
IND-SHA186-PB

brushed black
IND-SHA186-BLK

brushed nickel
IND-SHA186-BRN

brushed gold
IND-SHA186-BRG

brushed bronze
IND-SHA186-BRZ



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

towel bar
wall mounted

chrome
OMI-181-C/P

15 year guarantee

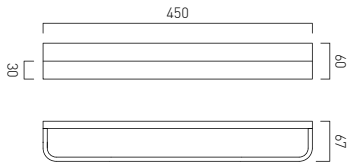
polished black
IND-OMI181-PB

brushed black
IND-OMI181-BLK

brushed nickel
IND-OMI181-BRN

brushed gold
IND-OMI181-BRG

brushed bronze
IND-OMI181-BRZ



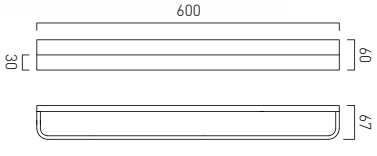
INDIVIDUAL by VADO

towel rail
wall mounted
450mm (18")

chrome
OMI-184-45-C/P

15 year guarantee

polished black
IND-OMI184-45-PB

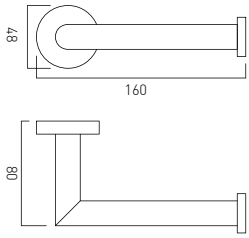


towel rail
wall mounted
600mm (24")

chrome
OMI-184-60-C/P

15 year guarantee

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



paper holder
wall mounted

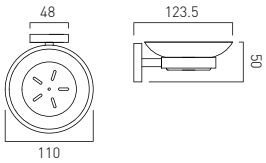
chrome
SPA-180-C/P

brushed black
IND-SPA180-BLK

brushed nickel
IND-SPA180-BRN

brushed gold
IND-SPA180-BRG

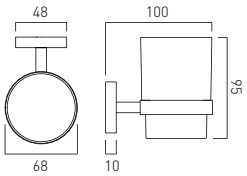
brushed bronze
IND-SPA180-BRZ



frosted glass soap dish and holder
wall mounted

chrome
SPA-182-C/P

replacement frosted glass soap dish:
ELE-182-GLS

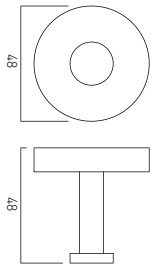


frosted glass tumbler and holder
wall mounted

chrome
SPA-183-C/P

replacement frosted glass tumbler:
ELE-TUMBLER-GLS

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



robe hook
wall mounted

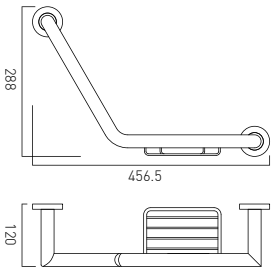
chrome
SPA-186-C/P

brushed black
IND-SPA186-BLK

brushed nickel
IND-SPA186-BRN

brushed gold
IND-SPA186-BRG

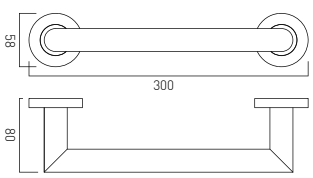
brushed bronze
IND-SPA186-BRZ



angled grab rail with basket
wall mounted
456mm (18")

chrome
SPA-1802-C/P

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



grab or towel rail
wall mounted
300mm (12")

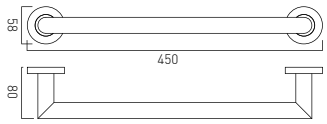
chrome
SPA-1801-30-C/P

brushed black
IND-SPA1801-30-BLK

brushed nickel
IND-SPA1801-30-BRN

brushed gold
IND-SPA1801-30-BRG

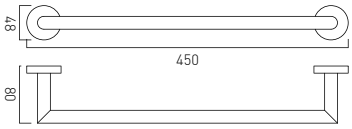
brushed bronze
IND-SPA1801-30-BRZ



grab or towel rail
wall mounted
450mm (18")

chrome
SPA-1801-45-C/P

15 year guarantee



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

towel rail
wall mounted
450mm (18")

chrome
SPA-184-45-C/P

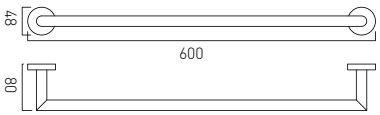
brushed black
IND-SPA184-45-BLK

brushed nickel
IND-SPA184-45-BRN

brushed gold
IND-SPA184-45-BRG

brushed bronze
IND-SPA184-45-BRZ

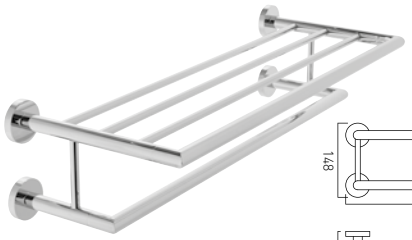
15 year guarantee

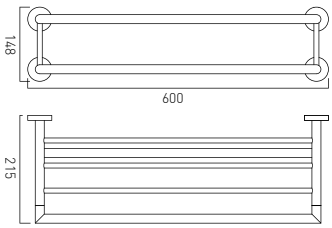


towel rail
wall mounted
600mm (24")

chrome
SPA-184-C/P

15 year guarantee





INDIVIDUAL by VADO

towel shelf with towel rail
wall mounted
600mm (24")

chrome
SPA-185B-C/P

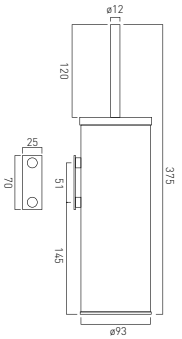
brushed black
IND-SPA185B-BLK

brushed nickel
IND-SPA185B-BRN

brushed gold
IND-SPA185B-BRG

brushed bronze
IND-SPA185B-BRZ

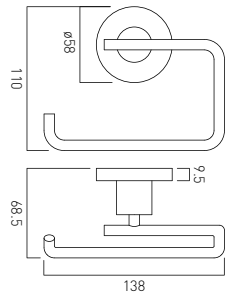
15 year guarantee



Infinity
toilet brush
and polished stainless steel holder
wall mounted

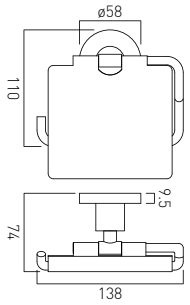
stainless steel
INF-188-C/P

15 year guarantee



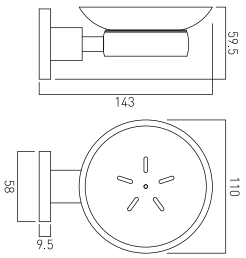
paper holder
wall mounted

chrome
ELE-180-C/P



covered paper holder
wall mounted

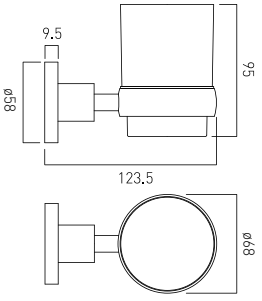
chrome
ELE-180A-C/P



frosted glass soap dish and holder
wall mounted

chrome
ELE-182-C/P

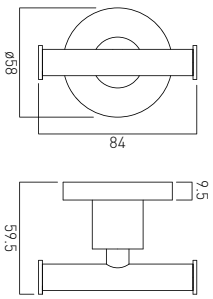
replacement frosted glass soap dish
ELE-182-GLS



frosted glass tumbler and holder
wall mounted

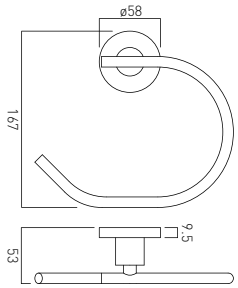
chrome
ELE-183-C/P

replacement frosted glass tumbler
ELE-TUMBLER-GLS



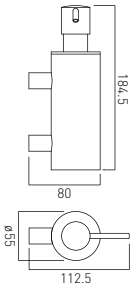
robe hook
wall mounted

chrome
ELE-186-C/P



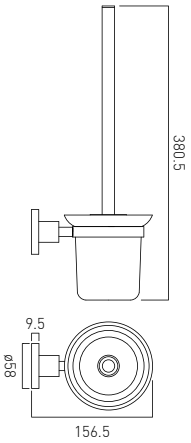
towel ring
wall mounted

chrome
ELE-181-C/P



soap dispenser
wall mounted

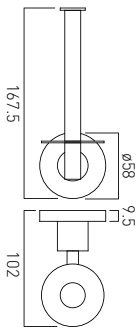
chrome
ELE-182B-C/P



toilet brush and frosted glass holder
wall mounted

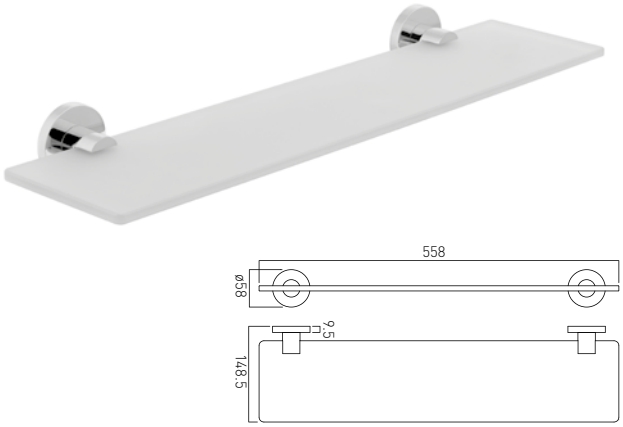
chrome
ELE-188-C/P

replacement brush
ELE-188-BRUSH



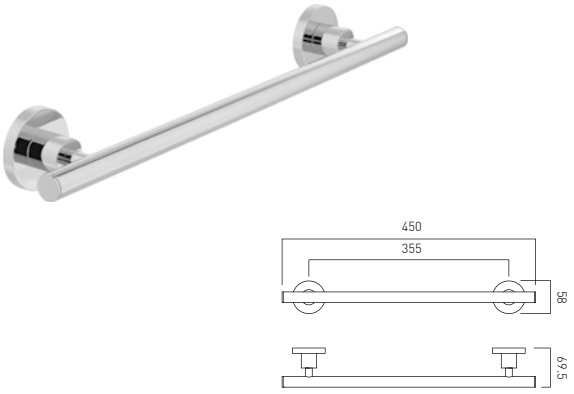
spare paper holder
wall mounted

chrome
ELE-180S-C/P



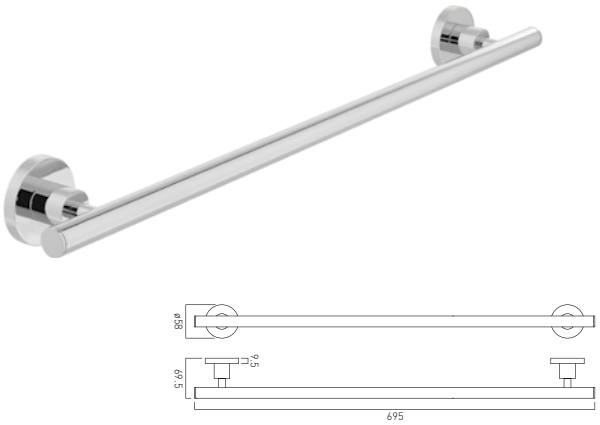
frosted glass shelf
wall mounted
chrome brackets
558mm (22")

chrome
ELE-185-C/P



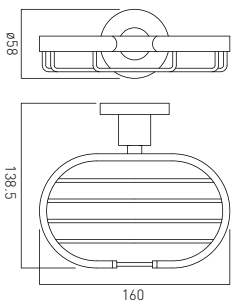
towel rail
wall mounted
450mm (18")

chrome
ELE-184-45-C/P



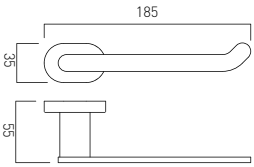
towel rail
wall mounted
695mm (27")

chrome
ELE-184-C/P



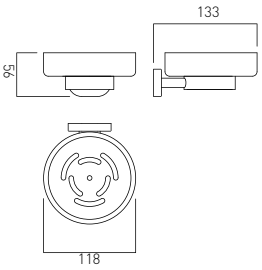
soap holder
wall mounted

chrome
ELE-182A-C/P



paper holder
wall mounted

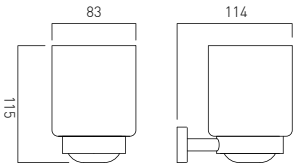
chrome
LIF-180-C/P



frosted glass soap dish and holder
wall mounted

chrome
LIF-182-C/P

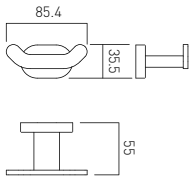
replacement frosted glass soap dish
ATO-SOAPDISH-GLS



frosted glass tumbler and holder
wall mounted

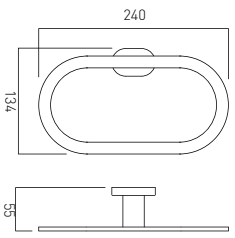
chrome
LIF-183-C/P

replacement frosted glass tumbler
ATO-TUMBLER-GLS



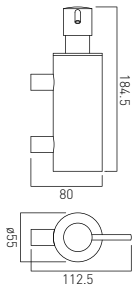
robe hook
wall mounted

chrome
LIF-186-C/P



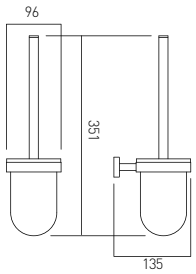
towel ring
wall mounted

chrome
LIF-181-C/P



soap dispenser
wall mounted

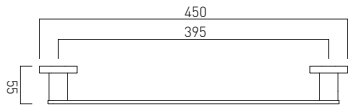
chrome
ELE-182B-C/P



toilet brush and frosted glass holder
wall mounted

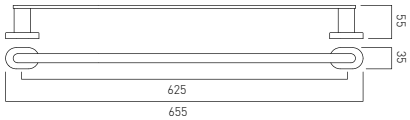
chrome
LIF-188-C/P

replacement brush
LIF-188/H+B-C/P



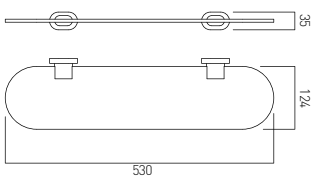
towel rail
wall mounted
450mm (18")

chrome
LIF-184-45-C/P



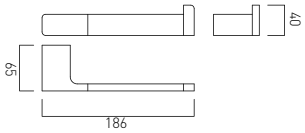
towel rail
wall mounted
655mm (26")

chrome
LIF-184-C/P



frosted glass shelf
wall mounted
chrome brackets
530mm (21")

chrome
LIF-185-C/P



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

paper holder
wall mounted

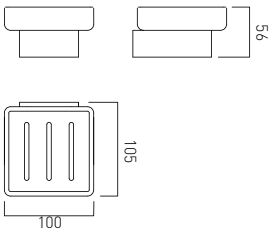
chrome
SHA-180-C/P

brushed black
IND-SHA180-BLK

brushed nickel
IND-SHA180-BRN

brushed gold
IND-SHA180-BRG

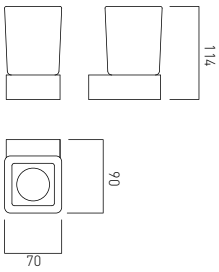
brushed bronze
IND-SHA180-BRZ



frosted glass soap dish and holder
wall mounted

chrome
SHA-182-C/P

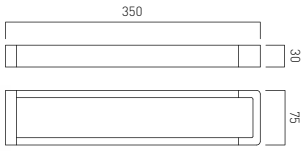
replacement frosted glass soap dish
SHA-SOAPDISH-GLS



frosted glass tumbler and holder
wall mounted

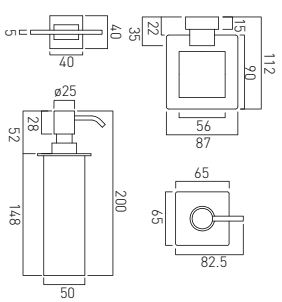
chrome
SHA-183-C/P

replacement frosted glass tumbler
SHA-TUMBLER-GLS



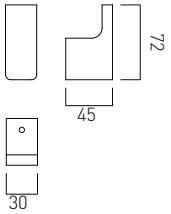
double towel rail
wall mounted
350mm (14")

chrome
SHA-184B-C/P



soap dispenser
wall mounted

chrome
LEV-182B-C/P



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

robe hook
wall mounted

chrome
SHA-186-C/P

polished black
IND-SHA186-PB

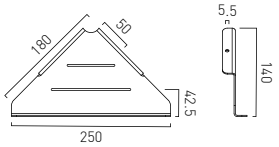
brushed black
IND-SHA186-BLK

brushed nickel
IND-SHA186-BRN

brushed gold
IND-SHA186-BRG

brushed bronze
IND-SHA186-BRZ

NEW



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

corner shelf
wall mounted

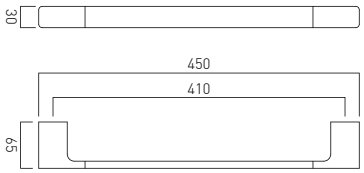
chrome
SHF-18501-CP

brushed black
IND-18501-BLK

brushed nickel
IND-18501-BRN

brushed gold
IND-18501-BRG

brushed bronze
IND-18501-BRZ



INDIVIDUAL by VADO

towel rail
wall mounted
450mm (18")

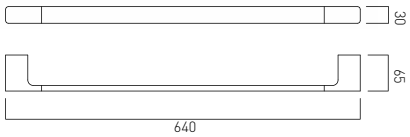
chrome
SHA-184-45-C/P

brushed black
IND-SHA184-45-BLK

brushed nickel
IND-SHA184-45-BRN

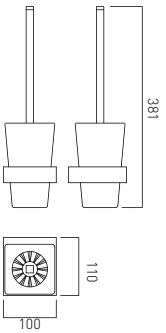
brushed gold
IND-SHA184-45-BRG

brushed bronze
IND-SHA184-45-BRZ



towel rail
wall mounted
640mm (25")

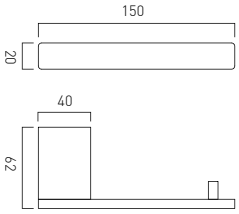
chrome
SHA-184-C/P



toilet brush and frosted glass holder
wall mounted

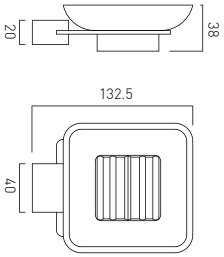
chrome
SHA-188-C/P

replacement brush
SQU-188-BRUSH



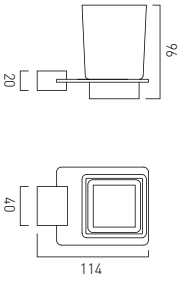
paper holder
wall mounted

chrome
PHA-180-C/P



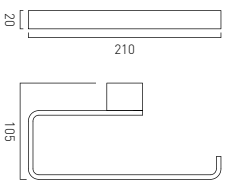
frosted glass soap dish and holder
wall mounted

chrome
PHA-182-C/P



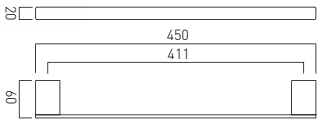
frosted glass tumbler and holder
wall mounted

chrome
PHA-183-C/P



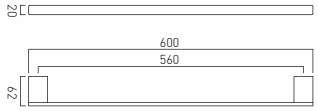
towel ring
wall mounted

chrome
PHA-181-C/P



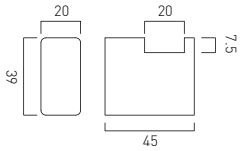
towel rail
wall mounted
450mm (18")

chrome
PHA-184-45-C/P



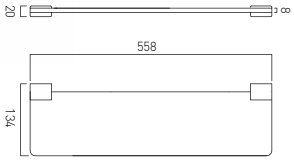
towel rail
wall mounted
600mm (24")

chrome
PHA-184-C/P



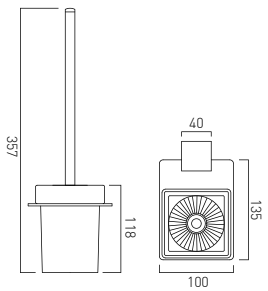
robe hook
wall mounted

chrome
PHA-186-C/P



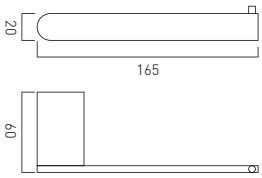
frosted glass shelf
wall mounted
558mm (22")

chrome
PHA-185-C/P



toilet brush and frosted glass holder
wall mounted

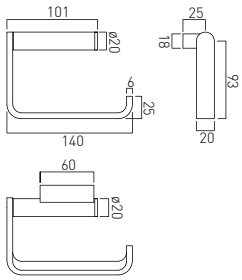
chrome
PHA-188-C/P



paper holder
wall mounted

chrome
PHO-180-C/P

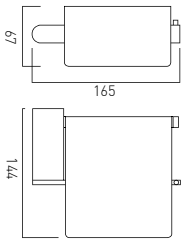
15 year guarantee



paper holder
wall mounted

chrome
INF-180-C/P

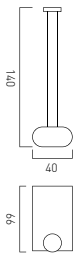
15 year guarantee



covered paper holder
wall mounted

chrome
PHO-180A-C/P

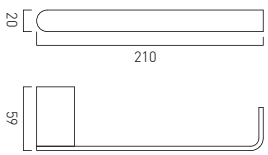
15 year guarantee



spare paper holder
wall mounted

chrome
PHO-180S-C/P

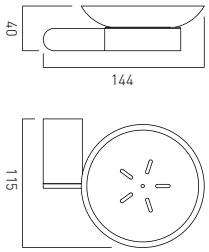
15 year guarantee



small towel bar
wall mounted

chrome
PHO-181-C/P

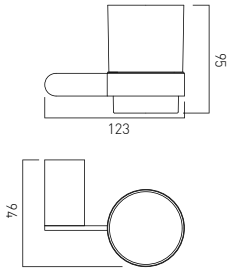
15 year guarantee



frosted glass soap dish and holder
wall mounted

chrome
PHO-182-C/P

replacement frosted glass soap dish:
ELE-182-GLS

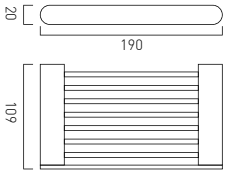


frosted glass tumbler and holder
wall mounted

chrome
PHO-183-C/P

replacement frosted glass tumbler:
ELE-TUMBLER-GLS

INDIVIDUAL by VADO



soap holder
wall mounted

chrome
PHO-182A-C/P

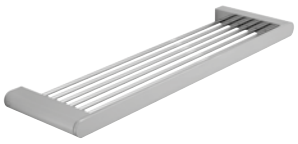
brushed black
IND-PHO182A-BLK

brushed nickel
IND-PHO182A-BRN

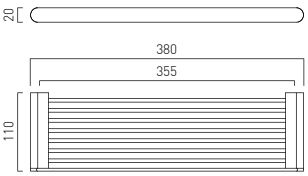
brushed gold
IND-PHO182A-BRG

brushed bronze
IND-PHO182A-BRZ

NEW



INDIVIDUAL by VADO



shelf
wall mounted
380mm (15")

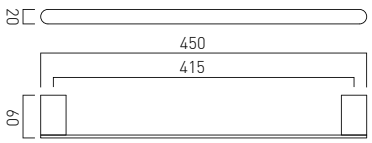
chrome
PHO-185A-CP

brushed black
IND-PHO185A-BLK

brushed nickel
IND-PHO185A-BRN

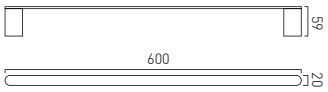
brushed gold
IND-PHO185A-BRG

brushed bronze
IND-PHO185A-BRZ



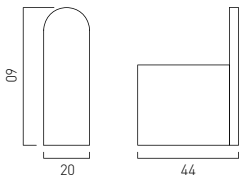
towel rail
wall mounted
450mm (18")

chrome
PHO-184-45-C/P



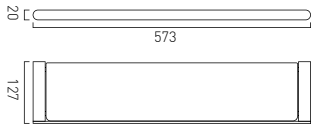
towel rail
wall mounted
600mm (24")

chrome
PHO-184-C/P



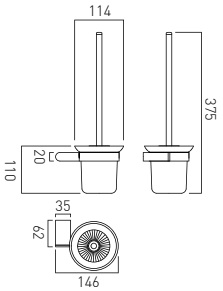
robe hook
wall mounted

chrome
PHO-186-C/P



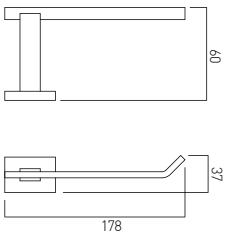
clear glass shelf
wall mounted
573mm (23")

chrome
PHO-185-C/P



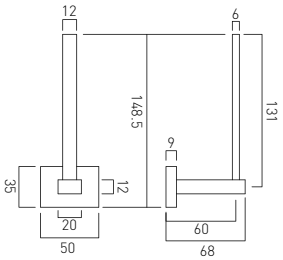
toilet brush and frosted glass holder
wall mounted

chrome
PHO-188-C/P



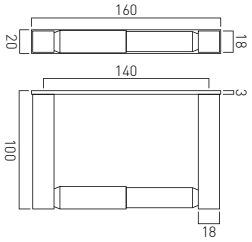
paper holder
wall mounted

chrome
LEV-180-C/P



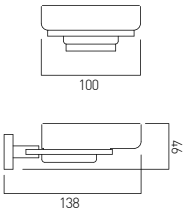
spare paper holder
wall mounted

chrome
LEV-180S-C/P



closed paper holder
wall mounted

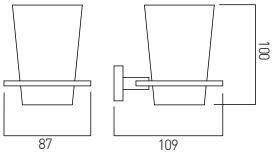
chrome
SQU-180A-C/P



frosted glass soap dish and holder
wall mounted

chrome
LEV-182-C/P

replacement frosted glass soap dish
LEV-SOAPDISH-GLS

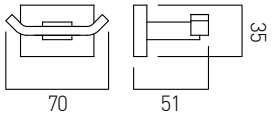


frosted glass tumbler and holder
wall mounted

chrome
LEV-183-C/P

replacement frosted glass tumbler
LEV-TUMBLER-GLS

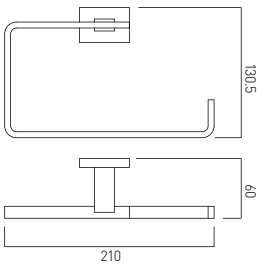
see page 309



robe hook
wall mounted

chrome
LEV-186-C/P

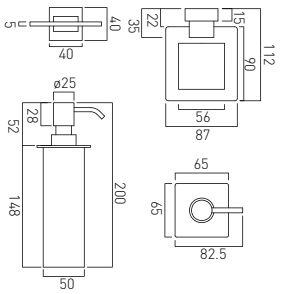
15 year guarantee



towel ring
wall mounted

chrome
LEV-181-C/P

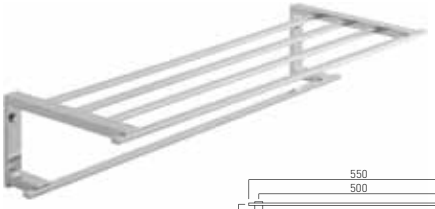
15 year guarantee

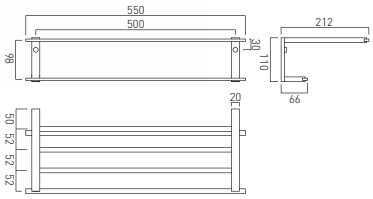


soap dispenser
wall mounted

chrome
LEV-182B-C/P

15 year guarantee

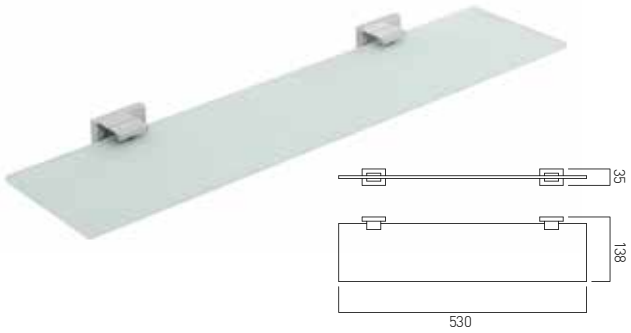




towel shelf with towel rail
wall mounted
550mm (22")

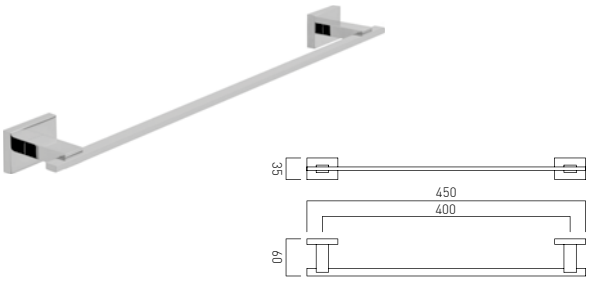
chrome
LEV-185B-C/P

15 year guarantee



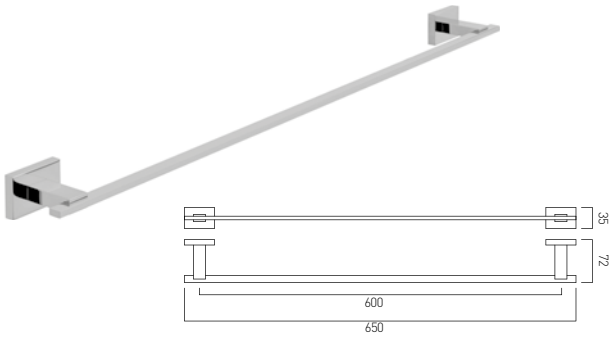
frosted glass shelf
wall mounted
chrome brackets
530mm (21")

chrome
LEV-185-C/P



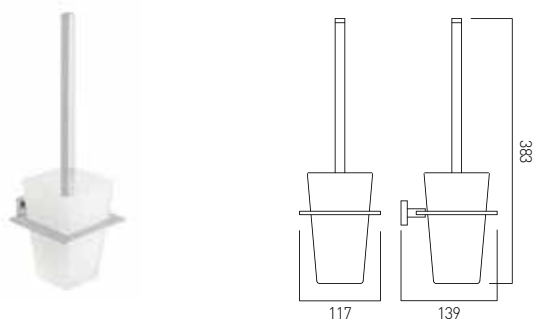
towel rail
wall mounted
450mm (18")

chrome
LEV-184-45-C/P



towel rail
wall mounted
650mm (26")

chrome
LEV-184-C/P

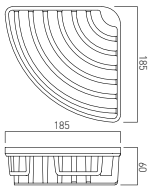


toilet brush and frosted glass holder
wall mounted

chrome
LEV-188-C/P

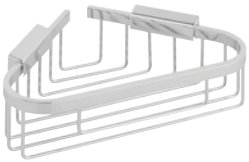
replacement brush
SQU-188-BRUSH

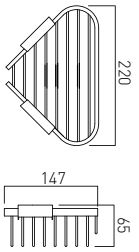
meraki



removable triangular corner basket
wall mounted

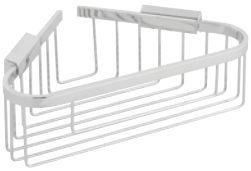
chrome
BAS-2000-C/P

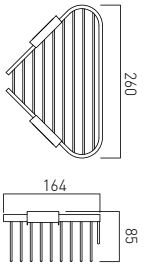




medium triangular corner basket
wall mounted

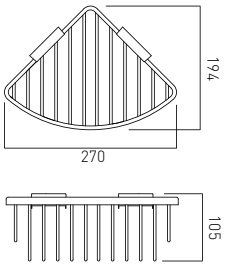
chrome
BAS-2015M-C/P





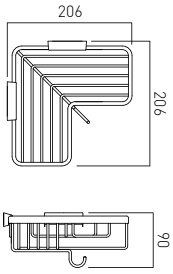
large triangular corner basket
wall mounted

chrome
BAS-2015L-C/P



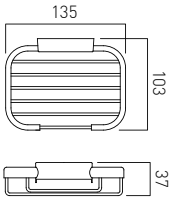
large triangular corner basket
wall mounted

chrome
BAS-2012-C/P



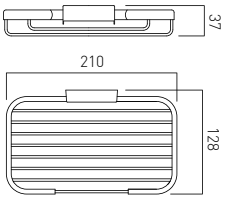
corner basket with hook
wall mounted

chrome
BAS-2014-C/P



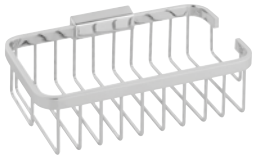
small rectangular basket
wall mounted

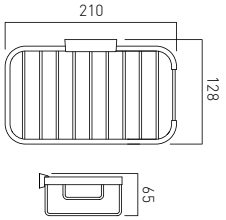
chrome
BAS-2001-C/P



medium rectangular basket
wall mounted

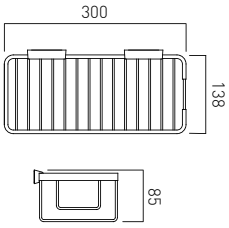
chrome
BAS-2002-C/P





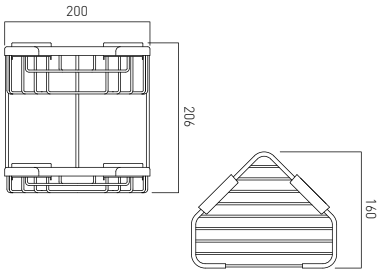
medium rectangular basket
wall mounted

chrome
BAS-2016M-C/P



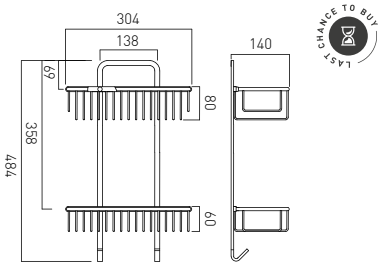
large rectangular basket
wall mounted

chrome
BAS-2016L-C/P



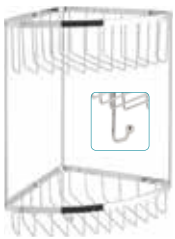
large double triangular corner basket
wall mounted

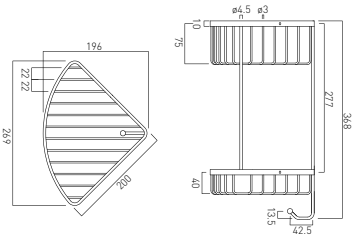
chrome
BAS-2013-C/P



large rectangular double basket
wall mounted

chrome
BAS-2003-C/P



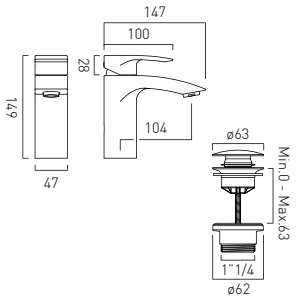


large double triangular corner basket
with integral hook
wall mounted

chrome
BAS-2004-C/P

see page 309

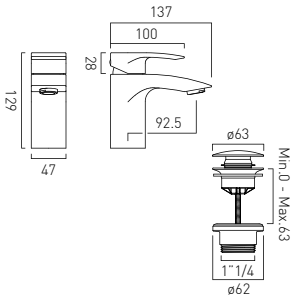
AXCES
by VADO



mono basin mixer
single lever
smooth bodied
with push basin waste
with Neoperl Honeycomb Air aerator
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-ROW-100/CC-CP

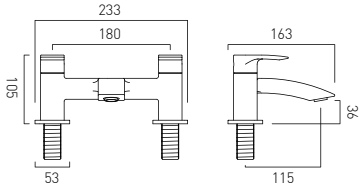
H2ECO™
5 l/m Honeycomb Air flow regulator fitted as standard



mini mono basin mixer
single lever
smooth bodied
with push basin waste
with Neoperl Honeycomb Air aerator
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-ROW-100M/CC-CP

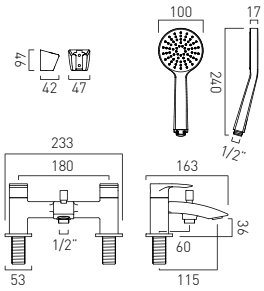
H2ECO™
5 l/m Honeycomb Air flow regulator fitted as standard



2 hole bath filler
deck mounted
with Neoperl coin slot laminar aerator
cold ceramic cartridge C-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-302-LTC
2 x 3/4" male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28-40mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-ROW-137-CP

AXCES by VADO



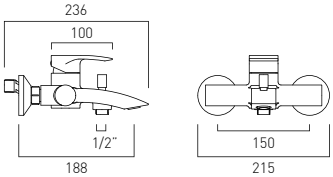
2 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with Neoperl coin slot laminar aerator
with Sirkel single function shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge C-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-302-LTC
2 x 3/4" male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28-40mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-ROW-130+K-CP

10 year guarantee

AXCES by VADO

LAST CHANCE TO BUY



exposed bath shower mixer
single lever
wall mounted
with Neoperl coin slot laminar aerator
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
1/2" x 3/4" x 50mm eccentric threaded connections
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

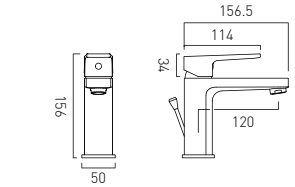
chrome
AX-ROW-123-CP

10 year guarantee

PLEASE SEE PAGE **278** FOR
SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

PLEASE SEE PAGE **293** FOR
COORDINATING ACCESSORIES

AXCES
by VADO

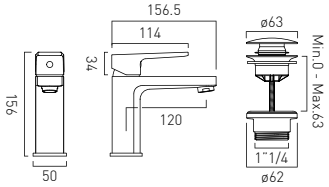


mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with pop-up waste
with Neoperl Honeycomb Air aerator
ceramic cartridge W-004-N35
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 32mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-EKO-100-CP

US hoses
AX-EKO-100/US-CP

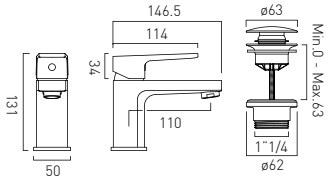
H2ECO™
4.5 l/m Honeycomb Air flow regulator fitted as standard



mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with push basin waste
with Neoperl Honeycomb Air aerator
ceramic cartridge W-004-N35
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 32mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-EKO-100/CC-CP

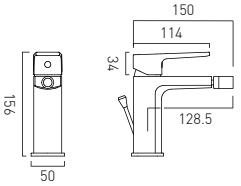
H2ECO™
4.5 l/m Honeycomb Air flow regulator fitted as standard



mini mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with push basin waste
with Neoperl Honeycomb Air aerator
ceramic cartridge W-004-N35
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 32mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-EKO-100M/CC-CP

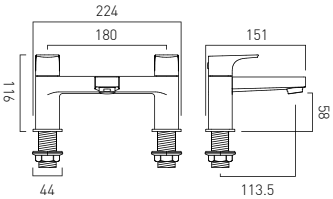
H2ECO™
4.5 l/m Honeycomb Air flow regulator fitted as standard



mono bidet mixer
single lever,
deck mounted
with pop-up waste
with Neoperl water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge W-004-N35
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 32mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

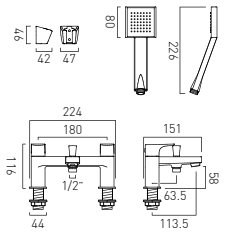
chrome
AX-EKO-110-CP

US hoses
AX-EKO-110/US-CP



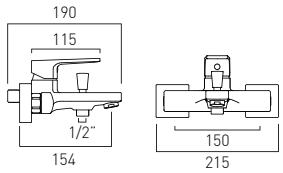
2 hole bath filler
deck mounted
with Neoperl water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge H-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge H-302-LTC
2 x 3/4" male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-EKO-137-CP



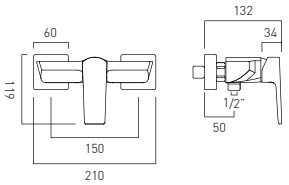
2 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with Neoperl water flow straightener
with Bokx single function shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge H-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge H-302-LTC
2 x 3/4" male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-EKO-130+K-CP



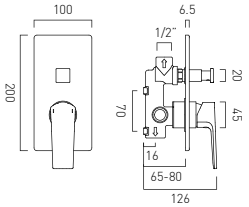
exposed bath shower mixer
single lever, wall mounted
with Neoperl water flow straightener
ceramic cartridge W-002-N35
1/2" x 3/4" x 50mm eccentric threaded connections
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-EKO-123-CP



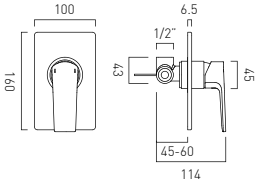
Ekko
exposed manual shower valve
single lever
wall mounted
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" inlets
1 x 1/2" shower outlet
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-EKO-149-CP



concealed 2 outlet shower valve with diverter
single lever
wall mounted
with rectangular backplate
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" female inlets
1 x 3/4" female outlet
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-EKO-147-CP



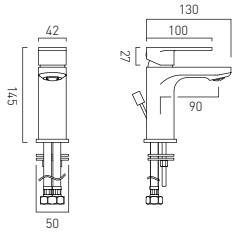
concealed 1 outlet shower valve
single lever
wall mounted
with rectangular backplate
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" female inlets
1 x 1/2" female outlet
min-max wall mount 65-80mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-EKO-145-CP

PLEASE SEE PAGE **278** FOR
SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

PLEASE SEE PAGE **293** FOR
COORDINATING ACCESSORIES

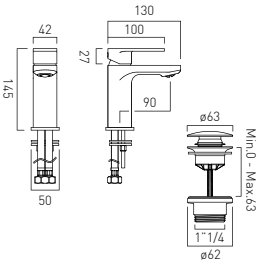
AXCES
by VADO



mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with pop-up waste
with Neoperl coin slot laminar flow aerator
ceramic cartridge W-003-N35
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

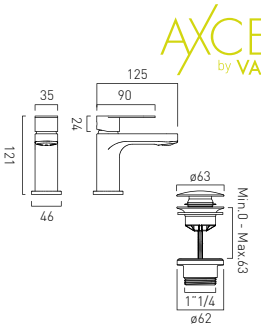
chrome
AX-MET-100-CP

US hoses
AX-MET-100/US-CP



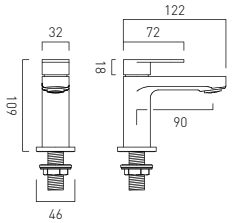
mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted
smooth bodied
with push basin waste
with Neoperl coin slot laminar flow aerator
ceramic cartridge W-003-N35
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-MET-100/CC-CP



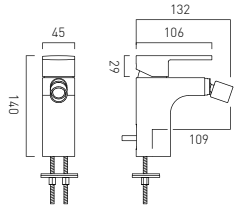
mini mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with push basin waste
with Neoperl coin slot laminar flow aerator
ceramic cartridge W-001-N25
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 32mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-MET-100M/CC-CP



basin pillar taps
1/4 turn ceramic cartridges
deck mounted
with Neoperl coin slot laminar flow aerators
cold ceramic cartridge H-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge H-201-LTC
deck mount drill hole diameter 22mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-MET-106-CP

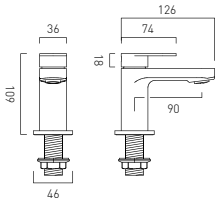


mono bidet mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with pop-up waste
with Neoperl Honeycomb Air aerator
ceramic cartridge W-002-N35
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-MET-110-CP

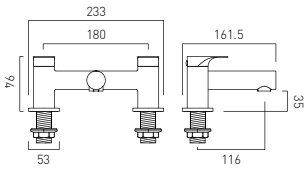
US hoses
AX-MET-110/US-CP

H2ECO™
4.5 l/m Honeycomb Air flow regulator fitted as standard



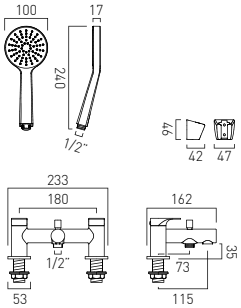
bath pillar taps
1/4 turn ceramic cartridges
deck mounted
with Neoperl coin slot laminar flow aerators
cold ceramic cartridge CH-301-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge CH-301-LTC
deck mount drill hole diameter 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-MET-136-CP



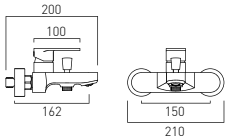
2 hole bath filler
deck mounted
with Neoperl water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge H-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge H-302-LTC
2 x 3/4" male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-MET-137-CP



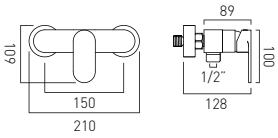
2 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with Neoperl water flow straightener
with Sirkel single function shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge H-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge H-302-LTC
2 x 3/4" male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-MET-130+K-CP



exposed bath shower mixer
single lever, wall mounted
with Neoperl water flow straightener
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
1/2" x 3/4" x 50mm eccentric threaded connections
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-MET-123-CP



AXCES by VADO

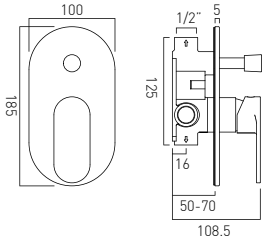
exposed manual shower valve
single lever
wall mounted
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" inlets
1 x 1/2" shower outlet
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-MET-149-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

10 year guarantee

1 outlet



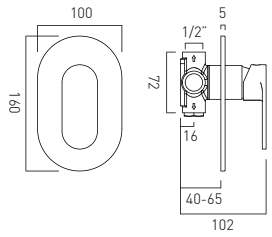
AXCES by VADO

concealed 2 outlet shower valve with diverter
single lever
wall mounted
with oval backplate
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
AX-MET-147A-CP

10 year guarantee

2 outlet



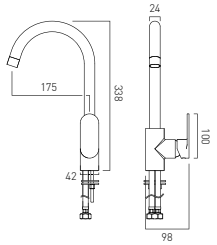
AXCES by VADO

concealed 1 outlet shower valve
single lever
wall mounted
with oval backplate
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
AX-MET-145A-CP

10 year guarantee

1 outlet



AXCES by VADO

mono kitchen mixer
single lever
deck mounted
with swivel spout
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-MET-150-CP

US hoses
AX-MET-150/US-CP

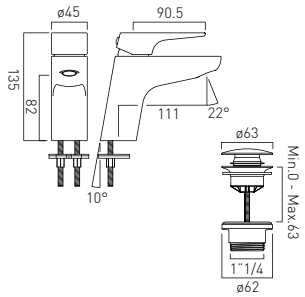
H2ECO™
FR-100/5-PLA

10 year guarantee

PLEASE SEE PAGE **278** FOR
SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

PLEASE SEE PAGE **293** FOR
COORDINATING ACCESSORIES

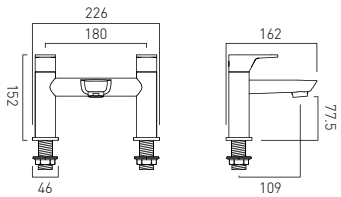
AXCES
by VADO



AXCES by VADO

mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with push basin waste
with Neoperl easy clean directional aerator
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

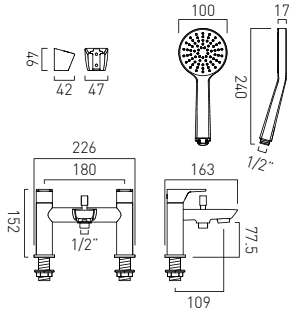
chrome
AX-AVA-100/CC-CP



AXCES by VADO

2 hole bath filler
deck mounted
with Neoperl water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge ION-VALVE/CD/CL-3/4
hot ceramic cartridge ION-VALVE/CD/HT-3/4
2 x 3/4" male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

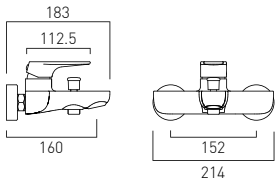
chrome
AX-AVA-137-CP



AXCES by VADO

2 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with Neoperl water flow straightener
with Sirkel single function shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge ION-VALVE/CD/CL-3/4
hot ceramic cartridge ION-VALVE/CD/HT-3/4
2 x 3/4" male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-AVA-130+K-CP

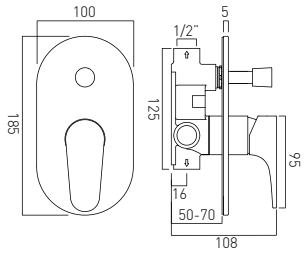


AXCES by VADO

exposed bath shower mixer
single lever, wall mounted
with Neoperl water flow straightener
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
1/2" x 3/4" x 50mm eccentric threaded connections
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-AVA-123-CP

10 year guarantee



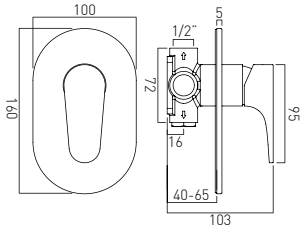
AXCES by VADO

concealed 2 outlet shower valve with diverter
single lever
wall mounted
with oval backplate
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
AX-AVA-147A-CP

10 year guarantee

2 outlet



AXCES by VADO

concealed 1 outlet shower valve
single lever
wall mounted
with oval backplate
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
AX-AVA-145A-CP

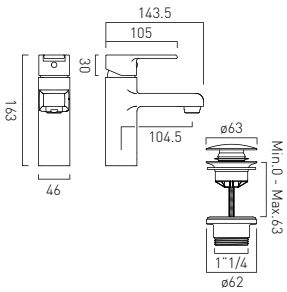
10 year guarantee

1 outlet

PLEASE SEE PAGE **278** FOR
SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

PLEASE SEE PAGE **293** FOR
COORDINATING ACCESSORIES

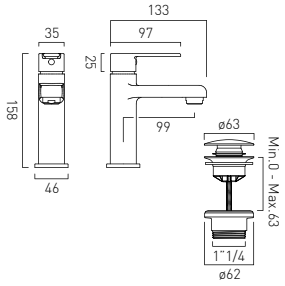
AXCES
by VADO



mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with push basin waste
with Neoperl Honeycomb Air aerator
ceramic cartridge W-002-N35
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 34mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-IRO-100/CC-CP

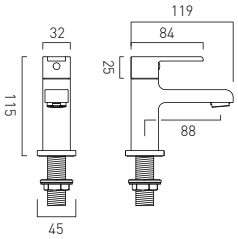
H2ECO™
4.5 l/m Honeycomb Air flow regulator fitted as standard



mini mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with push basin waste
with Neoperl Honeycomb Air aerator
ceramic cartridge ION-100M-CAR
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 32mm
minimum operating pressure 0.5 bar LP

chrome
AX-IRO-100M/CC-CP

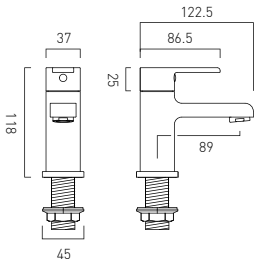
H2ECO™
4.5 l/m Honeycomb Air flow regulator fitted as standard



basin pillar taps
1/4 turn ceramic cartridges
deck mounted
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
3/4" male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

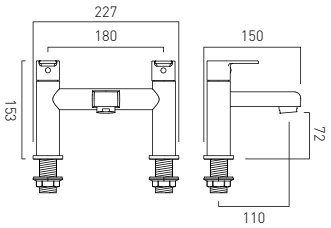
chrome
AX-IRO-106-CP

H2ECO™
FR-106/4-PLA
(2 are required)



bath pillar taps
1/4 turn ceramic cartridges
deck mounted
cold ceramic cartridge C-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-302-LTC
3/4" male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-IRO-136-CP

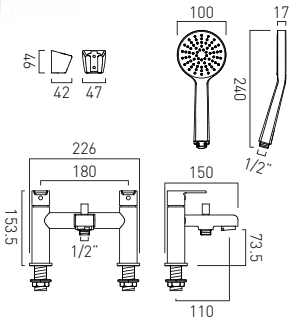


AXCES by VADO

2 hole bath filler
deck mounted
cold ceramic cartridge C-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-302-LTC
with Neoperl water flow straightener
2 x 3/4" male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-IRO-137-CP

10 year guarantee

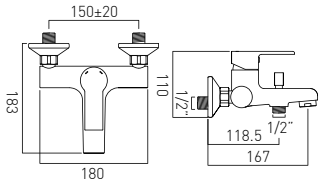


AXCES by VADO

2 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with Sirkel single function shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge C-302-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-302-LTC
with Neoperl water flow straightener
2 x 3/4" male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-IRO-130+K-CP

10 year guarantee



AXCES by VADO

exposed bath shower mixer
single lever, wall mounted
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
1/2" x 3/4" x 50mm eccentric threaded connections
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

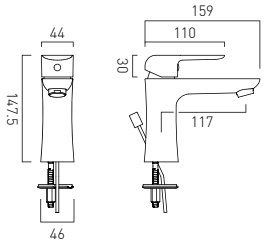
chrome
AX-IRO-123-CP

10 year guarantee

PLEASE SEE PAGE **278** FOR
SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

PLEASE SEE PAGE **293** FOR
COORDINATING ACCESSORIES

AXCES
by VADO

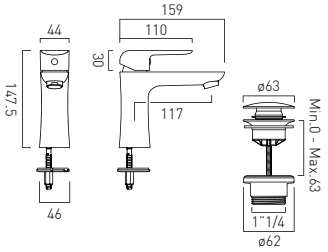


mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with pop-up waste
with Neoperl Honeycomb Air aerator
ceramic cartridge W-003-N35
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-VAL-100-CP

US hoses
AX-VAL-100/US-CP

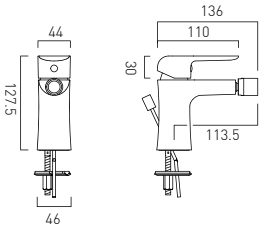
H2ECO™
4.5 l/m Honeycomb Air flow regulator fitted as standard



mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with push basin waste
with Neoperl Honeycomb Air aerator
ceramic cartridge W-003-N35
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-VAL-100/CC-CP

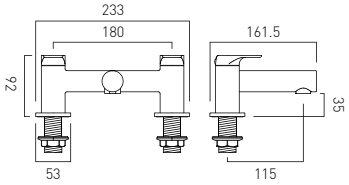
H2ECO™
4.5 l/m Honeycomb Air flow regulator fitted as standard



mono bidet mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with pop-up waste
with Neoperl Honeycomb Air aerator
ceramic cartridge W-003-N35
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

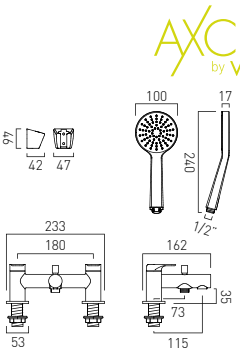
chrome
AX-VAL-110-CP

H2ECO™
4.5 l/m Honeycomb Air flow regulator fitted as standard



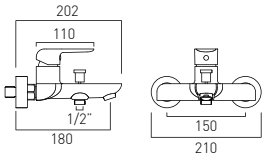
2 hole bath filler
deck mounted
with Neoperl water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge H-301-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge H-301-LTC
2 x 3/4" male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-VAL-137-CP



2 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with Neoperl water flow straightener
with Sirkel single function shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge H-301-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge H-301-LTC
2 x 3/4" male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-VAL-130+K-CP

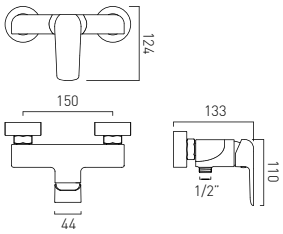


AXCES by VADO

exposed bath shower mixer
single lever, wall mounted
with Neoperl water flow straightener
ceramic cartridge W-002-N35
1/2" x 3/4" x 50mm eccentric threaded connections
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-VAL-123-CP

10 year guarantee



AXCES by VADO

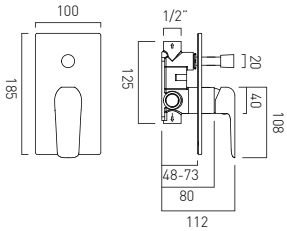
exposed manual shower valve
single lever
wall mounted
ceramic cartridge W-002-N35
2 x 1/2" inlets
1 x 1/2" shower outlet
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-VAL-149-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

1 outlet

10 year guarantee



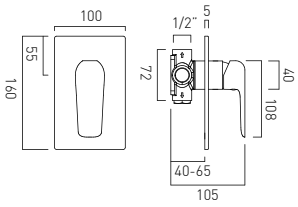
AXCES by VADO

concealed 2 outlet shower valve with diverter
single lever
wall mounted
with rectangular backplate
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
AX-VAL-147A-CP

2 outlet

10 year guarantee



AXCES by VADO

concealed 1 outlet shower valve
single lever
wall mounted
with rectangular backplate
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
AX-VAL-145A-CP

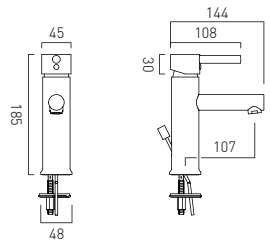
1 outlet

10 year guarantee

PLEASE SEE PAGE **278** FOR
SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

PLEASE SEE PAGE **293** FOR
COORDINATING ACCESSORIES

AXCES
by VADO

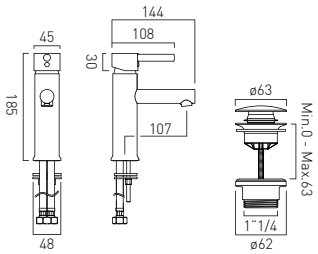


mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with pop-up waste
with Neoperl water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-NUR-100-CP

US hoses
AX-NUR-100/US-CP

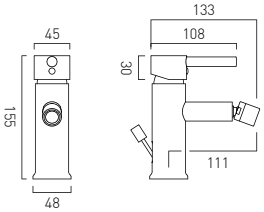
10 year guarantee



mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted, smooth bodied
with push basin waste
with Neoperl water flow aerator
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-NUR-100/CC-CP

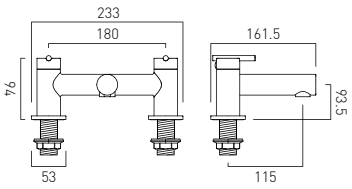
10 year guarantee



mono bidet mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with pop-up waste
with Neoperl water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-NUR-110-CP

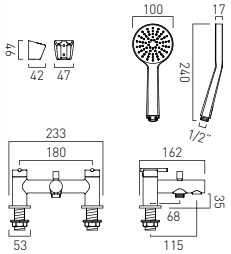
10 year guarantee



2 hole bath filler
deck mounted
with Neoperl water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge CH-301-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge CH-301-LTC
2 x 3/4" male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-NUR-137-CP

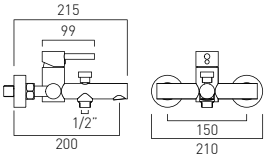
10 year guarantee



2 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with Neoperl water flow straightener
with Sirkel single function shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge CH-301-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge CH-301-LTC
2 x 3/4" male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 28-30mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-NUR-130+K-CP

10 year guarantee

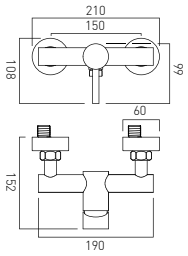


AXCES by VADO

exposed bath shower mixer
single lever, wall mounted
with Neoperl water flow straightener
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
1/2" x 3/4" x 50mm eccentric threaded connections
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-NUR-123-CP

10 year guarantee



AXCES by VADO

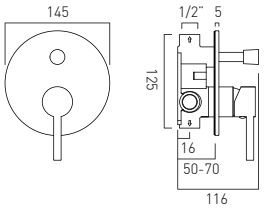
exposed manual shower valve
single lever
wall mounted
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" inlets
1 x 1/2" shower outlet
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-NUR-149-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

10 year guarantee

1 outlet



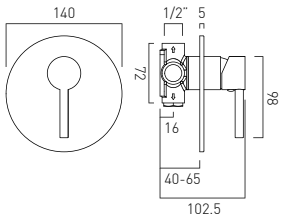
AXCES by VADO

concealed 2 outlet shower valve with diverter
single lever
wall mounted
with round backplate
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
AX-NUR-147A-CP

10 year guarantee

2 outlet



AXCES by VADO

concealed 1 outlet shower valve
single lever
wall mounted
with round backplate
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
AX-NUR-145A-CP

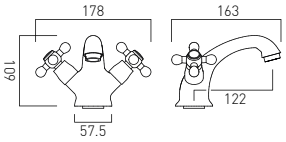
10 year guarantee

1 outlet

PLEASE SEE PAGE **278** FOR
SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

PLEASE SEE PAGE **293** FOR
COORDINATING ACCESSORIES

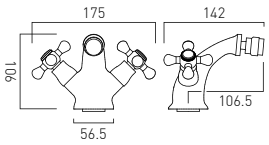
AXCES
by VADO



mono basin mixer
deck mounted with pop-up waste
with water flow straightener
with Neoperl water flow aerator
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 33mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-VIC-100/CD-CP

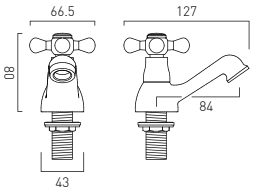
H2ECO™
FR-100/5-PLA



mono bidet mixer
deck mounted with pop-up waste
with water flow straightener
with Neoperl water flow aerator
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 33mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-VIC-110/CD-CP

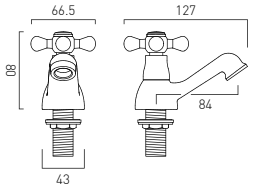
H2ECO™
FR-100/5-PLA



basin pillar taps
deck mounted
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
1/2" x 50mm threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 22mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-VIC-106/CD-CP

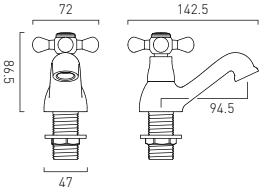
H2ECO™
FR-106/4-PLA
(2 are required)



basin pillar cold only tap
deck mounted
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
1/2" x 50mm threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 22mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-VIC-106/CD/CL-CP

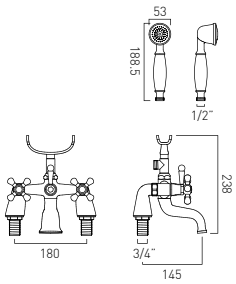
H2ECO™
FR-106/4-PLA



bath pillar taps
deck mounted
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
3/4" x 50mm male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 27mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-VIC-136/CD-CP

10 year guarantee

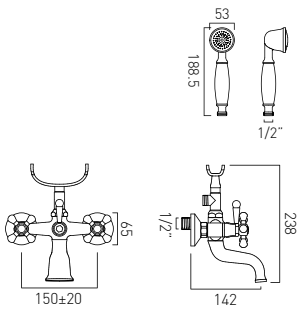


2 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with single function shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
2 x 3/4" x 50mm male threaded connections on legs
deck mount drill hole diameter 27mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-VIC-131/S/CD-CP

H2eco™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

10 year guarantee

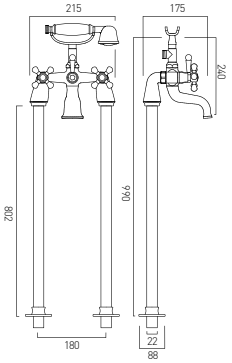


exposed bath shower mixer
wall mounted
with single function shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
1/2" x 3/4" x 40mm eccentric threaded connections
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-VIC-120/CD-CP

H2eco™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

10 year guarantee

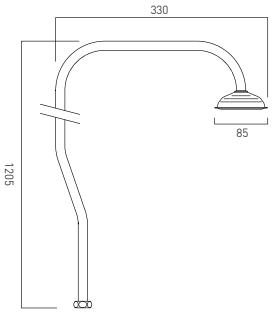


bath shower mixer
floor mounted
with single function shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-VIC-133/CD+K-CP

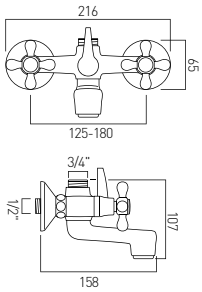
H2eco™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

10 year guarantee



rigid riser with 85mm (4") fixed shower head
1/2" captive nut
for use with AX-VIC-121/CD-CP
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

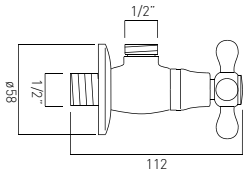
chrome
AX-XAV-RIGID-CP



exposed bath shower mixer
for use with AX-XAV-RIGID-CP
wall mounted
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
1/2" x 3/4" x 40mm eccentric threaded connections
3/4" threaded outlet for rigid riser
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

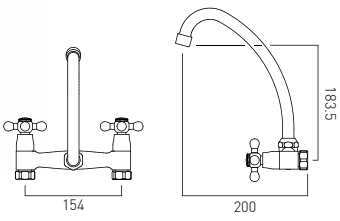
chrome
AX-VIC-121/CD-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P



angle valve
wall mounted
hot and cold indices supplied
ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
1/2" male inlet
1/2" male outlet

chrome
AX-VIC-160/CD-CP

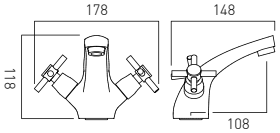


Victoriana
2 hole kitchen mixer
wall mounted
with swivel spout
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
1/2" x 3/4" x 48mm eccentrics
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-VIC-154G/CD-CP

PLEASE SEE PAGE **299** FOR
TOURNAMENT COORDINATING ACCESSORIES

AXCES
by VADO

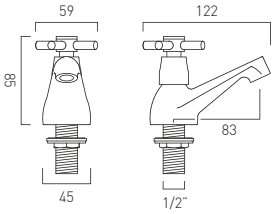


mono basin mixer
deck mounted
with pop-up waste
with water flow straightener
with water flow aerator
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-VEC-100/CD-CP

US hoses
AX-VEC-100/CD/US-C/P

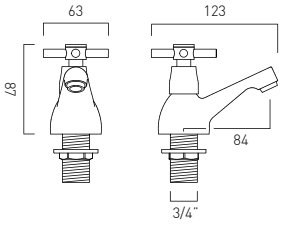
H2ECO™
FR-100/5-PLA



basin pillar taps
deck mounted
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
1/2" x 47mm threaded tail connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 22mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

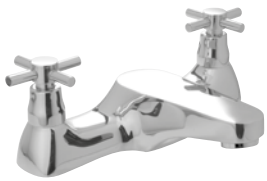
chrome
AX-VEC-106/CD-CP

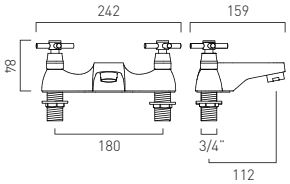
H2ECO™
FR-106/4-PLA
(2 are required)



bath pillar taps
deck mounted
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
3/4" x 50mm male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 27mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

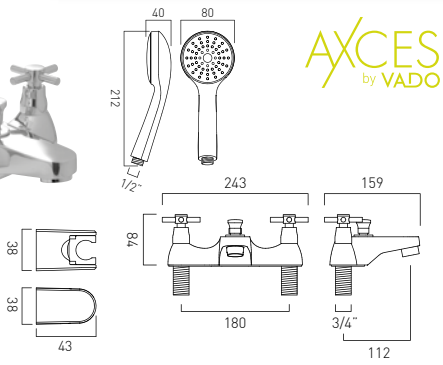
chrome
AX-VEC-136/CD-CP





2 hole bath filler
deck mounted
with Neoperl water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
standard cartridge C-102-STD
2 x 3/4" male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 27mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-VEC-137/CD-CP



2 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with Neoperl water flow straightener
with single function shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
standard cartridge C-102-STD
2 x 3/4" male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 27mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-VEC-130/CD+K-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

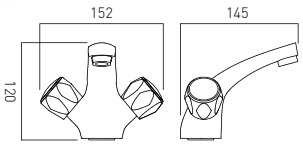
AXCES
by VADO

HANDLE OPTIONS

CONTRACT
AST-1

CROSS
AST-2

LEVER
AST-3



AXCES by VADO

mono basin mixer
deck mounted
with pop-up waste
with water flow straightener
with water flow aerator
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
standard cartridge for AST-1 only C-102-STD
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

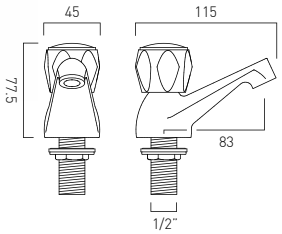
chrome
ceramic cartridge
AX-AST-100/CD-CP
AX-AST-300-CP

standard cartridge
AX-AST-100-CP

US hoses
AX-AST-100/CD/US-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-100/5-PLA

10 year guarantee



AXCES by VADO

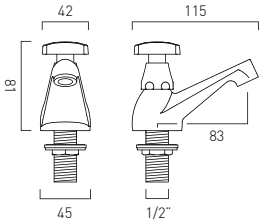
basin pillar taps
deck mounted
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
standard cartridge for AST-1 only C-102-STD
1/2" x 50mm threaded tail connection
deck mount drill hole diameter 22mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ceramic cartridge
AX-AST-106/CD-CP
AX-AST-206/CD-CP
AX-AST-306-CP

standard cartridge
AX-AST-106-CP

H2ECO™
FR-106/4-PLA
(2 are required)

10 year guarantee



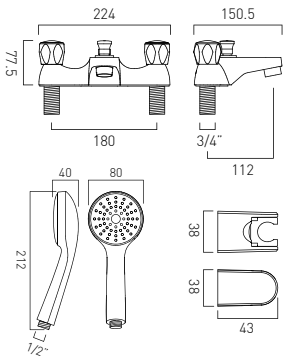
AXCES by VADO

basin pillar cold only tap
with cross handle
deck mounted
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
1/2" x 50mm threaded tail connection
deck mount drill hole diameter 22mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ceramic cartridge
AX-AST-206/CL/CD-CP

H2ECO™
FR-106/4-PLA

10 year guarantee



AXCES by VADO

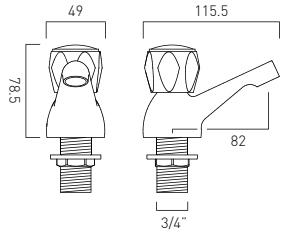
2 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with water flow straightener
with single function shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
standard cartridge for AST-1 only: C-102-STD
2 x 3/4" male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 27mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ceramic cartridge
AX-AST-130/CD+K-CP
AX-AST-330+K-CP

standard cartridge
AX-AST-130+K-CP

H2eco™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

10 year guarantee



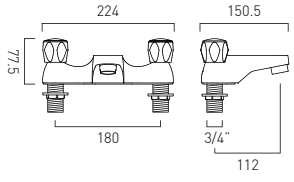
AXCES by VADO

bath pillar taps
deck mounted
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
standard cartridge for AST-1 only: C-102-STD
3/4" x 50mm male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 27mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ceramic cartridge
AX-AST-136/CD-CP
AX-AST-336-CP

standard cartridge
AX-AST-136-CP

10 year guarantee



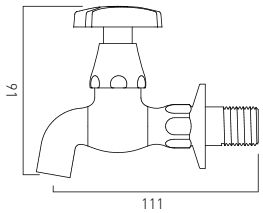
AXCES by VADO

2 hole bath filler
deck mounted
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
standard cartridge for AST-1 only: C-102-STD
2 x 3/4" male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 27mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ceramic cartridge
AX-AST-137/CD-CP
AX-AST-337-CP

standard cartridge
AX-AST-137-C/P

10 year guarantee

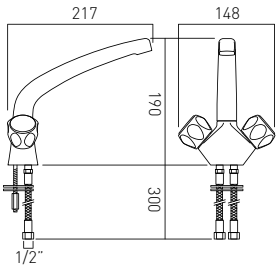


AXCES by VADO

bib tap 100mm
wall mounted
supplied with hot and cold indices
ceramic cartridge AST-VALVE/CD/CL-1/2
1/2" x 20mm threaded tail connections
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ceramic cartridge
AX-AST-262/CD/C-10-CP

10 year guarantee

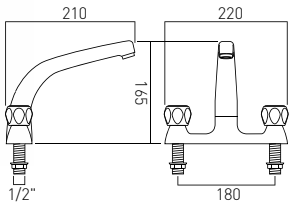


mono sink mixer
deck mounted
with swivel spout
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
standard cartridge for AST-1 only C-201-STD
2 x 1/2" nut x 300mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ceramic cartridge
AX-AST-150/CD-CP
AX-AST-350-CP

standard cartridge
AX-AST-150-CP

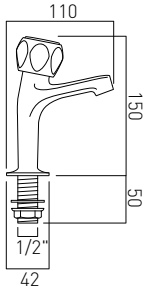
H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/5-PLA
(2 are required)



2 hole sink mixer
deck mounted
with swivel spout
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
standard cartridge for AST-1 only C-201-STD
1/2" x 50mm threaded tail connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 22mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ceramic cartridge
AX-AST-153/CD-CP
AX-AST-353-CP

standard cartridge
AX-AST-153-CP



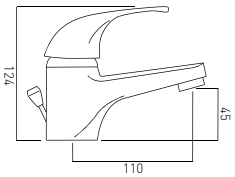
high neck sink pillar taps
deck mounted
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
standard cartridge for AST-1 only C-102-STD
1/2" x 50mm threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 22mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ceramic cartridge
AX-AST-156/CD-CP
AX-AST-356-CP

standard cartridge
AX-AST-156-CP

H2ECO™
FR-106/4-PLA
(2 are required)

AXCES
by VADO



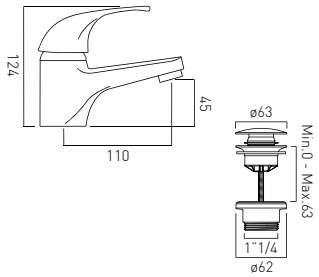
mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with pop-up waste
with Neoperl water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K40A/MAT
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-MAT-100-CP

US hoses
AX-MAT-100/US-CP

H2ECO™
FR-100/5-PLA

10 year guarantee

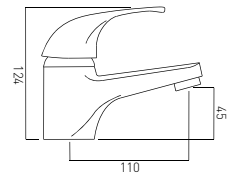


mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted
smooth bodied
with push basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K40A/MAT
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-MAT-100/CC-CP

H2ECO™
FR-100/5-PLA

10 year guarantee

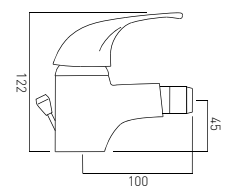


mono basin mixer
single lever, deck mounted
smooth bodied
without push basin waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K40A/MAT
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-MAT-100/SB-CP

H2ECO™
FR-100/5-PLA

10 year guarantee



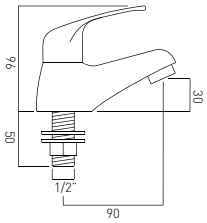
mono bidet mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with pop-up waste
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K40A/MAT
2 x 1/2" nut x 340mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-MAT-110-CP

US hoses
AX-MAT-110/US-CP

H2ECO™
FR-100/5-PLA

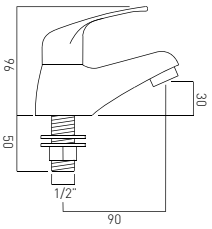
10 year guarantee



basin pillar taps
deck mounted
with water flow aerator
cold MAT-VALVE/CD/CL-1/2
hot MAT-VALVE/CD/HT-1/2
1/2"x 50mm tail connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 22mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-MAT-106-CP

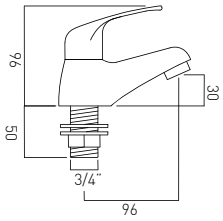
H2eco™
FR-106/4-PLA
(2 are required)



basin pillar cold only tap
deck mounted
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge MAT-VALVE/CD/CL-1/2
1/2"x 50mm tail connection
deck mount drill hole diameter 22mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

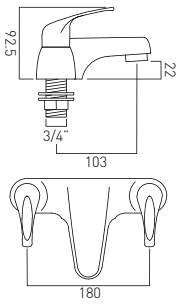
chrome
AX-MAT-106/CL-CP

H2eco™
FR-106/4-PLA



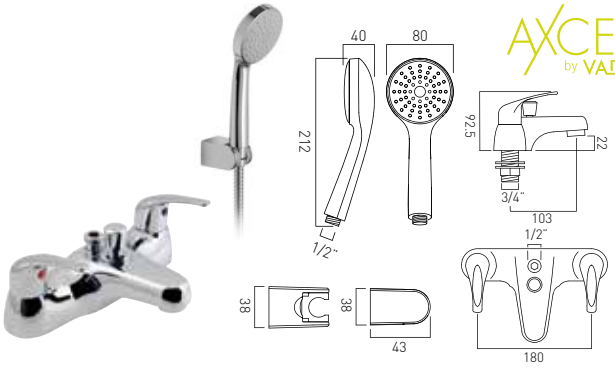
bath pillar taps
deck mounted
with water flow aerators
cold ceramic cartridge MAT-VALVE/CD/CL-1/2
hot ceramic cartridge MAT-VALVE/CD/HT-1/2
3/4" x 50mm male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 27mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-MAT-136-CP



2 hole bath filler
deck mounted
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge MAT-VALVE/CD/CL-3/4
hot ceramic cartridge MAT-VALVE/CD/HT-3/4
2 x 3/4" male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 27mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-MAT-137-CP



AXCES by VADO

2 hole bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with water flow straightener
with single function shower kit
cold ceramic cartridge MAT-VALVE/CD/CL-3/4
hot ceramic cartridge MAT-VALVE/CD/HT-3/4
2 x 3/4" male threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 27mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-MAT-130+K-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

10 year guarantee

AXCES by VADO

exposed bath shower mixer
single lever, wall mounted
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K40A/MAT
1/2" x 3/4" x 40mm eccentric threaded connections
minimum operating pressure 1.5 bar MP

chrome
AX-MAT-123-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

10 year guarantee

AXCES by VADO

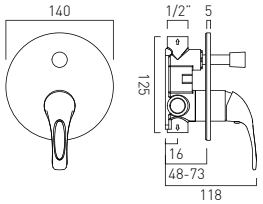
mono sink mixer
single lever, deck mounted
with swivel spout
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K40A/MAT
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-MAT-150-CP

US hoses
AX-MAT-150/US-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-100/5-PLA

10 year guarantee



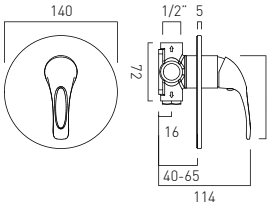
AXCES by VADO

Matrix
concealed 2 outlet shower valve with diverter
single lever
wall mounted
with round backplate
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
AX-MAT-147A-CP

2 outlet

10 year guarantee



AXCES by VADO

Matrix
concealed 1 outlet shower valve
single lever
wall mounted
with round backplate
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

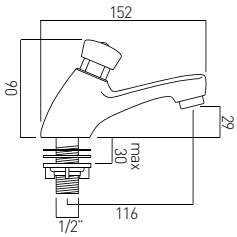
chrome
AX-MAT-145A-CP

1 outlet

10 year guarantee

AXCES
by VADO

AXCES by VADO

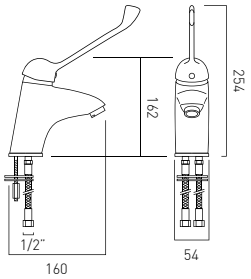


single non-concussive self-closing basin push tap
deck mounted
automatic shut off
supplied with hot and cold indices
with water flow aerator
cartridge PRO-167/C+H/VALVE-C/P
1/2" x 50mm threaded tail connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 22mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-PRO-167/C+H-CP

10 year guarantee

AXCES by VADO



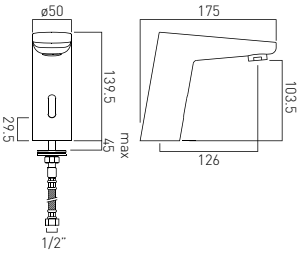
medical mixer
single long lever
deck mounted
smooth bodied
ceramic cartridge CAR-K40B
2 x 1/2" nut x 300mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-PRO-300-CP

H2ECO™
FR-100/5-PLA

10 year guarantee

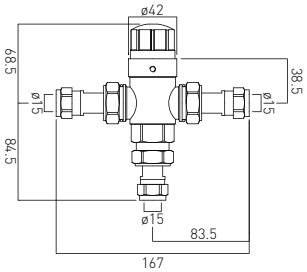
AXCES
by VADO



Ava
infra-red mono basin tap
deck mounted
with rub clean aerator
mains or battery operated
takes standard AA batteries
central processing unit: IR-100/CONTROL
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

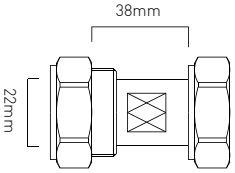
chrome
AX-IR-100/AVA-CP

H2ECO™
FR-100/5-PLA



protherm in-line thermostatic valve
supplied with 15mm compression fittings
22mm compression fittings available seperately
thermostatic ceramic cartridge
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

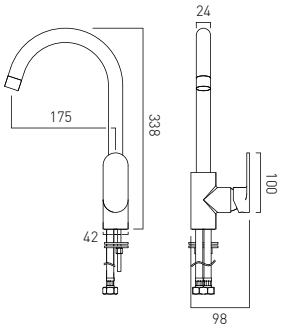
nickel / white
PRO-5001-N/P



22mm compression fittings
for use with protherm in-line thermostatic valve

chrome
PRO-5001/C-22MM

AXCES
by VADO

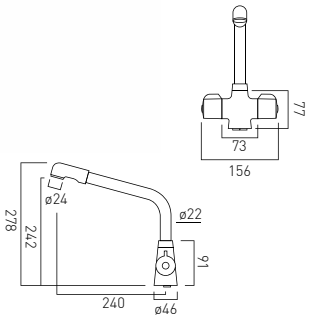


Metiz
mono kitchen mixer
single lever
deck mounted
with swivel spout
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-MET-150-CP

US hoses
AX-MET-150/US-CP

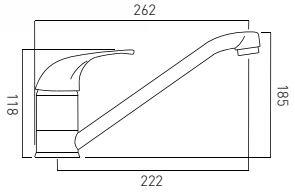
H2ECO™
FR-100/5-PLA



Base
mono kitchen mixer
deck mounted
with swivel spout
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-CUC-1050-CP

H2ECO™
FR-100/5-PLA

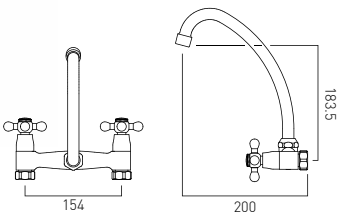


Matrix
mono kitchen mixer
single lever
deck mounted
with swivel spout
with water flow aerator
ceramic cartridge CAR-K40A/MAT
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 34mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-MAT-150-CP

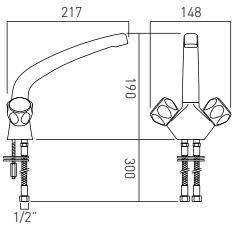
US hoses
AX-MAT-150/US-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-100/5-PLA



Victoriana
2 hole kitchen mixer
wall mounted
with swivel spout
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
1/2" x 3/4" x 48mm eccentrics
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-VIC-154G/CD-CP



AXCES by VADO

HANDLE OPTIONS

Contract
AST-1

Lever
AST-3

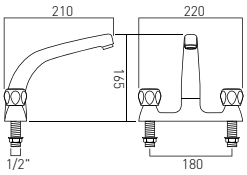
Astra
mono kitchen mixer
deck mounted
with swivel spout
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
standard cartridge for AST-1 only C-201-STD
2 x 1/2" nut x 400mm flexipipe connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 35mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ceramic cartridge
AX-AST-150/CD-CP
AX-AST-350-CP

standard cartridge
AX-AST-150-CP

H2ECO™
FR-FLEXI/5-PLA
(2 are required)

10 year guarantee



AXCES by VADO

HANDLE OPTIONS

Contract
AST-1

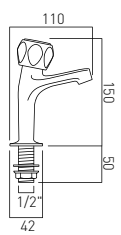
Lever
AST-3

Astra
2 hole kitchen mixer
deck mounted
with swivel spout
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
standard cartridge for AST-1 only C-201-STD
1/2" x 50mm threaded tail connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 22mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
ceramic cartridge
AX-AST-153/CD-CP
AX-AST-353-CP

standard cartridge
AX-AST-153-CP

10 year guarantee



AXCES by VADO

HANDLE OPTIONS

Contract
AST-1

Lever
AST-3

Astra
high neck kitchen pillar taps
deck mounted
with water flow straightener
cold ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
hot ceramic cartridge C-201-LTC
standard cartridge for AST-1 only C-102-STD
1/2" x 50mm threaded connections
deck mount drill hole diameter 22mm
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

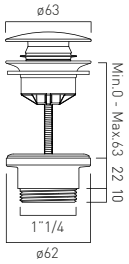
chrome
ceramic cartridge
AX-AST-156/CD-CP
AX-AST-356-CP

standard cartridge
AX-AST-156-CP

H2ECO™
FR-106/4-PLA
(2 are required)

10 year guarantee

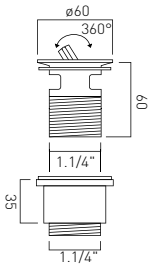
AXCES
by VADO



push basin waste
easily converts into a slotted or unslotted waste
clic-clac or free-flow

chrome
AX-WG-393-CP

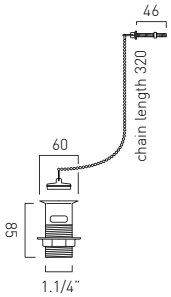
10 year guarantee



slotted captive basin waste
flip top waste
1.1/4" x 10mm threaded connections

chrome
PEX-392-S-C/P

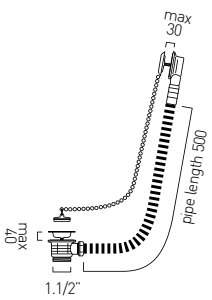
15 year guarantee



basin waste, metal plug and chain
1.1/4" x 55mm threaded connections

chrome
PEX-KITA-C/P

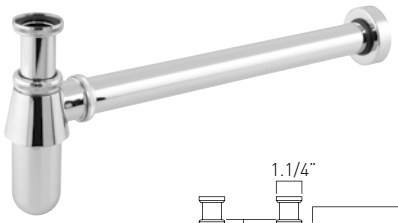
15 year guarantee

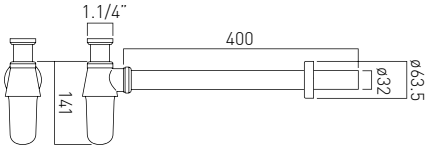


stowaway bath waste, metal plug and chain
1.1/2" x 15mm threaded connections

chrome
PEX-KITB-STOW-C/P

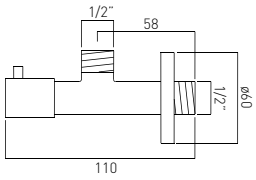
15 year guarantee





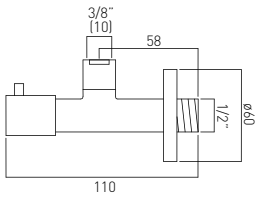
bottle trap
32mm x 400mm pipe connections
min-max vertical adjustment 60-140mm to outlet centre

chrome
PEX-460-1.1/4-C/P



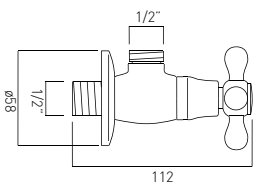
contemporary 1/4 turn angle valve
wall mounted
with integrated filter
ceramic cartridge
1/2" inlet
1/2" outlet

chrome
PEX-230-C/P



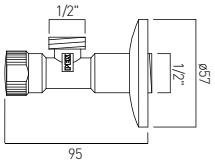
contemporary 1/4 turn angle valve
wall mounted
with integrated filter
ceramic cartridge
1/2" inlet
10mm compression outlet
or 3/8" threaded male outlet

chrome
PEX-221-C/P



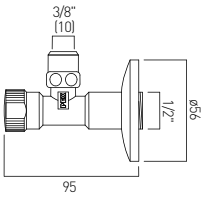
angle valve
wall mounted
hot and cold indices supplied
ceramic cartridge C-201-RTC
1/2" male inlet
1/2" male outlet

chrome
AX-VIC-160/CD-CP



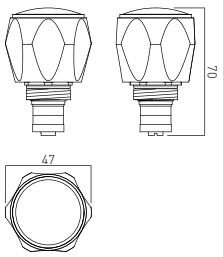
angle valve
wall mounted
1/2" male inlet
1/2" male outlet

chrome
PEX-225A-C/P



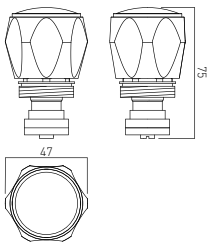
angle valve
wall mounted
1/2" inlet
10mm compression outlet

chrome
PEX-228A-C/P



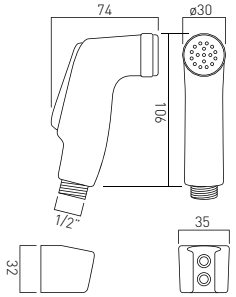
Astra
pair of contract handles
1/2" cartridge to suit contract taps
supplied with hot and cold indices

chrome
AX-AST-1/R-1/2



Astra
pair of contract handles
3/4" cartridge to suit contract taps
supplied with hot and cold indices

chrome
AX-AST-1/R-3/4

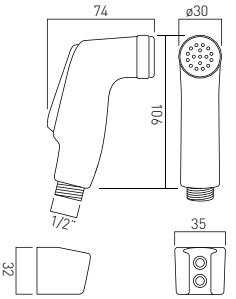


shattaf kit
wall mounted
chrome finish
120cm hose
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
PEX-SHATTAF-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/6-C/P

5 year guarantee

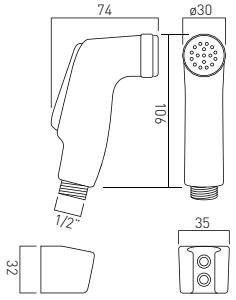


shattaf kit
wall mounted
black and chrome finish
120cm hose
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
PEX-SHATTAF-B/C

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/6-C/P

5 year guarantee

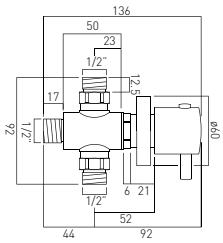


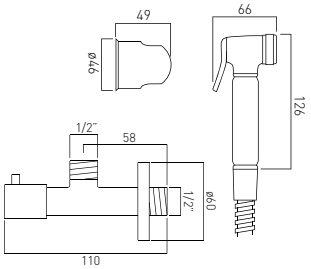
shattaf kit
wall mounted
white and chrome finish
120cm hose
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
PEX-SHATTAF-W/C

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/6-C/P

5 year guarantee



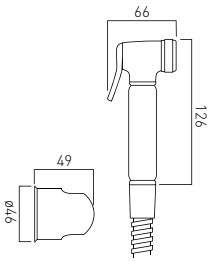


luxury shattaf kit
with concealed thermostatic mixing valve
and angle valve
with 150cm hose and wall bracket
wall mounted
mixing valve thermostatic cartridge V-001D-PLA
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
XSH-SHATTAF/163-C/P

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/6-C/P

15 year guarantee



luxury brass shattaf handset
100cm hose and wall bracket
wall mounted
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
XSH-LUXSHATTAF100-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/6-C/P

15 year guarantee

AXCES by VADO

chrome plated stainless steel
standard bore shower hose
1/2" x 1/2" conical connection
150cm

chrome
AX-SH-015-150-DB-CP

10 year guarantee

AXCES by VADO

easy fit mounting brackets
for use with AX-SIR-149T-RRK-CP
and AX-SIR-149T-CP

chrome
AX-SH-049EFB-RO-CP

10 year guarantee

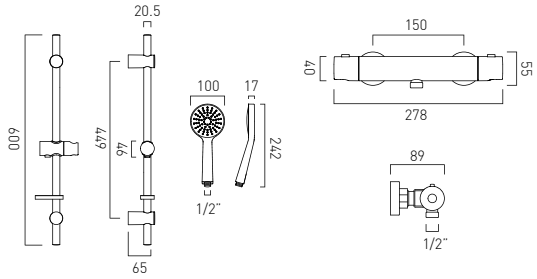
AXCES by VADO

easy fit mounting brackets
for use with AX-BOK-149T-RRK-CP
and AX-BOK-149T-CP

chrome
AX-SH-049EFB-SQ-CP

10 year guarantee

AXCES
by VADO



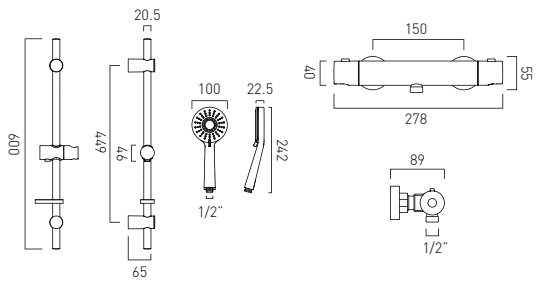
Sirkel
exposed round thermostatic 1/2" shower valve
with single function slide rail shower kit
1/2" x 3/4" x 50mm eccentrics
easy fit mounting brackets
thermostatic cartridge S-701-31S
flow cartridge H-202-RTC
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

kit comprises:
AX-SIR-149T-CP
AX-SIR-SFSRK-DB-CP
AX-SH-049EFB-RO-CP

chrome
AX-SIR-SFSP-CP

10 year guarantee

1 outlet
adjustable fixing for easy retro fit



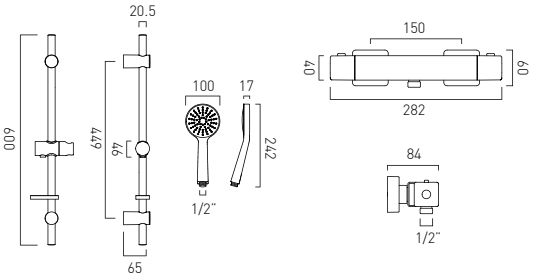
Sirkel
exposed round thermostatic 1/2" shower valve
with 3 function slide rail shower kit
1/2" x 3/4" x 50mm eccentrics
easy fit mounting brackets
thermostatic cartridge S-701-31S
flow cartridge H-202-RTC
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

kit comprises:
AX-SIR-149T-CP
AX-SIR-MFSRK-DB-CP
AX-SH-049EFB-RO-CP

chrome
AX-SIR-MFSP-CP

10 year guarantee

1 outlet
adjustable fixing for easy retro fit



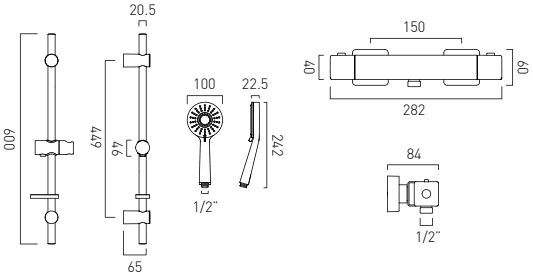
Bokx
exposed square thermostatic 1/2" shower valve
with Sirkel single function slide rail shower kit
1/2" x 3/4" x 50mm eccentrics
easy fit mounting brackets
thermostatic cartridge S-701-31S
flow cartridge H-202-RTC
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

kit comprises:
AX-BOK-149T-CP
AX-SIR-SFSRK-DB-CP
AX-SH-049EFB-SQ-CP

chrome
AX-BOK-SFSP-CP

10 year guarantee

1 outlet
adjustable fixing for easy retro fit



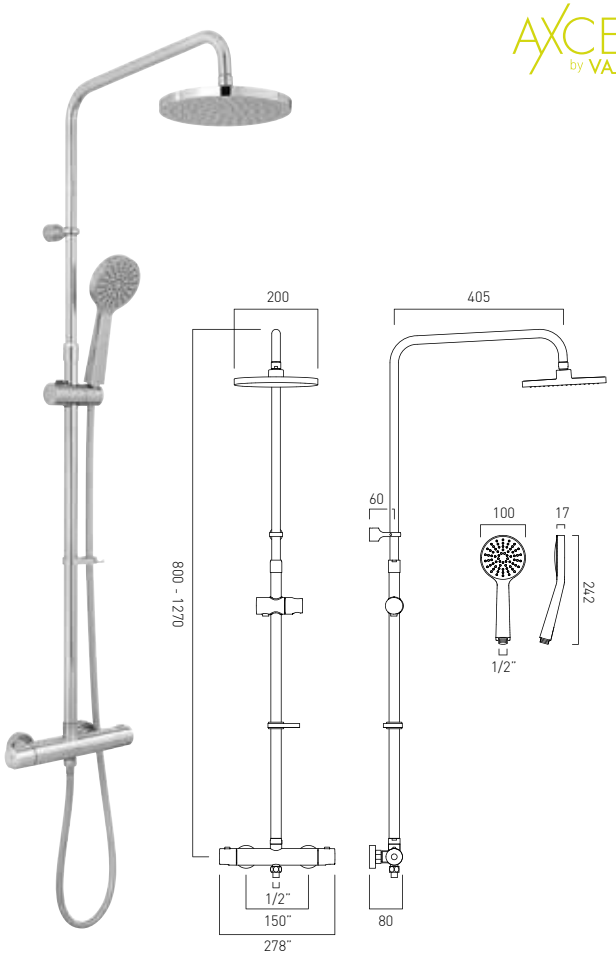
Bokx
exposed square thermostatic 1/2" shower valve
with Sirkel 3 function slide rail shower kit
1/2" x 3/4" x 50mm eccentrics
easy fit mounting brackets
thermostatic cartridge S-701-31S
flow cartridge H-202-RTC
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

kit comprises:
AX-BOK-149T-CP
AX-SIR-MFSRK-DB-CP
AX-SH-049EFB-SQ-CP

chrome
AX-BOK-MFSP-CP

10 year guarantee

1 outlet
adjustable fixing for easy retro fit



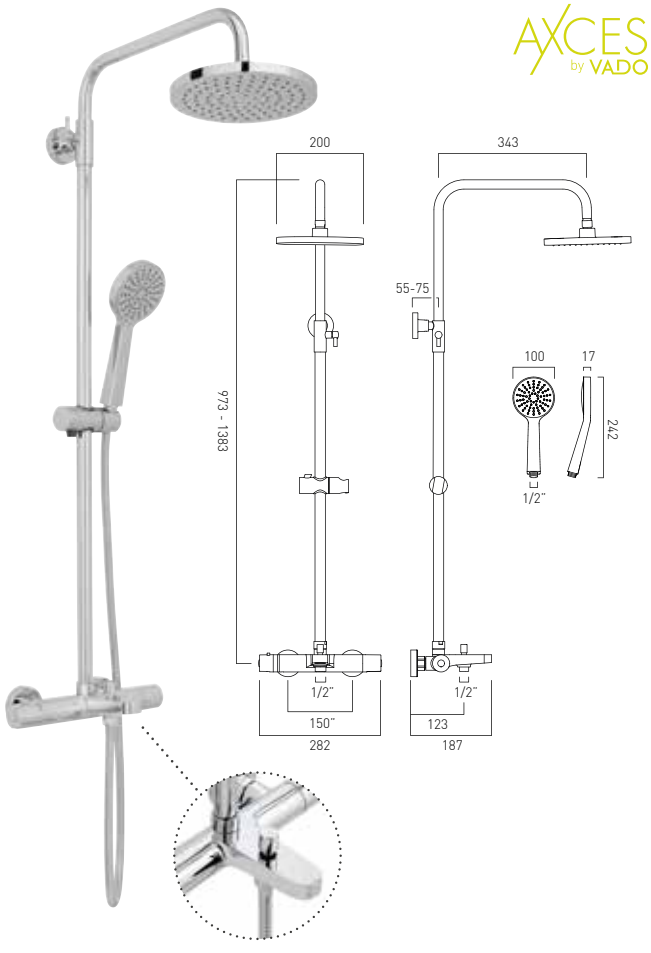
Sirkel
round thermostatic shower valve
with integrated diverter
rigid riser with single function shower head and handset
200mm round shower head
470mm height adjustment tolerance
min 800mm - max 1270mm
Adjustable for easy retro-fit
offset connectors and easy-fit brackets included

thermostatic cartridge S-701-31S
diverter cartridge SG-801-25/2SX
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-SIR-149T-RRK/B-CP

10 year guarantee

2 outlet



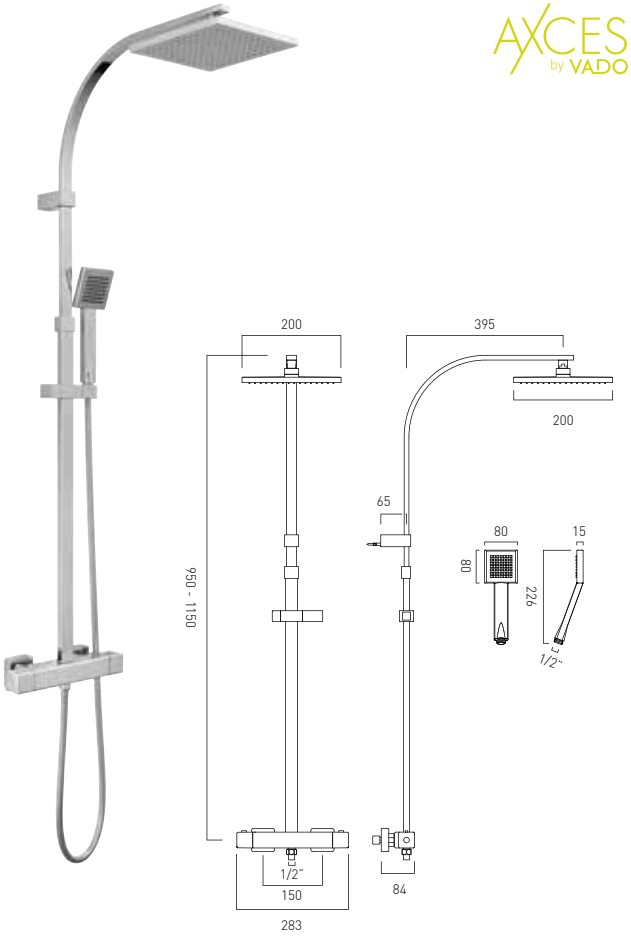
Sirkel
round exposed thermostatic bath shower valve
with integrated diverter
rigid riser with single function shower head and handset
200mm round shower head
410mm height adjustment tolerance:
min 973mm – max 1383mm
20mm depth adjustment tolerance:
min 55mm – max 75mm
offset connectors and easy-fit brackets included

diverter cartridge C-801-27/2X
thermostatic cartridge C-701-34S
minimum operating pressure 1.5 bar MP

chrome
AX-SIR-123T-RRK/B-CP

10 year guarantee

3 outlet



AXCES by VADO

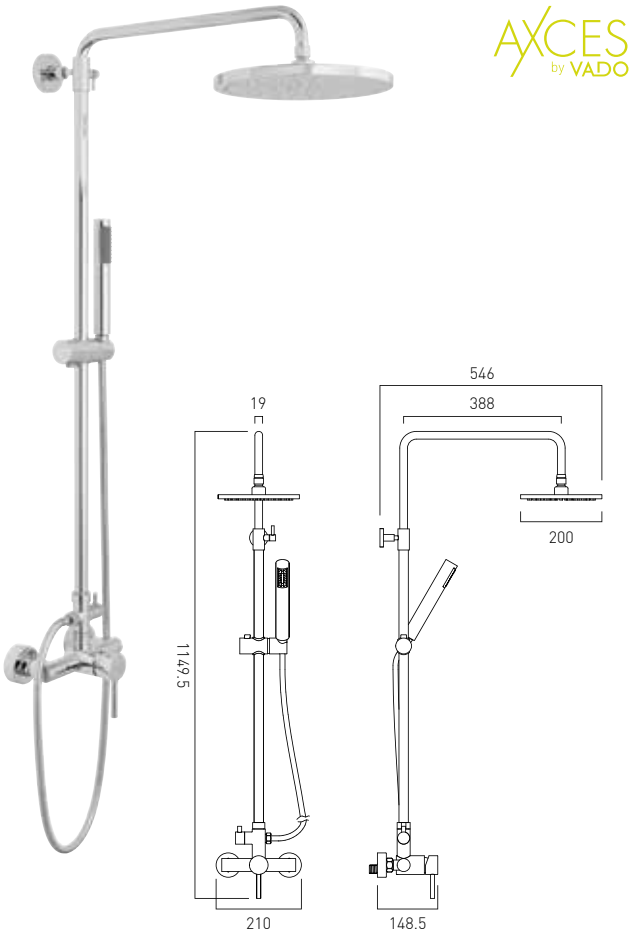
Bokx
square thermostatic shower valve
with integrated diverter
rigid riser with single function shower head and handset
200mm square shower head
200mm height adjustment tolerance
min 950mm - max 1150mm
Adjustable for easy retro-fit
offset connectors and easy-fit brackets included

thermostatic cartridge S-701-31S
diverter cartridge SG-801-25/2SX
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-BOK-149T-RRK/B-CP

10 year guarantee

2 outlet



AXCES by VADO

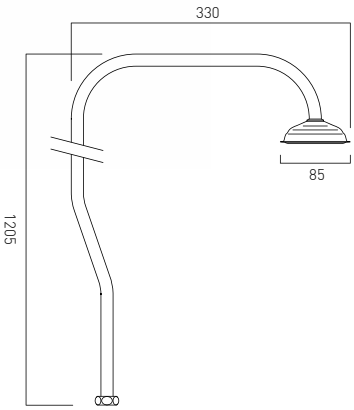
Nuri
single lever round exposed shower valve with integrated diverter
rigid riser with single function shower head and handset
254mm round shower head

ceramic cartridge C-003-N35
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-NUR-149/RRK-CP

10 year guarantee

2 outlet



rigid riser with 85mm (4") fixed shower head
1/2" captive nut
for use with AX-VIC-121/CD-CP
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

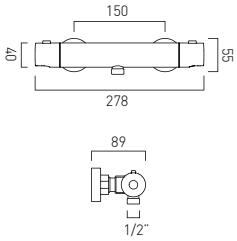
chrome
AX-XAV-RIGID-CP

easy fit mounting brackets
3/4" compression fit
for use with AX-SIR-149T-RRK-CP
and AX-SIR-149T-CP

chrome
AX-SH-049EFB-RO-CP

easy fit mounting brackets
3/4" compression fit
for use with AX-BOK-149T-RRK-CP
and AX-BOK-149T-CP

chrome
AX-SH-049EFB-SQ-CP

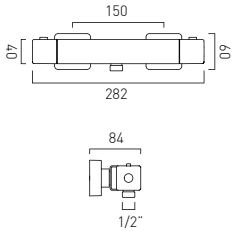


Sirkel
exposed round thermostatic 1/2" shower valve
1/2" x 3/4" x 50mm eccentrics
thermostatic cartridge S-701-31S
flow cartridge H-202-RTC
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-SIR-149T-CP

10 year guarantee

1 outlet

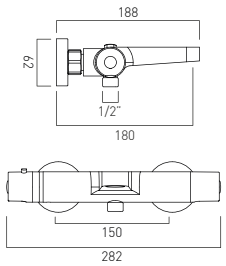


Bokx
exposed square thermostatic 1/2" shower valve
1/2" x 3/4" x 50mm eccentrics
thermostatic cartridge S-701-31S
flow cartridge H-202-RTC
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-BOK-149T-CP

10 year guarantee

1 outlet

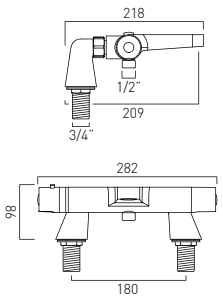


Sirkel
exposed thermosatic bath shower mixer
wall mounted
with water flow straightener
thermostatic cartridge C-701-34S
1/2" x 3/4" x 46mm eccentric threaded connections

diverter cartridge C-801-27/2X
minimum operating pressure 1.5 bar MP

chrome
AX-SIR-123T-CP

10 year guarantee

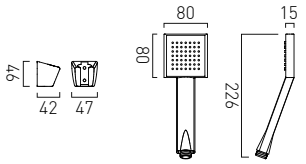


Sirkel
2 hole exposed thermostatic bath shower mixer
deck mounted
with water flow straightener
thermostatic cartridge C-701-34S
3/4" x 48mm threaded connection on legs
deck mount drill hole diameter 28-34mm

diverter cartridge C-801-27/2X
minimum operating pressure 1.5 bar MP

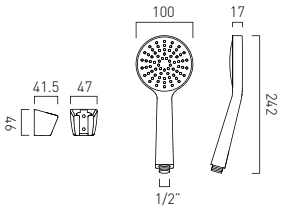
chrome
AX-SIR-131T-CP

10 year guarantee



Bokx
single function mini shower kit
with 150cm hose and bracket
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

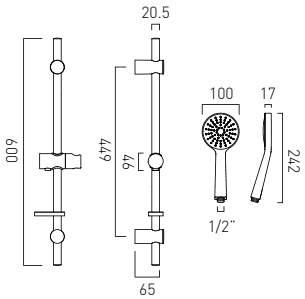
chrome
AX-BOK-SFMK-CP



Sirkel
single function mini shower kit
with 150cm hose and bracket
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-SIR-SFMK-CP

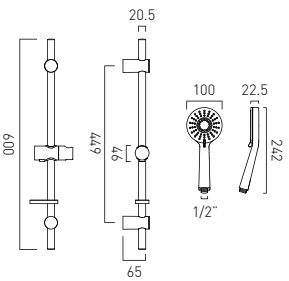
$H_2eco^{™}$
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P



Sirkel
slide rail shower kit
with single function handset
600mm slide rail
push button control slider
hose AX-SH-015-150-DB-CP
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-SIR-SFSRK-DB-CP

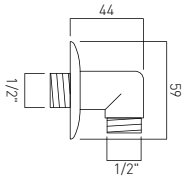
adjustable fixing
for easy retro fit



Sirkel
slide rail shower kit
with 3 function handset
600mm slide rail
push button control slider
hose AX-SH-015-150-DB-CP
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

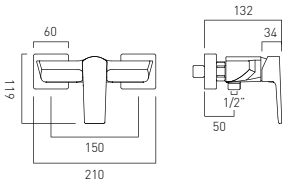
chrome
AX-SIR-MFSRK-DB-CP

adjustable fixing
for easy retro fit



wall outlet
1/2" threaded inlet
1/2" threaded outlet

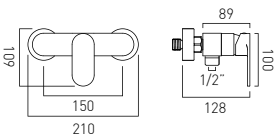
chrome
AX-WG-218-CP



Ekko
exposed manual shower valve
single lever
wall mounted
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" inlets
1 x 1/2" shower outlet
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-EKO-149-CP

1 outlet

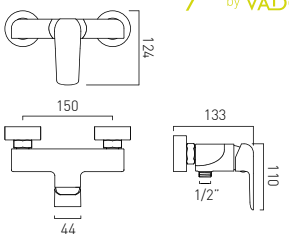


Metiz
exposed manual shower valve
single lever
wall mounted
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" inlets
1 x 1/2" shower outlet
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-MET-149-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

1 outlet

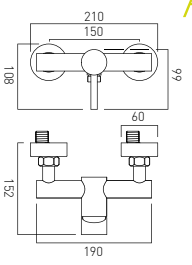


Vala
exposed manual shower valve
single lever
wall mounted
ceramic cartridge W-002-N35
2 x 1/2" inlets
1 x 1/2" shower outlet
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-VAL-149-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

1 outlet



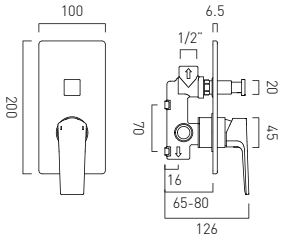
Nuri
exposed manual shower valve
single lever
wall mounted
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" inlets
1 x 1/2" shower outlet
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-NUR-149-CP

H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

1 outlet

to save water just add the code shown next to the H2ECO™ symbol to your order (see page 306 for further information)

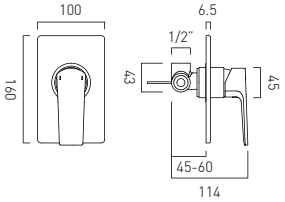


Ekko
concealed 2 outlet shower valve with diverter
single lever
wall mounted
with rectangular backplate
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" female inlets
1 x 3/4" female outlet
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-EKO-147-CP

10 year guarantee

2 outlet

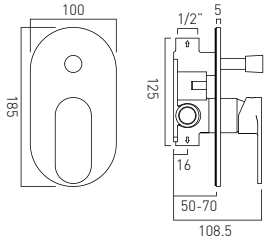


Ekko
concealed 1 outlet shower valve
single lever
wall mounted
with rectangular backplate
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" female inlets
1 x 1/2" female outlet
min-max wall mount 65-80mm
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-EKO-145-CP

10 year guarantee

1 outlet

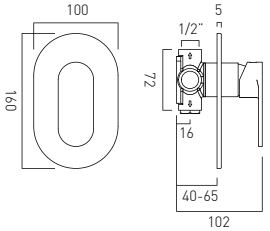


Metiz
concealed 2 outlet shower valve with diverter
single lever
wall mounted
with oval backplate
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
AX-MET-147A-CP

10 year guarantee

2 outlet

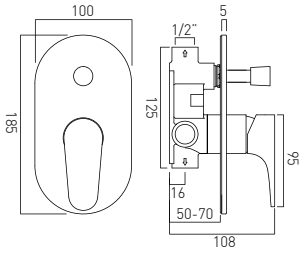


Metiz
concealed 1 outlet shower valve
single lever
wall mounted
with oval backplate
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
AX-MET-145A-CP

10 year guarantee

1 outlet

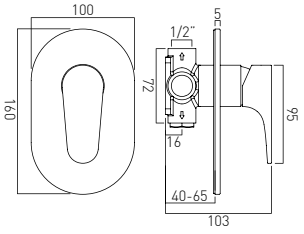


Ava
concealed 2 outlet shower valve with diverter
single lever
wall mounted
with oval backplate
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
AX-AVA-147A-CP

2 outlet

10 year guarantee

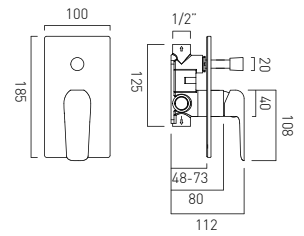


Ava
concealed 1 outlet shower valve
single lever
wall mounted
with oval backplate
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
AX-AVA-145A-CP

1 outlet

10 year guarantee

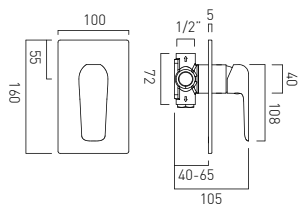


Vala
concealed 2 outlet shower valve with diverter
single lever
wall mounted
with rectangular backplate
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
AX-VAL-147A-CP

2 outlet

10 year guarantee

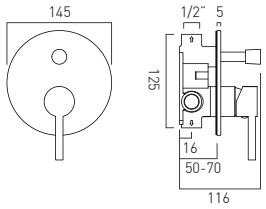


Vala
concealed 1 outlet shower valve
single lever
wall mounted
with rectangular backplate
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
AX-VAL-145A-CP

1 outlet

10 year guarantee

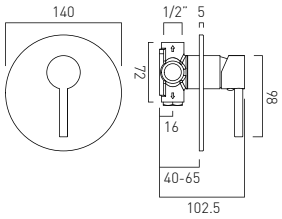


Nuri
concealed 2 outlet shower valve with diverter
single lever
wall mounted
with round backplate
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
AX-NUR-147A-CP

10 year guarantee

2 outlet

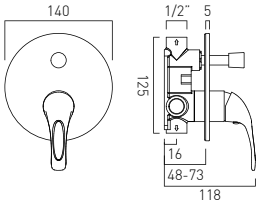


Nuri
concealed 1 outlet shower valve
single lever
wall mounted
with round backplate
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
AX-NUR-145A-CP

10 year guarantee

1 outlet

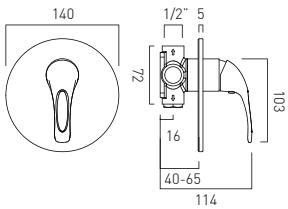


Matrix
concealed 2 outlet shower valve with diverter
single lever
wall mounted
with round backplate
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
AX-MAT-147A-CP

10 year guarantee

2 outlet

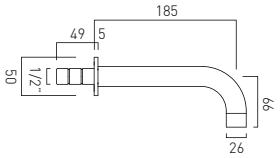


Matrix
concealed 1 outlet shower valve
single lever
wall mounted
with round backplate
ceramic cartridge W-001-N35
2 x 1/2" female inlets
2 x 1/2" female outlets (one is blanked off)
min-max wall mount 40-65mm
minimum operating pressure
0.2 bar LP (shower) 1.5 bar MP (bath)

chrome
AX-MAT-145A-CP

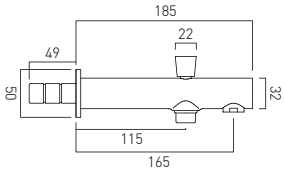
10 year guarantee

1 outlet



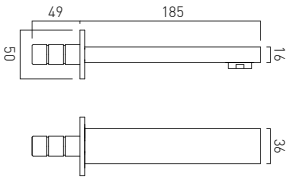
Sirkel
round bath spout
wall mounted
1/2" male inlet
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-SIR-140/RO



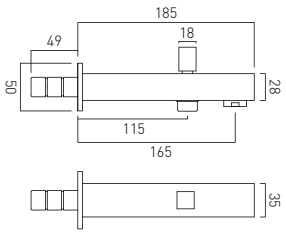
Sirkel
round bath spout with integrated diverter
wall mounted
1/2" male inlet
1 x 1/2" shower outlet
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-SIR-140/RO/DIV



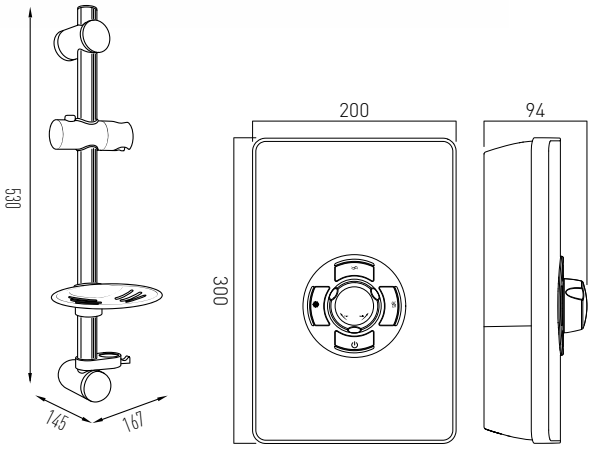
Bokx
square bath spout
wall mounted
1/2" male inlet
minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar LP

chrome
AX-BOK-140/SQ



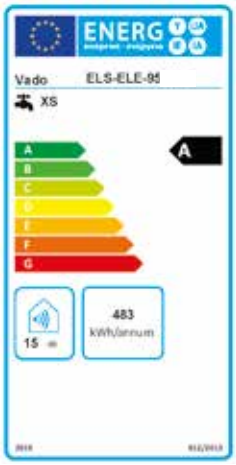
Bokx
square bath spout with integrated diverter
wall mounted
1/2" male inlet
1 x 1/2" shower outlet
minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

chrome
AX-BOK-140/SQ/DIV



product fiche according to commission delegated regulation (EU) 812/2013

Trade Mark	Vado
Model	ELS-ELE-85
Load Profile	XS
Energy Efficiency Class	A
Annual Electricity Consumption	482
Thermostat Temperature Settings	50/57/90°C
Sound Power Level	15



product fiche according to commission delegated regulation (EU) 812/2013

Trade Mark	Vado
Model	ELS-ELE-95
Load Profile	XS
Energy Efficiency Class	A
Annual Electricity Consumption	483
Thermostat Temperature Settings	50/57/90°C
Sound Power Level	15

AXCES by VADO

Elegance
a fashion-led, modern design electric shower with soft press illuminated buttons, start/stop switch, power on indicator, low pressure indicator and phased shutdown feature which helps to reduce limescale build-up

supplied complete with slide rail kit
anti-kink chrome hose
easy clean shower head with 5 spray patterns

colours available:
metallic
black speckled
grey

8.5kW and 9.5kW versions available

cold feed easy plumb installation

BEAB, CE and BS approved

minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

2 year guarantee

metallic 8.5kW
ELS-ELE-85-MET

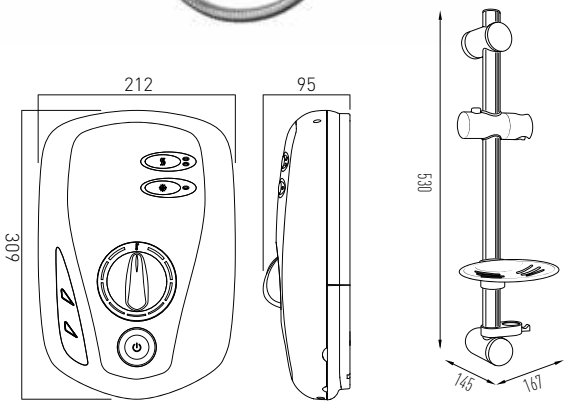
metallic 9.5kW
ELS-ELE-95-MET

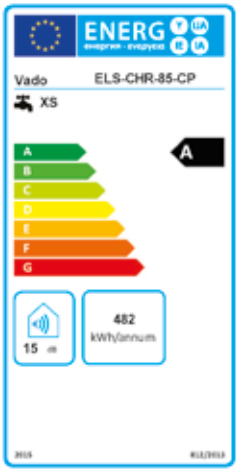
black speckled 9.5kW
ELS-ELE-95-BLS

grey 9.5kW
ELS-ELE-95-GRE

1 outlet

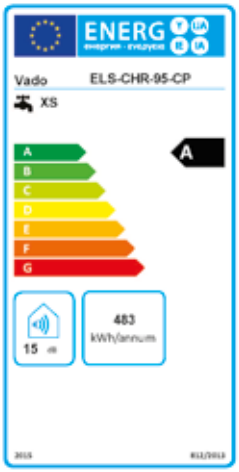
AXCES by VADO





product fiche according to commission delegated regulation (EU) 812/2013

Trade Mark	Vado
Model	ELS-CHR-85-CP
Load Profile	XS
Energy Efficiency Class	A
Annual Electricity Consumption	482
Thermostat Temperature Settings	50/57/90°C
Sound Power Level	15



product fiche according to commission delegated regulation (EU) 812/2013

Trade Mark	Vado
Model	ELS-CHR-95-CP
Load Profile	XS
Energy Efficiency Class	A
Annual Electricity Consumption	483
Thermostat Temperature Settings	50/57/90°C
Sound Power Level	15

All Chrome
a stylish, all-chrome, slimline electric shower

featuring a start/stop button with phased shutdown to help prevent limescale build-up
push button power selectors
temperature control with numbered dial
low pressure indicator

supplied complete with slide rail kit
anti-kink chrome hose
easy clean shower head with 5 spray patterns

8.5kW and 9.5kW versions available

BEAB, CE and BS approved

minimum operating pressure 1.0 bar MP

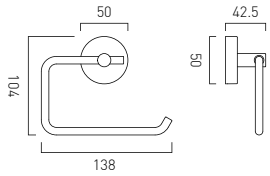
chrome 8.5kW
ELS-CHR-85-CP

chrome 9.5kW
ELS-CHR-95-CP

2 year guarantee

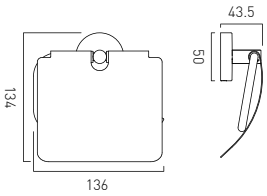
1 outlet

AXCES
by VADO



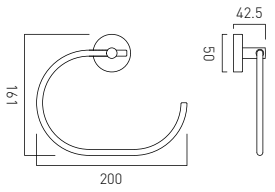
paper holder
wall mounted

chrome
AX-SIR-180-CP



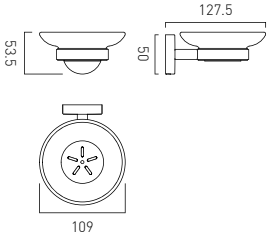
covered paper holder
wall mounted

chrome
AX-SIR-180A-CP



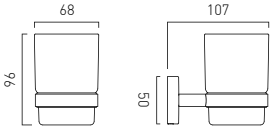
towel ring
wall mounted

chrome
AX-SIR-181-CP



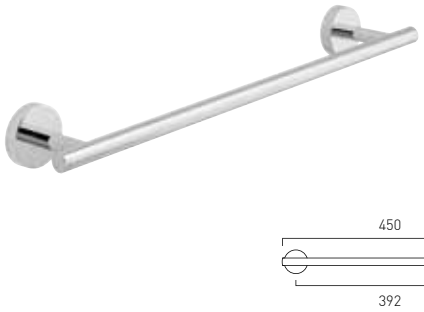
frosted glass soap dish and holder
wall mounted

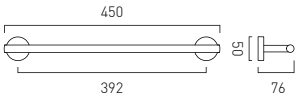
chrome
AX-SIR-182-CP



frosted glass tumbler and holder
wall mounted

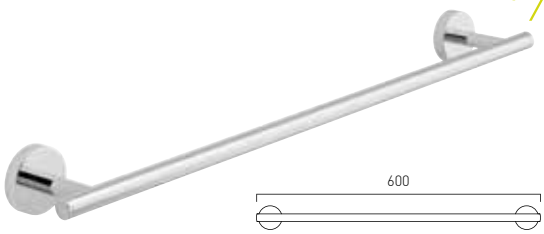
chrome
AX-SIR-183-CP

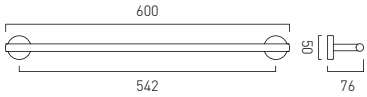




towel rail
wall mounted
450mm (18")

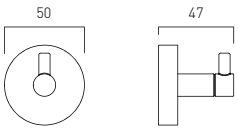
chrome
AX-SIR-184-45-CP





towel rail
wall mounted
600mm (24")

chrome
AX-SIR-184-60-CP



robe hook
wall mounted

chrome
AX-SIR-186-CP

5 accessory pack

kit comprises:
AX-SIR-180-CP
AX-SIR-181-CP
AX-SIR-182-CP
AX-SIR-183-CP
AX-SIR-186-CP

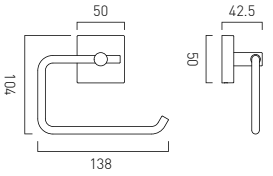
chrome
AX-SIR-189-CP

6 accessory pack

kit comprises:
AX-SIR-180A-CP
AX-SIR-181-CP
AX-SIR-182-CP
AX-SIR-183-CP
AX-SIR-184-60-CP
AX-SIR-186-CP

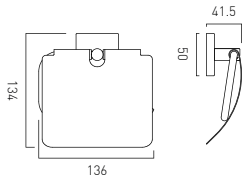
chrome
AX-SIR-189A-CP

AXCES
by VADO



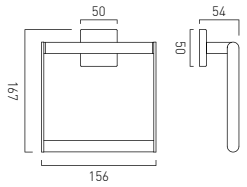
paper holder
wall mounted

chrome
AX-BOK-180-CP



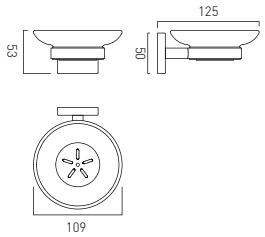
covered paper holder
wall mounted

chrome
AX-BOK-180A-CP



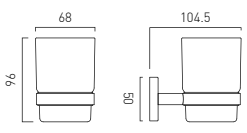
towel ring
wall mounted

chrome
AX-BOK-181-CP



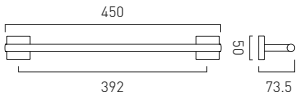
frosted glass soap dish and holder
wall mounted

chrome
AX-BOK-182-CP



frosted glass tumbler and holder
wall mounted

chrome
AX-BOK-183-CP

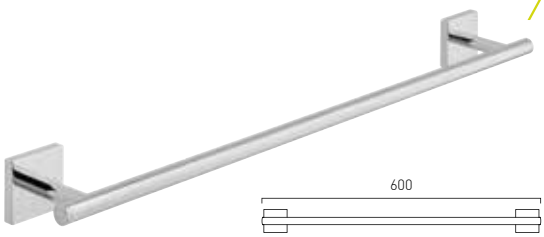


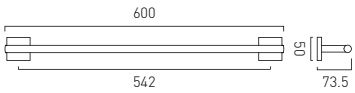
AXCES by VADO

towel rail
wall mounted
450mm (18")

chrome
AX-BOK-184-45-CP

10 year guarantee



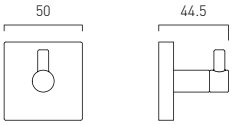


AXCES by VADO

towel rail
wall mounted
600mm (24")

chrome
AX-BOK-184-60-CP

10 year guarantee



AXCES by VADO

robe hook
wall mounted

chrome
AX-BOK-186-CP

10 year guarantee

AXCES by VADO

5 accessory pack

kit comprises:
AX-BOK-180-CP
AX-BOK-181-CP
AX-BOK-182-CP
AX-BOK-183-CP
AX-BOK-186-CP

chrome
AX-BOK-189-CP

10 year guarantee

AXCES by VADO

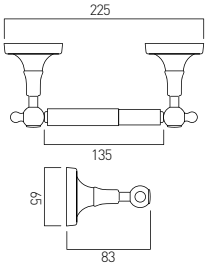
6 accessory pack

kit comprises:
AX-BOK-180A-CP
AX-BOK-181-CP
AX-BOK-182-CP
AX-BOK-183-CP
AX-BOK-184-60-CP
AX-BOK-186-CP

chrome
AX-BOK-189A-CP

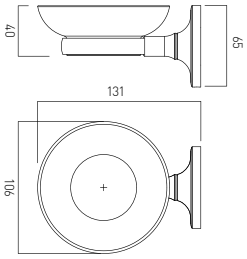
10 year guarantee

AXCES
by VADO



closed paper holder
wall mounted

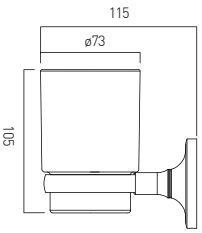
chrome
AX-TOU-180A-CP



ceramic soap dish and holder
wall mounted

chrome
AX-TOU-182A-CP

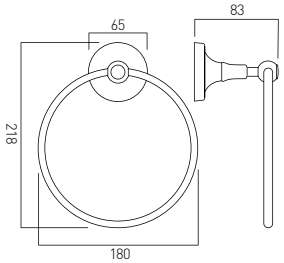
replacement ceramic soap dish
TOU-082A-CER



ceramic tumbler and holder
wall mounted

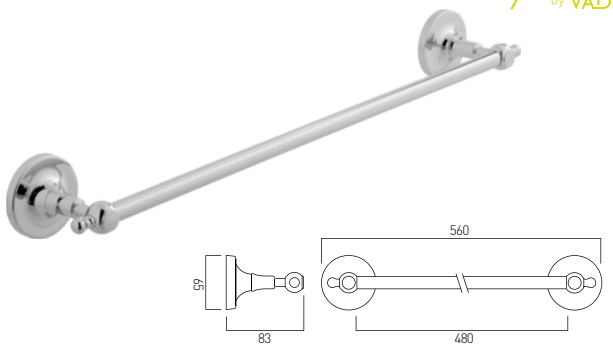
chrome
AX-TOU-183A-CP

replacement ceramic tumbler
TOU-083A-CER



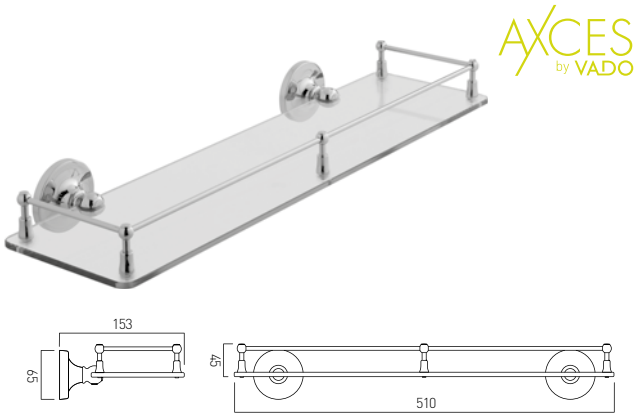
towel ring
wall mounted

chrome
AX-TOU-181-CP



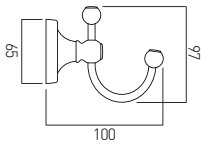
towel rail
wall mounted
560mm (22")

chrome
AX-TOU-184-CP



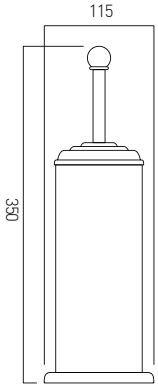
clear glass galley shelf
wall mounted
510mm (20")

chrome
AX-TOU-185A-CP



robe hook
wall mounted

chrome
AX-TOU-186-CP



toilet brush
and polished stainless steel holder
freestanding

stainless steel
AX-TOU-188-CP

replacement brush
TOU-188-BRUSH

Tablet

FITTER'S FRIEND

Compact in form and unique in operation, Tablet embraces the latest innovations in maximising water flow performance to ensure a fully immersive showering experience.

To view the entire range visit vado.com/tablet

all-flow All 2 and 3 outlet models* feature an exclusive 'all-flow' function that delivers water to either outlet independently or all outlets simultaneously.

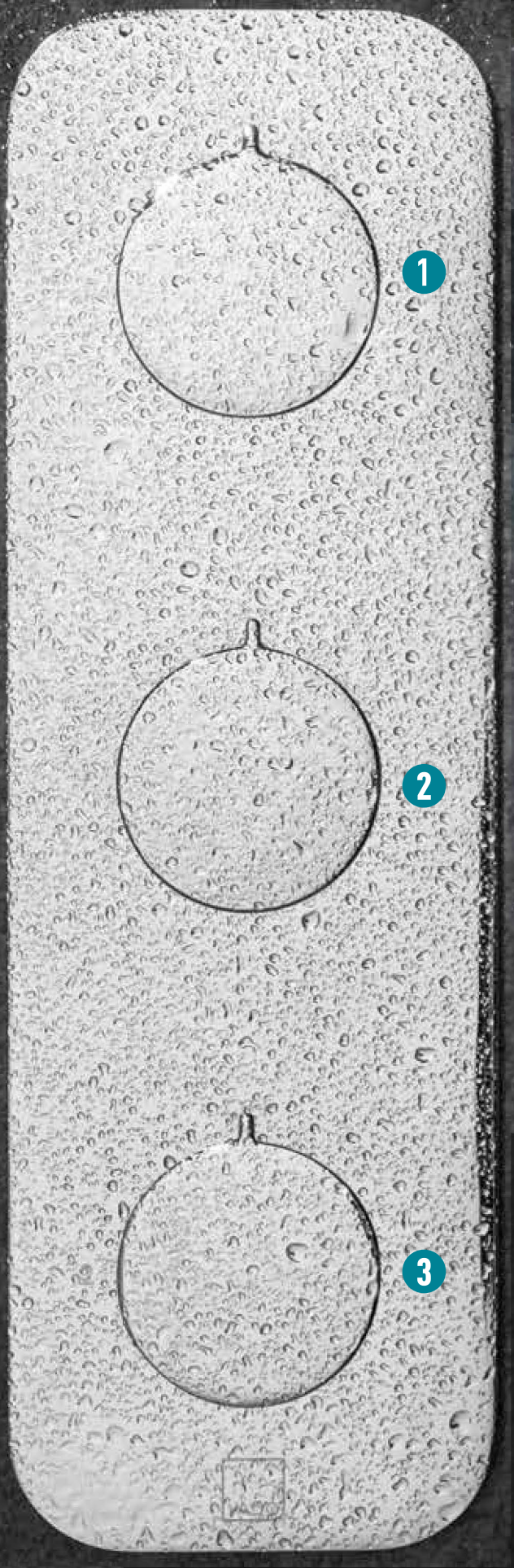
High flow internal waterways ensure an outstanding performance even at low pressure.

exceptional functionality

- luxurious soft-turn handles
- exceptional safety from temperature fluctuations, including maximum pre-set temperature and automatic shut-off
- excellent flow rates, even at low pressure
- **'all-flow'** function
- limescale resistant

simple to fit

- flat backplate body allows for a solid, secure mount
- handles have multiple fitting positions to allow perfect alignment of the handle and shroud
- 25mm depth tolerance (min 75mm max 100mm)
- mortar guard with min/max depth tolerance markings to aid installation and tiling
- Tablet can fit in a 63mm stud wall when using a Studfast bracket
- screw-on shrouds and slide-on plates ensure a rapid and simple second fix
- easy-access isolation points
- the plate size allows for a 10mm tile cutting tolerance



Actual Size

1 FLOW CONTROL

Independently controls the flow of water for up to two outlets and can be operated simultaneously using 'all-flow' functionality.

2 TEMPERATURE CONTROL

To ensure the safety and protection of all users, VADO's leading polymer thermostatic cartridge technology allows for temperature stabilisation to prevent scalding from sudden pressure fluctuations and cold-water isolation.

3 FLOW CONTROL

Controls the flow of water to one outlet.

*excluding 128/2 variants

DX Valve

Introducing the DX Valve; VADO's next generation of concealed thermostatic valves.

Boasting **precision control and exceptional safety**, the DX Valve is available in nine styles and compatible with all VADO collections.

FITTER'S FRIEND The DX valve is truly the fitter's friend – designed to make installation quick and easy.

To view the entire range visit vado.com/dxvalve

Compact backplate for easy installation and a sleek and stylish finish

exceptional functionality

- unique, button-less temperature 38°C stop
- exceptional control
- regulates temperature fluctuations
- limescale resistant for easy cleaning
- soft-turn ergonomic handles for precision control
- bath fill with combi boiler
- operate 2 outlets simultaneously using a 3 handle DX valve

simple to fit

- flat back valve allows for a solid, secure mount
- flat plates, for an easy silicone seal
- push-fit shrouds, with angular adjustment for pitched walls
- easy-access isolation points for maintenance
- 25mm depth tolerance (min 70 max 95), to fit a 63mm stud wall
- tile-to mortar guard included with markings to aid installation
- bleed valve included to assist flushing system while protecting the cartridge
- 3/4" to 1/2" pipework adaptors included

Tile & Mortar Guard

Mortar guard is supplied with all concealed 2 and 3 handle thermostatic shower valves.

Square tile-to mortar guard is complete with minimum/maximum depth tolerance markings to aid installation and tiling

Thermostatic & Cartridge Technology

To ensure the safety and protection of all users, we have worked in conjunction with the market leader in thermostatic technology and have established a polymer based cartridge that is highly resistant to limescale deposits.

VADO's leading polymer thermostatic cartridge technology allows for temperature stabilisation to prevent scalding from sudden pressure fluctuations and cold-water isolation.

High-flow, soft-turn diverter has been developed to increase flow by over 25%.*

To remove unwanted residue and improve product durability, it is strongly recommended that you flush your showering system upon installation using the bleed valve supplied.

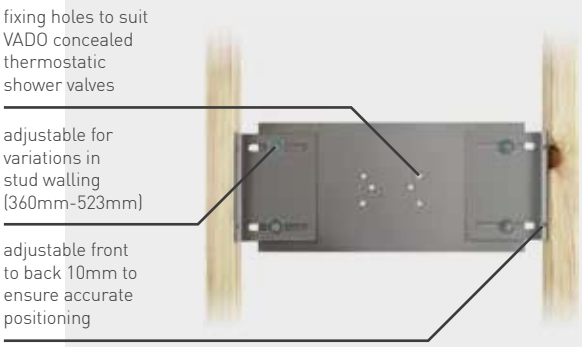
Ergonomic dials feature a unique, button-less 38° temperature stop for enhanced control.

* diverter cartridge is used in all 148/2 and 148/3 valves

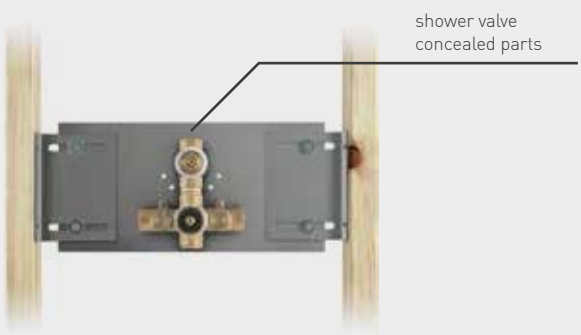
Studfast Concealed Shower Valve Mounting Bracket

FITTER'S FRIEND

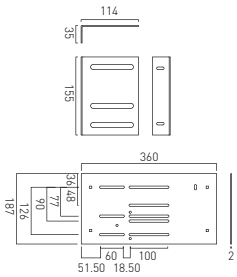
Studfast is an easy, strong and secure method of mounting VADO thermostatic shower valves into stud walls to create a firm and trouble-free installation.



The VADO concealed thermostatic shower valve body bolts onto the studfast bracket creating a firm installation.



Look for the STUDFAST logo which denotes the shower valves suitable for use with the studfast bracket.



concealed wall bracket
for mounting VADO thermostatic
shower valves in stud walls
min-max span 360-523

nickel
WG-STUDFAST-C-S/S

15 year guarantee

shower valve depth calculator

This guide shows how to calculate the depth that your VADO shower valve should be set in the wall to create optimum performance and appearance.

Fig 1

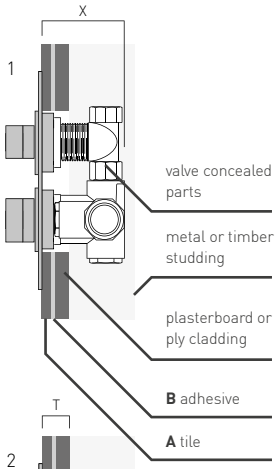
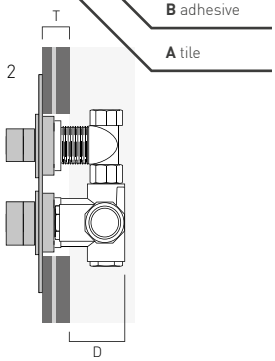


Fig 2



STEP 1
Identify the optimum installation depth (X)

Please look up optimum depth for your chosen shower valve in the following pages, or you can access the same information on our website at www.vado.com.

This is represented as X in fig. 1

STEP 2
Calculate the thickness of the finished tile wall (T)

This is the total thickness of your tile plus adhesive plus plasterboard or ply cladding.

This is shown as T in fig.2

Calculation:
T = A (tile thickness) + B (adhesive thickness, usually 3-5mm) + C (plasterboard or ply cladding thickness)

Example:
If working with a 10mm thick tile, 5mm layer of adhesive, 15mm thick plasterboard.
T = 10mm + 5mm + 15mm = 30mm.
T value is therefore 30mm.

STEP 3
Calculate the depth that you need to fit your valve (D)

This depth is the total distance from the front face of the studwall to the back of the shower valve (or front face of your VADO WG-STUDFAST bracket if you are using the VADO studfast bracket for easier installation).

This is shown as D in fig 2

Calculation: X - T = D

Example:
If fitting a NOT-148D-C/P the optimum depth (X) is 82mm.
In step 2, T was identified as 30mm.

D is calculated as:
82mm - 30mm = 52mm.
Therefore you install the valve at a distance of 52mm from the front face of your timber or metal stud wall to the back of the shower valve (or front face of your studfast bracket).

HOW TO ORDER H2ECO™

VADO H2ECO™ flow regulators can provide immediate savings on water and energy bills without compromising on performance.

Many VADO products are fitted as standard with our new Neoperl aerators, look out for this symbol H2ECO™ throughout the catalogue.

For products that do not have H2ECO™ fitted as standard, look out for the H2ECO™ and the appropriate flow regulator product code for you to order.

For example:

To see immediate savings in energy bills products fitted as standard are displayed like this:

chrome
PHA-200F/SB-C/P

H2ECO™
5 l/m flow regulator fitted as standard

To save up to 75% water usage on an AQUABLADE shower head you order:

stainless steel
AQB-RO/20-C/P
and
H2ECO™
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA

SAVE WATER. SAVE MONEY. SAVE THE PLANET

VADO H2ECO™ flow regulators both protect the environment and effectively reduce your carbon footprint

replaces aerator in most mono basin mixers regulating flow to 5 litres per minute

FR-100/5-PLA
FR-100/5-B-PLA

placed in tails of basin pillar taps or between shower head and fixed arm regulating flow to between 4 and 9 litres per minute

FR-106/4-PLA (tails)
FR-106/5-PLA (tails)
FR-106/6-PLA (tails)
FR-106/9-PLA (tails)
FR-SHOWER/9-PLA (shower)

placed in flexible tails of some VADO mixers regulating flow to between 5 and 9 litres per minute

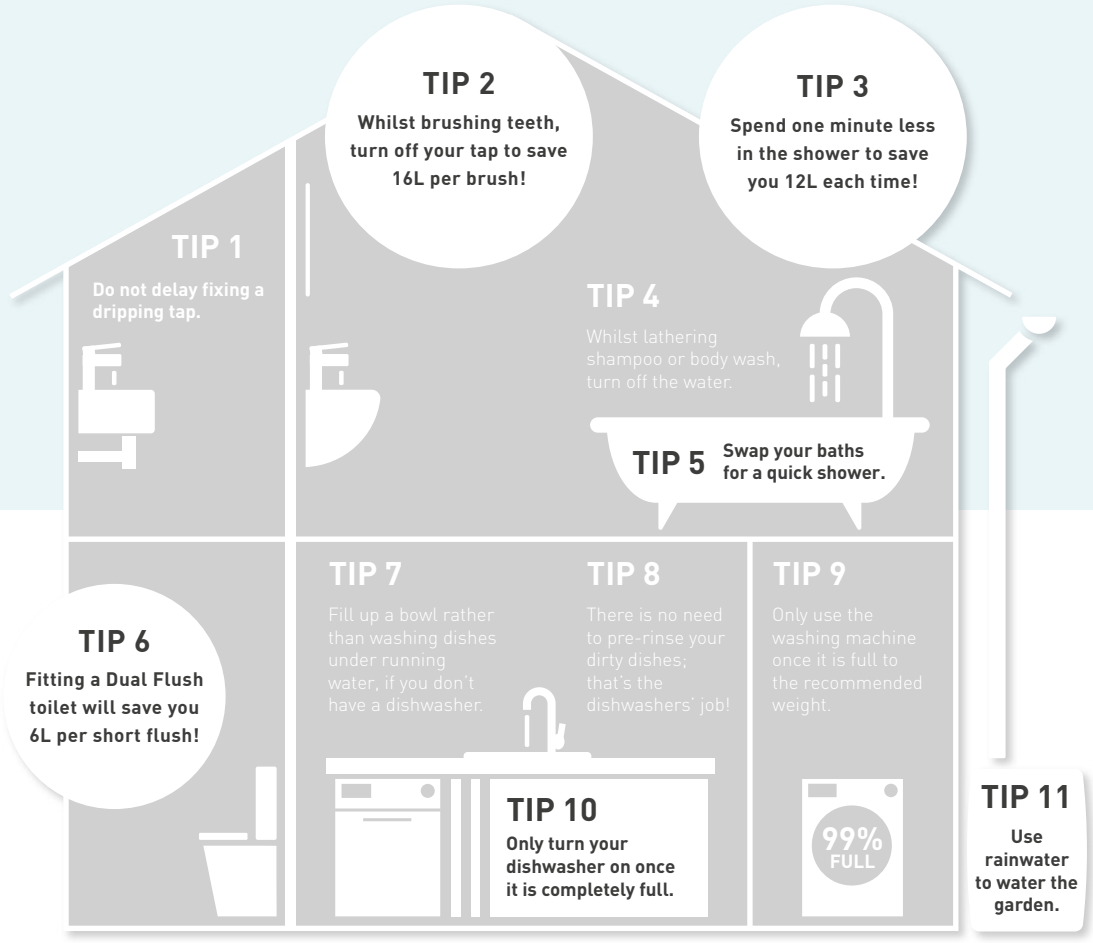
FR-FLEXI/5-PLA
FR-FLEXI/8-PLA
FR-FLEXI/9-PLA

placed on shower outlet of all bath and shower mixers or handset inlets regulating flow to 6 or 9 litres per minute

FR-SHOWER/6-C/P
FR-SHOWER/9-C/P

EVERY DROP MATTERS

In addition to our water and energy saving product offering, we have some more helpful hints and tips to help your customers start their journey to a water-smart life.



LAST CHANCE TO BUY

As part of our commitment to continuous innovation, some products in this catalogue are marked with an hourglass timer icon, highlighting those which are due to be discontinued from our portfolio and are last chance to purchase. Please speak with your VADO Area Sales Manager for more information.

Unfortunately, our Bright Gold finish will be discontinued from our Individual by VADO portfolio and will only be available via our Made To Order service. Please look out for the timer icon which highlights all effected product codes.

RETURNS AND RE-FIXING

RETURNS PROCEDURE

Note to retailers: We do not operate a sale or return policy. However in the event that you need to return products to us for any reason the following procedure should help to ensure that we handle your request efficiently.

Please note goods which are no longer required and that have been held by you for longer than three months from date of invoice cannot be considered for return and credit.

A Collection Request in the form of a Debit Note or VADO Collection Request Note should be emailed to our Collections Department:

1. • e-mail: collections@vado.com
   • Direct Telephone No: 01934 745154

   We require the following details in order to process the necessary paperwork: Item stock code, finish & quantity of item(s) to be returned. The relevant Invoice Number or Delivery Note Number and the reason for return of the item(s).

2. Our Collections Department will process the paperwork and after the collection request has been authorised, we will forward by post a self-adhesive label(s) for you to confirm all details and attach to the parcel(s). You will also receive a Returned Goods Authorisation Note. The details of this note need to be checked and signed by you. This note is to be enclosed in the parcel being returned. A copy of the Returned Goods Authorisation Note for your records will also be enclosed with the label. If you have any queries whatsoever, regarding the collection, please telephone our Collections Department, on receipt of label(s) 01934 745154

3. All goods are to be suitably packaged before despatch to VADO, i.e. presentation boxes packed inside an outer box. Goods received back in anything other than re-saleable condition, may result in a request for credit being refused.

4. With the exception of faulty or damaged goods, all goods being returned will be subject to a 25% re-stocking charge with a minimum £15 charge being applicable.

5. If items are received damaged or faulty, no charge is made for returning the goods to us. Please note: shortages and damages must be notified within 2 days of receipt of goods. Notification outside of the 2-day period will void any claim. If after our inspection a product is found to be defective due to a manufacturing fault, we will issue a credit or a free of charge replacement.

6. Our collections department will liaise with your designated contact, confirming the total number of boxes packed ready for collection and a mutually convenient collection date will be arranged.

CLAIMS FOR RE-FIXING

In the event that you have a claim for re-fitting or repair of a faulty product, please contact our Technical department on 01934 745163. All claims for re-fixing charges must be authorised by us before any work is undertaken. Claims for re-fixing that are made after work has been undertaken will be rejected.

GUARANTEE

All VADO products come with a 2 year guarantee as standard. Within this guarantee period VADO will provide replacement parts and any labour [SEE NOTE 1] needed to complete the product repair. This standard guarantee may be extended by registering your product to give up to a 15 year guarantee period. Once registered:

Booth & Co. chrome and nickel brassware products have a 15 year guarantee (2 years parts and labour plus 13 years parts only).

VADO chromed brassware and stainless steel products have a 15 year guarantee (2 years parts and labour plus 13 years parts only).

Brassware products from the Individual by VADO collection have a 15 year guarantee (2 years parts and labour plus 13 years parts only).

VADO Sensori SmartTouch and SmartDial products have a 5 year guarantee (parts and labour).

VADO Identity and i-tech products have a 5 year guarantee (2 year parts and labour plus 3 years parts only).

Axces by VADO products have a 10 year guarantee (2 years parts and labour plus 8 years parts only). Axces by VADO electric showers have a 2 years parts and labour guarantee.

All other VADO products have a 3 year guarantee (2 years parts and labour plus 1 year parts only) [SEE NOTE 2.

GUARANTEE CONDITIONS

Our products are guaranteed against manufacturing defects from the date of purchase until the expiry of the relevant guarantee period shown above.

The guarantee is only valid if:

1. The product has been installed, used and maintained (maintenance guidelines can be viewed here) in accordance with VADO's instructions and subjected to normal use only.
2. The defect is not due to use of an unsuitable or inadequate water or power supply.
3. The defect is not due to accident, misuse, neglect or incorrect/inappropriate repair (other than by VADO or VADO authorised agents) or damage caused by foreign objects or substances.
4. The extended guarantee is only available if you have completed the Guarantee Registration Process. This can be done via the VADO website or via phone to our guarantee team. Registration must be completed within 6 months from date of purchase.

Under the extended guarantee period VADO will, at its option, offer to supply any replacement product (or component part) assessed to be defective [SEE NOTE 3].

The guarantee (whether standard or extended) is non-transferable to any subsequent owner.

All claims under the guarantee should be notified in the first instance to our Aftersales department, contact details below, this must be done no later than the last day of the relevant guarantee period. All claims must be accompanied by proof of purchase (sales receipt or delivery note) from an official VADO dealer.

The guarantee does not extend to any consequential loss or damage.

After repair or replacement, the relevant guarantee period will be calculated from the original date of purchase.

VADO operates a policy of continuous product development and therefore reserves the right to change the product, packaging and documentation specifications without notice.

NOTES:

[1] Labour via our engineer network is only available in the UK. Attendance by a VADO engineer or sub-contract engineer will be under our standard terms and conditions.

[2] VADO spare parts and shower hoses are under a parts only guarantee.

[3] VADO reserves the right to charge in advance for a product (or replacement part) pending collection and investigation (at VADO expense) to confirm a defect is due to a manufacturing issue. If a defect is found the charge will be refunded or cancelled.

This guarantee is in addition to and does not affect your statutory rights as a consumer.

CLAIMS:

Tel: 01934 745163 **Email:** aftersalescare@vado.com

GUARANTEE:

Tel: 01934 315699 **Email:** guarantee@vado.com

RETURNS AND RE-FIXING

DEFINITIONS
In these conditions 'the Company' shall mean VADO, a division of Norcros Group (Holdings) Limited, 'the purchaser' shall mean the person, firm or company to whom any quotation is addressed or with whom any contract is made and 'the goods' shall mean the goods and/or services agreed to be sold by the Company to the purchaser.

1. QUOTATION AND ACCEPTANCE
(a) All quotations are given and all orders are accepted on these terms which shall apply to the exclusion of and shall override any other terms stipulated or referred to by the purchaser whether in its order or any other document, or in any negotiations or communication or course of dealing established between the Company and the purchaser;
(b) No modification or amendment of these terms or addition thereto shall be effective unless made in writing and signed by a director of the Company.

2. DESCRIPTION OF AND STATEMENTS AS TO GOODS
(a) Save where the goods are stated to be sold as complying with a recognised trade or industry standard, all descriptions, specifications, drawings and particulars of weights and dimensions submitted by the Company or otherwise contained in the Company's catalogues, brochures, price lists, quotations and publicity materials are approximate only and the Company shall not be liable for their accuracy unless they are expressly incorporated into the contract in writing;
(b) These terms represent the entire agreement between the Company and the purchaser relating to the goods and such terms supersede and the purchaser shall not place any reliance upon any statements, recommendations and advice whether oral or in writing given (whether before or after the acceptance by the Company of the purchaser's order) by the Company, its servants or agents as to any matter relating to the goods save where such statement, recommendations or advice is given in writing and signed by a director of the Company in response to a specific written request from the purchaser before or at the time of the Company's acceptance of the order.

3. PRICES
Prices quoted by the Company are those in effect at the date of quotation. Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the Company reserves the right to increase prices when it accepts the purchaser's order so as to reflect one or more of the following:
(a) any variation that may have occurred in the costs of labour, materials, suppliers overheads and transport;
(b) any change in duty, tax, surcharge or levy of any kind whatsoever affecting the sale price of the goods;
(c) any cost to the Company resulting from delay by the purchaser in giving to the Company information sufficient to enable it to supply the goods or provide the services or resulting from any alteration made at the request of the purchaser in the specification of the goods or in the place to which they are to be delivered or shipped;
(d) any extra cost to the Company resulting from the goods being carried at the request of the purchaser by mode of transport more expensive than the Company's normal form of transport.

4. PAYMENT
(a) Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the price for the goods will be due and payable on the last business day of the month following delivery;
(b) The Company shall be entitled to charge interest on any part of the price which is not paid in accordance with clause (a) at the rate per annum of 3% above the Base Rate of Lloyds Banking Group from time to time;
(c) Time of payment is of the essence and if the purchaser defaults in punctual payment of the price the Company shall be entitled to terminate the contract and recover the goods at the purchaser's expense without prejudice to any further rights which the Company may have;
(d) Any default in payment of an invoice or an instalment payment on an invoice on the due date shall render the entire balance outstanding on all invoices from the Company to the purchaser immediately payable in full without demand being made notwithstanding any contrary provisions as to terms of payment in any one or all invoices;
(e) If the purchaser fails to give all instructions reasonably required by the Company and all necessary document, licences, consents and authorities for forwarding the goods or is unable to accept delivery of the goods at the time when the goods are due and ready for despatch or delivery or shall otherwise cause or request delay, the purchaser shall pay to the Company all costs and expenses, including storage and insurance charges incurred or arising from such delay during which, at the Company's absolute discretion if its storage facilities permit, the goods will be stored at the purchaser's sole risk. This provision shall be in addition to and not in substitution for any other payment or damages for which the purchaser may be liable in respect of his failure to take delivery at the appropriate date;
(f) The purchaser shall not be entitled to make any deduction from the price of goods which have been delivered to the purchaser in respect of any set off or counterclaim unless both the validity and the amount thereof have been expressly admitted in writing by the Company and such admission is signed by a director of the Company;
(g) In the absence of any specific appropriation by the purchaser, the Company shall have the right to appropriate any payment made by the purchaser towards the satisfaction of any invoice outstanding from time to time as the Company shall in its absolute discretion think fit.

5. DELIVERY
(a) Any time or date stated for delivery is given and intended as an estimate only and the Company shall not be liable for any loss or damage whatsoever resulting from any delay in delivery howsoever arising;
(b) Unless otherwise stated in writing delivery shall be deemed to take place upon the occurrence of the first in time of the following, namely:
i. the physical delivery of the goods to the purchaser at the Company's works;
ii. the physical delivery of the goods to the purchaser's carrier or agent for the purpose of transmission to the purchaser or his nominee;
iii. the physical delivery of the goods to the purchaser's place of business or such other place as he may direct by the Company, its carrier or agent, the purchaser being responsible for unloading;
(c) Signature of the Company's delivery note by any employee, representative or agent of the purchaser shall be conclusive proof of delivery;
(d) Where the contract provides for delivery by the Company, its carrier or agent:
i. any claims for non-delivery must be made in writing to the Company within three days of receipt of invoice or advice note whichever is the earlier;
ii. any claims in respect of goods damaged in transit or shortages in delivery must be made in writing to the Company within three days of delivery; shortages in delivery shall not give rise to a right to reject the goods delivered;
(e) The Company shall be entitled to make partial deliveries or deliveries by instalments and all the provisions of these terms shall apply to such deliveries;

6. PROPERTY AND RISK
(a) Risk in the goods shall pass to the purchaser at the time at which delivery takes place in accordance with clause 5 above and the purchaser shall be solely responsible for insuring the goods thereafter;
(b) The Company shall retain ownership of and title in the goods delivered until full payment has been made in respect of all such goods. Until such time the goods shall be:
i. stored separately from other goods in the possession of the purchaser;
ii. marked or otherwise rendered identifiable as being the property of the Company;
iii. held by the purchaser as bailee of the Company;
iv. held by the purchaser free from any charge, lien or other encumbrance;
(c) Provided the Company has not requested their return and notwithstanding that payment in full has not been made for all of the goods delivered, the purchaser as principal and not as agent for the Company shall be entitled to use the goods or offer for sale and sell them in the ordinary course of his business;
(d) Where the purchaser sells the goods prior to paying for them in full:
i. the Company shall be legally and beneficially entitled to the proceeds of sale;
ii. the purchaser shall hold the proceeds of sale on trust for the Company and shall not mingle them with other monies and shall not pay them into an overdrawn bank account;
iii. he shall deposit the proceeds of sale in a separate bank account, the location and number of which he has previously notified to the Company, and he shall not be entitled to use or deal with the proceeds of sale until payment in full for the goods has been made to the Company;
(e) The Company shall have the right at any time by its servants or agents to enter the purchaser's premises where the goods are stored, or are thought the Company to be stored, so as to:
i. retake possession of the goods when the Company has requested their return and the purchaser has not immediately complied with the request, such retaking or return to be without prejudice to any other rights the Company may have arising therefrom;
ii. inspect the storage of the Company's goods which have not been paid for in full;
iii. investigate and ascertain whether all these terms are being complied with;

7. GUARANTEE AND LIABILITY
(a) The Company guarantees all goods which have been manufactured by the Company against any defect of work or materials which can be proved to the Company's satisfaction to have been caused before delivery provided that;
i. the goods are used for their normal purpose,
ii. full details of any such defect are notified to the Company within thirty days of its first appearance and
iii. the goods in which the defect arises are returned at the purchaser's expense to the Company;
(b) The guarantee shall be for a period of twelve years from the date of delivery for all product except pumps which are 3 years for Monsoon and 1 year for Showermate and products with any other finish that is not chrome, such as gold, which are guaranteed for 3 years. The liability of the Company shall be limited at its option either to supply replacement goods, which will be supplied subject to these terms, or refunding of the goods;
(c) The Company gives no guarantee in respect of goods not manufactured by it but shall use all reasonable endeavours to procure for the purchaser or assign to the purchaser the benefit of any guarantee obtained by it from the manufacturer or supplier thereof; however the Company shall not be required to commence litigation against such manufacturer or supplier or to incur any expense in connection with any such claim by the purchaser;
(d) The above guarantee is given in lieu of and to the exclusion of all other warranties, conditions, representations and undertakings express or implied by statute or otherwise in respect of the quality or fitness for purpose of the goods or as to their condition or performance or as to any other matter except where such warranty or condition is implied by statute and by reason of a statutory provision, cannot be excluded;
(e) Save as provided herein and save in any case where death or personal injury has been caused by the Company's negligence or any case where the Company is liable for a defect in the goods pursuant to Part 1 of the Consumer Protection Act 1987 or any statutory replacement thereof, the Company shall be under no liability whatsoever to the purchaser for any loss or damage whether direct, indirect or consequential arising out of any defect in, failure of or unsuitability for any purpose of the goods or any part thereof whether the same be due to any act, omission, breach of contract, negligence or wilful default in design, workmanship or materials or any other cause.

8. INDEMNITY AS TO INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY RIGHTS
(a) The purchaser shall indemnify the Company against all loss, damages, costs and expenses suffered or incurred by the Company or to which the Company may become liable as a result of any work carried out in accordance with the purchaser's specification(s) which involves infringement or alleged infringement of a patent, registered design or other industrial property right;
(b) If the purchaser uses or sells the goods in such a manner as to infringe any such rights the company shall not be responsible for such infringement and the purchaser agrees to indemnify the Company from and against all liability arising therefrom.

9. TERMINATION
The Company shall have the right forthwith to cancel the purchaser's order if any of the following events occur and subject to enforcement of the Company's rights to recover the goods and to receive payment of the price or damages, the contract shall be deemed to have terminated:
(a) the purchaser commits any breach of its obligations to the Company;
(b) any distress or execution is levied upon any property of the purchaser;
(c) the purchaser makes or offers to make any arrangement or composition with creditors or commits any act of bankruptcy or insolvency;
(d) any resolution is passed or petition presented to wind up the purchaser;
(e) a receiver or administrator is appointed or any chargee takes possession of all or any part of the undertaking or assets of the purchaser;
(f) the purchaser stops payment or ceases or threatens to cease to carry on its business or to pay its debts as and when they fall due;
(g) any remittance for payment of the whole or any part of the purchase price of the goods is dishonoured by the purchaser's bankers.

10. ASSIGNMENT
The purchaser shall not assign or transfer or purport to assign or transfer any contract to which these terms apply to any other person without the Company's prior written consent. The Company reserves the right to subcontract the performance of the contract or any part of it.

11. FORCE MAJEURE
If the Company is prevented or delayed (directly or indirectly) from making delivery of the goods or any part thereof or from otherwise performing the contract or any part thereof by reason of war, embargo, riot, strike, lock-out, trade dispute, fire, breakdown of plant or machinery, inclement weather, interruption of transport, Government action, delay in delivery to the Company of any goods or materials, or by any cause whatsoever (whether or not of a like nature to the aforegoing) outside its control, it shall be under no liability whatsoever to the purchaser and shall be entitled at its option either to cancel the contract or without any liability to extend the time or times for delivery by a period equivalent to that during which such delivery has been prevented.

12. PROPER LAW
The contract and these terms shall be government by English law and the purchaser shall submit to the sole jurisdiction of the English Courts.

WHERE
INSPIRATION
FLOWS

15 year guarantee

5 052120 280256

By partnering with the World Land Trust's Carbon Balanced Paper programme, we have offset any emissions produced from the production of the paper whilst making this brochure.

WORLD LAND TRUST™
www.carbonbalancedpaper.com
CBP019936

VADO
Wedmore Road Cheddar Somerset England BS27 3EB
tel +44 (0)1934 745160
fax +44 (0)1934 745161
www.vado.com
export@vado.com

due to our policy of continual improvement, VADO reserve the right to change product specification.
the colours indicated are an approximation of the actual finishes on VADO products. e&oe.
©2023 VADO LIT-VADO/EXPO-SPEC23

FSC
www.fsc.org
MIX
Paper | Supporting responsible forestry
FSC® C001785

VADO